

# Main incomers

Allow the connection, protection, breaking and switching in the low voltage distribution boards.

The range includes air circuit breakers, moulded case circuit breakers, main switches and changeover switches. The offer is completed by earth leakage relays and torroids to build a main protection with adjustable setting for your installation.



# 03

	Page
Hw ACBs	3.2
h3 MCCBs	3.22
Earth leakage relays	3.55
Toroidal transformers	3.55
Load break switches	3.56
Changeover switches	3.61
Technical guide	3.70

Air Circuit Breaker products get their name from the fact that their breaking chambers are in the open air to allow better energy dissipation. Their electrical and mechanical strength, breaking capacity, maintainability and accessories make them ideal for protection for low voltage installations.

### Characteristics of air circuit breaker

<b>Rated current</b> In (A)	This is the maximum current value the circuit breaker can withstand on a permanent basis. This value is always given for an ambient temperature (40/50°C) in accordance with IEC 60947-2 standard if this temperature is higher, it is necessary to reduce the operating current.
<b>Rated operating voltage</b> Ue (V)	This is the voltage at which the circuit breaker can be used. The value indicated is usually the maximum value. At lower voltages, certain characteristics may differ or even be improved, such as the breaking capacity.
<b>Insulation voltage</b> Ui (V)	This is the value for the insulation performance of the device. The insulation test voltages (impulse, industrial frequency) are determined based on this value.
<b>Impulse voltage</b> Uimp (kV)	This value characterizes the ability of the device to withstand transient overvoltages such as lightning.
<b>Ultimate breaking capacity</b> Icu (kA)	This is the maximum short-circuit current value that a circuit breaker can break at a given voltage and phase angle. The tests are executed according to the sequence O - t - CO. O represents an automatic break operation, t a time interval and CO a make operation followed by an automatic break operation. Following the test, the circuit breaker must continue to provide a minimum level of safety (isolation, dielectric strength).
<b>Standard breaking capacity</b> Ics (kA)	This is the value expressed as a percentage of Icu. It will be one of the following values: 25% (category A only), 50%, 75% or 100%. The circuit breaker must be capable of operating normally after breaking the Ics current several times using the sequence O-CO-CO.
<b>Short-time withstand current</b> Icw (kA)	This is the value of the short-circuit current that a category B circuit breaker is capable of withstanding for a defined period without altering its characteristics. This value is intended to enable discrimination between devices. The circuit breaker concerned can remain closed while the fault is eliminated by the downstream device.
<b>Rated short-circuit making capacity</b> Icm (kA peak)	This is the maximum current intensity a device can make at its rated voltage according to the conditions of the standard. Devices without a protection function, such as switches, must be able to withstand short-circuit currents with a value and duration resulting from the action of the associated protection device.

The ACB Hw offers protection trip unit (OCR) functions and, in the event of tripping, controls the opening of the circuit-breaker, preventing it from closing again unless it has been reset by the operator.

#### Characteristics of OCR

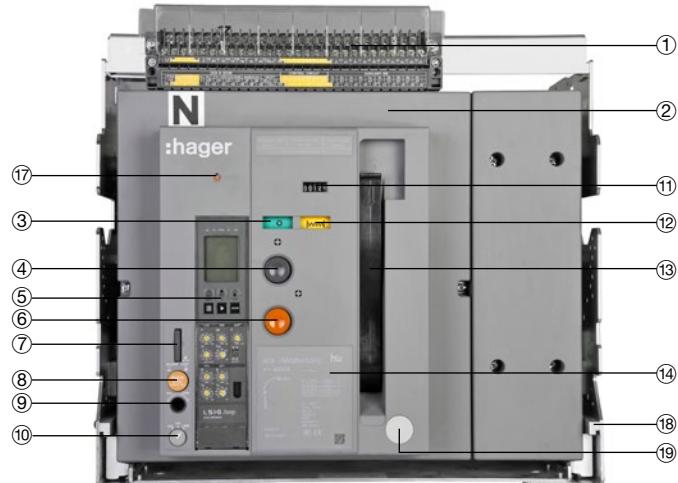
<b>Basic functions</b>	<b>Long-time Overload Protection (LTD)</b>	Long-time overload protection function is for the protection of circuit overload. The protection is based on true rms value of currents.
	<b>Short Time (STD)</b>	Short-time short-circuit protection prevents impedance type short-circuit of power distribution system. Such kind of short-circuit normally is caused by partial short-circuit. Current normally exceed overload range but not be too large.
	<b>Instantaneous (INST)</b>	Instantaneous short-circuit protection functions prevents solid type short-circuit in power distribution system, which is normally caused by inter-phase fault and will generate large short-circuit current. Then an instantaneous tripping is required. Such protection is based on true rms value of currents.
	<b>Ground Fault Trip (GFT)</b>	The ground fault protection for equipment is used to detect current flowing through the grounding conductors which may present a hazardous condition.
	<b>Neutral protection</b>	Available at $100\% \times I_n$ of the phase currents 4P, or disabled, it is applied to the overcurrent protections L, S and I.
	<b>Thermal Memory</b>	To prevent unacceptable repeated or periodical overload, control unit will track and record thermal effect of overload current and trigger tripping operation when accumulated thermal effect reaches predefined threshold.
	<b>Pre Trip Alarm (PTA)</b>	The protection unit includes an alarm indication that will be lit continuously when the current is above 100% of the pickup setting. The settable PTA indicates the set threshold is reached before the protection is tripped.
	<b>Fail-safe</b>	ACB must be protected against the short-circuits although $I_{sd}$ and $I_i$ has set as "NON". When It detects current more than $10 \times I_n$ , this function is operating.
	<b>Zone selective Interlock (ZSI)</b>	This function allows total selective protection between upstream or downstream ACBs. Once the area has received the signal in the network, it will coordinate its trip in case of fault.
	<b>Making Current Release (MCR)</b>	Closing on short-circuit (MCR): this function trips the ACB when a short-circuit current flows during ACB closing operation, and lock the ACB to keep it inoperative. MCR is operated by 8 times of CT rating .The function is active with an auxiliary supply. MCR is operated by 8 times of CT rating.
	<b>Field test</b>	Field test on circuit breakers have long provided diagnostic for the electrical components and simulate long time, short time, instantaneous delay. This function requires a control power supply (available for Amp and Energy type OCRs).
	<b>Override</b>	The purpose of this function is to protect ACB and wire from a current over $I_{cw}$ . Detects a peak value of current. This function breaks the ACB without a time delay (< 30ms) Pick-up : $15 \times I_{ct}$ .
	<b>Fault event</b>	Records 256 numbers of the fault info, fault phase, current value and time stamp. This function records the last wave of that time when the trip occurs and can check the wave via the communication.
	<b>System event</b>	Records 200 numbers of the trip unit information, i.e trip unit power on, protection setting change and so on. This event can check via the communication.
<b>Advanced functions (only energy type)</b>	<b>Under Voltage Relays and Over Voltage Relay (UVR/OVR)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum voltage protection UVR: This function calculates the minimum rms value of the three phase to phase voltages. Protection is activated when at least one of the three phase to phase voltages is below the threshold set by the user.</li> <li>Maximum voltage protection OVR: This function calculates the maximum rms value of the three phase to phase voltages. Protection is activated when at least one of the three phase to phase voltages are simultaneously above the threshold set by the user.</li> </ul>
	<b>Unbalance voltage and current</b>	U unbal calculates the rms value of the unbalance between the three phase to phase voltages. I unbal is activated by an unbalance between the rms values of the three phase currents. This is set by a communication and monitored.
	<b>Reverse power rP</b>	Calculates the value of the total active power on the three phases. Is activated when the total active power of the three phases flows in the direction opposite. The direction of flow is set by the user in the "Power Sign": <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“+” corresponds to the normal direction of flow, i.e from the top on the acb to the bottom;</li> <li>“-” is the opposite.</li> </ul>

**Front**

Fixed type



Draw-out type

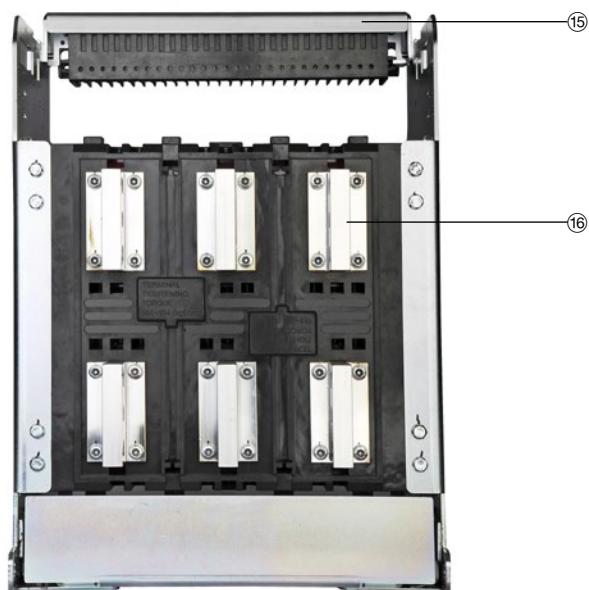


**Chassis**

Inside



Rear

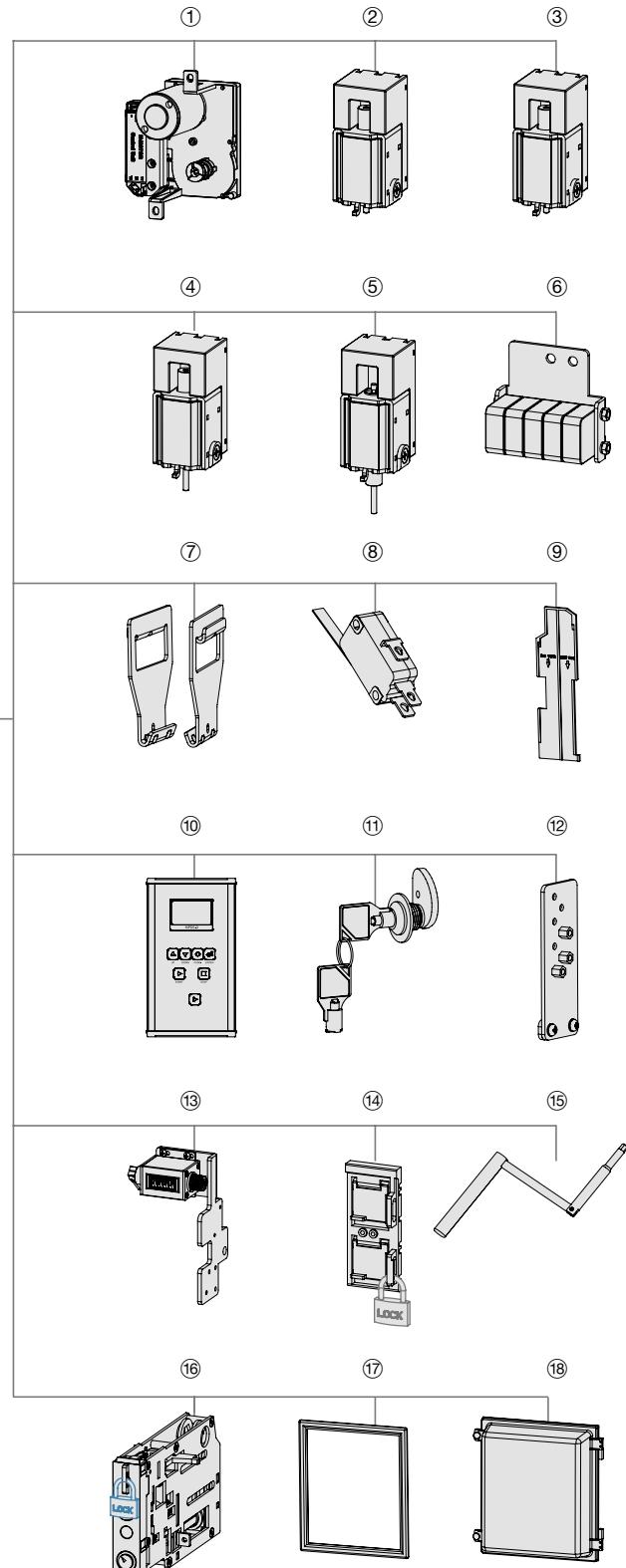


- ① Control terminal
- ② Front cover
- ③ Close/Open indicator
- ④ Close button
- ⑤ Protection trip relay (OCR)
- ⑥ Open button
- ⑦ Position lock device

- ⑧ Position lock release button
- ⑨ Draw-in/out handle insertion hole
- ⑩ Position indicator
- ⑪ Counter
- ⑫ Charged/Discharged indicator
- ⑬ Manual charging handle
- ⑭ Name plate

- ⑮ Arc shield
- ⑯ Terminal connection
- ⑰ OCR & Alarm switch reset button
- ⑱ Draw-in/out guide rail
- ⑲ Draw-in/out handle

**Body side**

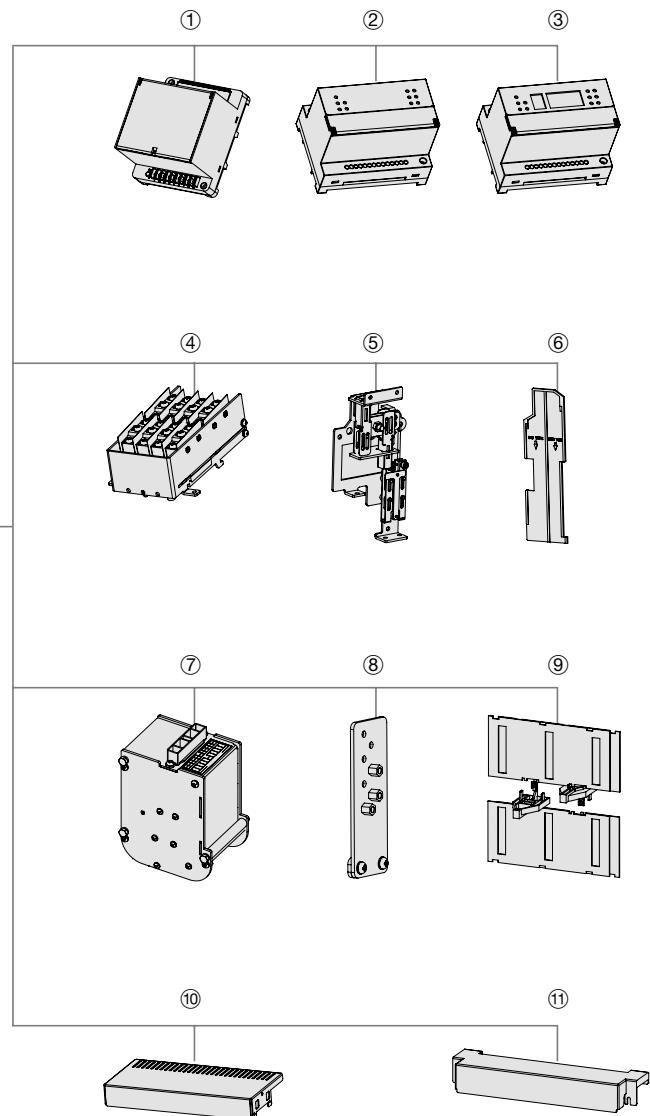
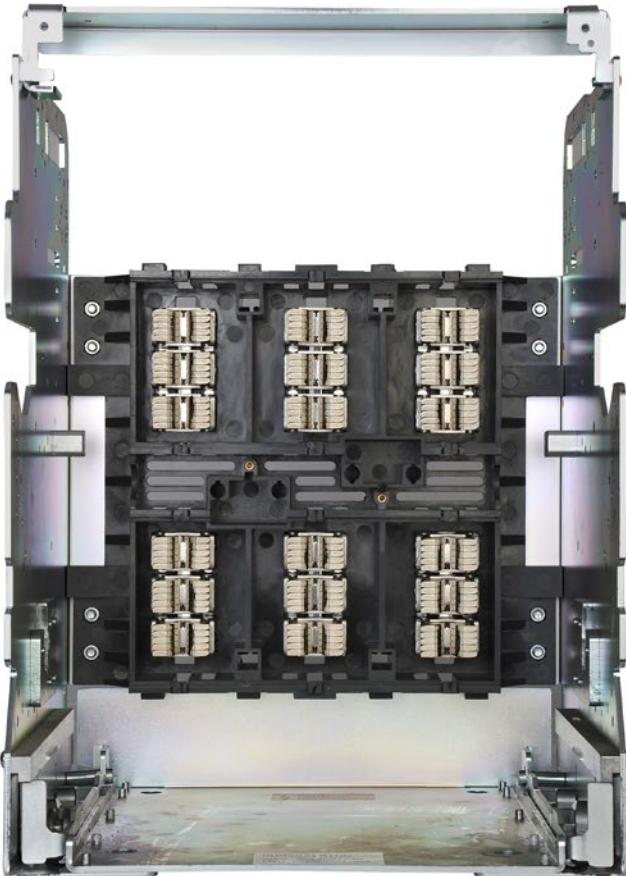


- ① Motor operator
- ② Closing coil
- ③ Shunt trip coil
- ④ Second shunt trip coil
- ⑤ Under voltage trip coil
- ⑥ Auxiliary switch

- ⑦ Lifting lug
- ⑧ Ready to close
- ⑨ Phase insulation barrier
- ⑩ OCR portable checker
- ⑪ Key lock device
- ⑫ Wrong insertion preventer

- ⑬ Counter
- ⑭ ON/OFF button cover
- ⑮ Draw-in/out handle
- ⑯ Draw-in/out mechanism
- ⑰ Door flange
- ⑱ Dust cover

**Chassis side (cradle)**



- ① UVT time delay controller
- ② Remote operation module (RCU)
- ③ Temperature detection module (RCTU)
- ④ Position switch
- ⑤ Mechanical interlock kit
- ⑥ Phase insulation barrier
- ⑦ Mechanical operated cell (MOC) switch

- ⑧ Wrong insertion preventer
- ⑨ Safety shutter
- ⑩ Arc shield
- ⑪ Control terminal protection cover

**Accessories included as standard:**

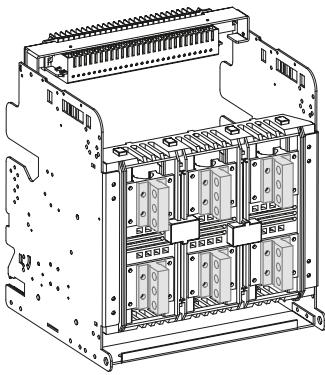
- Auxiliary switch 4NO/5NC
- Door flange for IP30
- Safety shutter lock (for draw-out type)
- Rotary handle (for draw-out type)

**Flexible terminal connections**

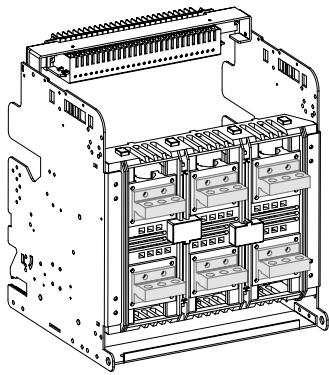
Connectors can be set horizontally and vertically, which allows an easy mounting by adapting their position to the busbars.  
Horizontal/vertical terminals rotate at 90° to make easier panel builder's convenience regarding busbar connection. <sup>1)</sup>

**Standard connection**

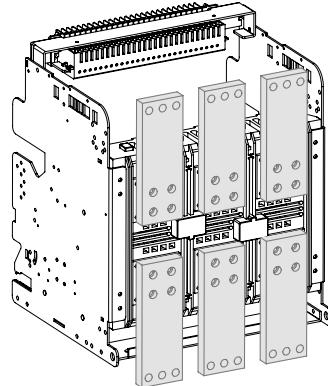
Vertical



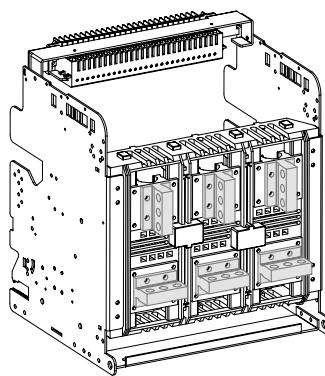
Horizontal



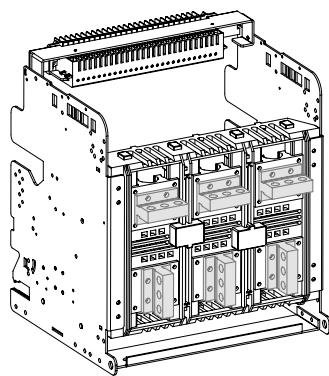
Front

**Mixed connection (top / bottom)**

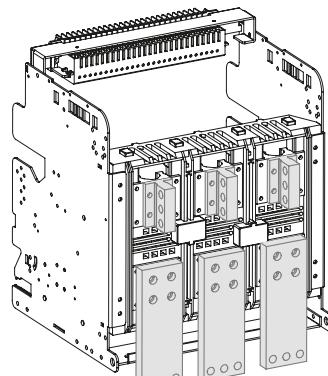
Vertical / horizontal



Horizontal / vertical



Vertical / front



<sup>1)</sup> For frame A up to 1600A and frame B up to 3200A.

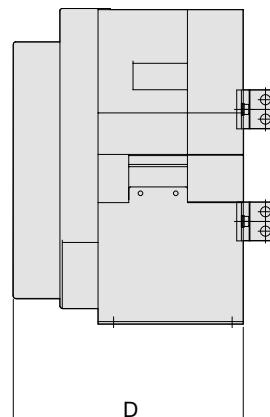
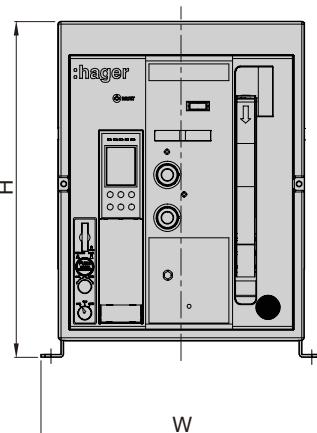
# Main incomers

## Hw automatic circuit breakers - ratings

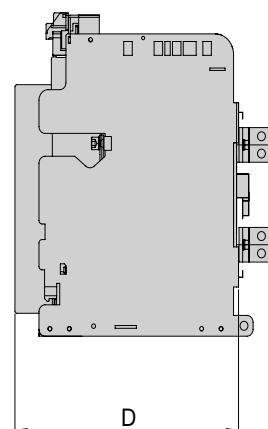
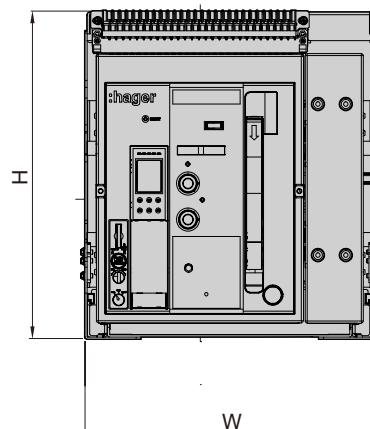
**:hager**

Frame			A		B		C		
Type			H	N	N	S	P	P	
Rated current	A		630-2000		630-4000		3200-5000		
Rated operating voltage (Ue)	V		690						
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	V		1000						
Rated impulse withstand voltage (Uimp)	KV		12						
Frequency	Hz		50/60						
Number of poles	poles		3-4						
Current setting range (...x In max)	Ir		0.4-1.0						
Rated current of neutral pole (...% x In)	%/In		100%						
Rated breaking capacity (Icu)	AC 690/600/550V	KA	36	50	50	65	85	85	
	AC 415/380/220V		50	65	65	85	100	100	
Rated service breaking capacity (Ics)	AC 690/600/550V	KA			100% Icu				
	AC 415/380/220V								
Rated short-time capacity (Icw)	1s	KA	50	65	65	85	85	85	
	3s		36	36	50	55	65	65	
Rated making capacity (Icm) (kA peak)	AC 690/600/550V	KA	76	105	105	143	187	187	
	AC 415/380/220V		105	143	143	187	220	220	
Utilization category (according to IEC 60947-2)			B						
Time									
Maximum total breaking time	ms		40						
Closing operating time	motor charging time	s	5						
	max. closing time		ms	40					
Operating cycle									
Mechanical life cycle	without maintenance	times	20000		15000		10000		
	with maintenance		30000		20000		20000		
Electrical life cycle	without maintenance		5000	up to 2000A: 10000		2000			
	with maintenance		10000	from 2500A: 5000				5000	
Dimensions									
External dimension (W x H x D, except busbar)	fixed type	3 pole	mm	337x404x296	408x404x296		633x404x296		
		4 pole		422x404x296	523x404x296		803x404x296		
		3 pole		328x460x368	399x460x368		624x460x368		
		4 pole		413x460x368	514x460x368		794x460x368		
Weight	Weight	3 pole	kg	34	up to 3200A: 44		76		
		4 pole		44	4000A: 61				
		3 pole		63	up to 3200A: 55		81		
		4 pole		80	4000A: 81		145		
					up to 3200A: 87				
					4000A: 107				
					up to 3200A: 130				
					4000A: 161		173		

### Fixed type

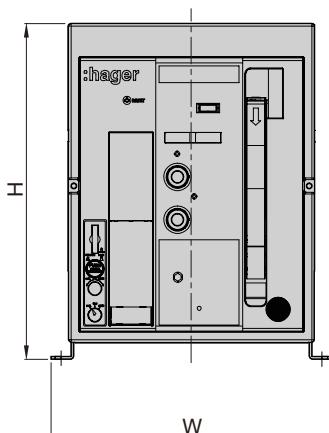


### Draw-out type

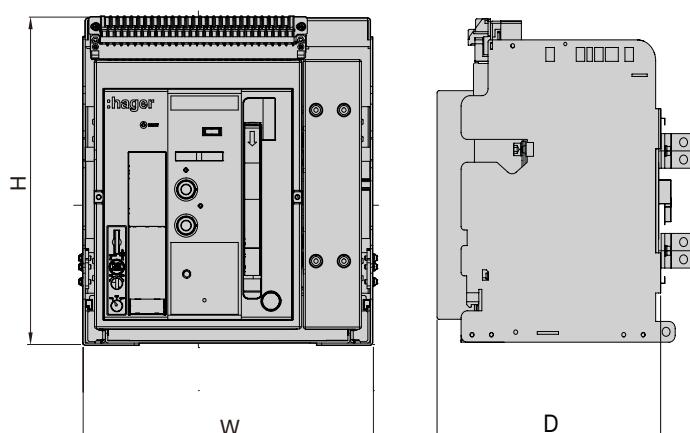


Frame		A	B	C
Type		N.....A	N.....A	P.....A
Rated current	A	630-2000	630-4000	3200-5000
Rated operating voltage (Ue)	V		690	
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	V		1000	
Rated impulse withstand voltage (Uimp)	KV		12	
Frequency	Hz		50/60	
Number of poles	poles		3-4	
Rated current of neutral pole (...% x In)	%/In		100%	
Rated short-time capacity (Icw)	1s	KA	65	85
	3s		36	65
Rated making capacity (Icm) (kA peak)	AC 690/600/550V	KA	105	187
	AC 415/380/220V		143	220
Utilization category (according to IEC 60947-3)			AC23	
<b>Time</b>				
Maximum total breaking time		ms	40	
Closing operating time	motor charging time	s	5	
	max. closing time	ms	40	
<b>Operating cycle</b>				
Mechanical life cycle	without maintenance	times	20000	10000
	with maintenance		30000	20000
Electrical life cycle	without maintenance		5000	2000
	with maintenance		10000	5000
<b>Dimensions</b>				
External dimension (W x H x D, except busbar)	fixed type	3 pole	mm	337x404x296
		4 pole		422x404x296
	draw-out type	3 pole		328x460x368
		4 pole		413x460x368
Weight	fixed type	3 pole	kg	up to 3200A: 44
		4 pole		4000A: 61
	draw-out type	3 pole		up to 3200A: 55
		4 pole		4000A: 81

#### Fixed type



#### Draw-out type





HWA416ED

#### Air Circuit Breakers, frame A

Icu=Ics=50KA  
Icu=Ics=lcw

Description	Rating (A)	Nr. of poles	Cat. ref. draw-out type	fixed type
ACB, frame A	630	3	<b>HWAH306ED</b>	<b>HWAH306EF</b>
ACB, frame A	800	3	<b>HWAH308ED</b>	<b>HWAH308EF</b>
ACB, frame A	1000	3	<b>HWAH310ED</b>	<b>HWAH310EF</b>
ACB, frame A	1250	3	<b>HWAH312ED</b>	<b>HWAH312EF</b>
ACB, frame A	1600	3	<b>HWAH316ED</b>	<b>HWAH316EF</b>
ACB, frame A	2000	3	<b>HWAH320ED</b>	<b>HWAH320EF</b>
ACB, frame A	630	4	<b>HWAH406ED</b>	<b>HWAH406EF</b>
ACB, frame A	800	4	<b>HWAH408ED</b>	<b>HWAH408EF</b>
ACB, frame A	1000	4	<b>HWAH410ED</b>	<b>HWAH410EF</b>
ACB, frame A	1250	4	<b>HWAH412ED</b>	<b>HWAH412EF</b>
ACB, frame A	1600	4	<b>HWAH416ED</b>	<b>HWAH416EF</b>
ACB, frame A	2000	4	<b>HWAH420ED</b>	<b>HWAH420EF</b>

#### Air Circuit Breakers, frame A

Icu=Ics=65KA  
Icu=Ics=lcw

Description	Rating (A)	Nr. of poles	Cat. ref. draw-out type	fixed type
ACB, frame A	630	3	<b>HWAN306ED</b>	<b>HWAN306EF</b>
ACB, frame A	800	3	<b>HWAN308ED</b>	<b>HWAN308EF</b>
ACB, frame A	1000	3	<b>HWAN310ED</b>	<b>HWAN310EF</b>
ACB, frame A	1250	3	<b>HWAN312ED</b>	<b>HWAN312EF</b>
ACB, frame A	1600	3	<b>HWAN316ED</b>	<b>HWAN316EF</b>
ACB, frame A	2000	3	<b>HWAN320ED</b>	<b>HWAN320EF</b>
ACB, frame A	630	4	<b>HWAN406ED</b>	<b>HWAN406EF</b>
ACB, frame A	800	4	<b>HWAN408ED</b>	<b>HWAN408EF</b>
ACB, frame A	1000	4	<b>HWAN410ED</b>	<b>HWAN410EF</b>
ACB, frame A	1250	4	<b>HWAN412ED</b>	<b>HWAN412EF</b>
ACB, frame A	1600	4	<b>HWAN416ED</b>	<b>HWAN416EF</b>
ACB, frame A	2000	4	<b>HWAN420ED</b>	<b>HWAN420EF</b>

**Air Circuit Breakers, frame B**

Icu=Ics=65KA  
Icu=Ics=lcw

Description	Rating (A)	Nr. of poles	Cat. ref. draw-out type	fixed type
ACB, frame B	630	3	<b>HWBN306ED</b>	<b>HWBN306EF</b>
ACB, frame B	800	3	<b>HWBN308ED</b>	<b>HWBN308EF</b>
ACB, frame B	1000	3	<b>HWBN310ED</b>	<b>HWBN310EF</b>
ACB, frame B	1250	3	<b>HWBN312ED</b>	<b>HWBN312EF</b>
ACB, frame B	1600	3	<b>HWBN316ED</b>	<b>HWBN316EF</b>
ACB, frame B	2000	3	<b>HWBN320ED</b>	<b>HWBN320EF</b>
ACB, frame B	2500	3	<b>HWBN325ED</b>	<b>HWBN325EF</b>
ACB, frame B	3200	3	<b>HWBN332ED</b>	<b>HWBN332EF</b>
ACB, frame B	4000	3	<b>HWBN340ED</b>	<b>HWBN340EF</b>
ACB, frame B	630	4	<b>HWBN406ED</b>	<b>HWBN406EF</b>
ACB, frame B	800	4	<b>HWBN408ED</b>	<b>HWBN408EF</b>
ACB, frame B	1000	4	<b>HWBN410ED</b>	<b>HWBN410EF</b>
ACB, frame B	1250	4	<b>HWBN412ED</b>	<b>HWBN412EF</b>
ACB, frame B	1600	4	<b>HWBN416ED</b>	<b>HWBN416EF</b>
ACB, frame B	2000	4	<b>HWBN420ED</b>	<b>HWBN420EF</b>
ACB, frame B	2500	4	<b>HWBN425ED</b>	<b>HWBN425EF</b>
ACB, frame B	3200	4	<b>HWBN432ED</b>	<b>HWBN432EF</b>
ACB, frame B	4000	4	<b>HWBN440ED</b>	<b>HWBN440EF</b>



HWBN416ED

**Air Circuit Breakers, frame B**

Icu=Ics=85KA  
Icu=Ics=lcw

Description	Rating (A)	Nr. of poles	Cat. ref. draw-out type	fixed type
ACB, frame B	630	3	<b>HWBS306ED</b>	<b>HWBS306EF</b>
ACB, frame B	800	3	<b>HWBS308ED</b>	<b>HWBS308EF</b>
ACB, frame B	1000	3	<b>HWBS310ED</b>	<b>HWBS310EF</b>
ACB, frame B	1250	3	<b>HWBS312ED</b>	<b>HWBS312EF</b>
ACB, frame B	1600	3	<b>HWBS316ED</b>	<b>HWBS316EF</b>
ACB, frame B	2000	3	<b>HWBS320ED</b>	<b>HWBS320EF</b>
ACB, frame B	2500	3	<b>HWBS325ED</b>	<b>HWBS325EF</b>
ACB, frame B	3200	3	<b>HWBS332ED</b>	<b>HWBS332EF</b>
ACB, frame B	4000	3	<b>HWBS340ED</b>	<b>HWBS340EF</b>
ACB, frame B	630	4	<b>HWBS406ED</b>	<b>HWBS406EF</b>
ACB, frame B	800	4	<b>HWBS408ED</b>	<b>HWBS408EF</b>
ACB, frame B	1000	4	<b>HWBS410ED</b>	<b>HWBS410EF</b>
ACB, frame B	1250	4	<b>HWBS412ED</b>	<b>HWBS412EF</b>
ACB, frame B	1600	4	<b>HWBS416ED</b>	<b>HWBS416EF</b>
ACB, frame B	2000	4	<b>HWBS420ED</b>	<b>HWBS420EF</b>
ACB, frame B	2500	4	<b>HWBS425ED</b>	<b>HWBS425EF</b>
ACB, frame B	3200	4	<b>HWBS432ED</b>	<b>HWBS432EF</b>
ACB, frame B	4000	4	<b>HWBS440ED</b>	<b>HWBS440EF</b>



HWBS416ED

**Air Circuit Breakers, frame B**

Icu=Ics=100KA  
Icw=85KA

Description	Rating (A)	Nr. of poles	Cat. ref. draw-out type	fixed type
ACB, frame B	630	3	<b>HWBP306ED</b>	<b>HWBP306EF</b>
ACB, frame B	800	3	<b>HWBP308ED</b>	<b>HWBP308EF</b>
ACB, frame B	1000	3	<b>HWBP310ED</b>	<b>HWBP310EF</b>
ACB, frame B	1250	3	<b>HWBP312ED</b>	<b>HWBP312EF</b>
ACB, frame B	1600	3	<b>HWBP316ED</b>	<b>HWBP316EF</b>
ACB, frame B	2000	3	<b>HWBP320ED</b>	<b>HWBP320EF</b>
ACB, frame B	2500	3	<b>HWBP325ED</b>	<b>HWBP325EF</b>
ACB, frame B	3200	3	<b>HWBP332ED</b>	<b>HWBP332EF</b>
ACB, frame B	4000	3	<b>HWBP340ED</b>	<b>HWBP340EF</b>
ACB, frame B	630	4	<b>HWBP406ED</b>	<b>HWBP406EF</b>
ACB, frame B	800	4	<b>HWBP408ED</b>	<b>HWBP408EF</b>
ACB, frame B	1000	4	<b>HWBP410ED</b>	<b>HWBP410EF</b>
ACB, frame B	1250	4	<b>HWBP412ED</b>	<b>HWBP412EF</b>
ACB, frame B	1600	4	<b>HWBP416ED</b>	<b>HWBP416EF</b>
ACB, frame B	2000	4	<b>HWBP420ED</b>	<b>HWBP420EF</b>
ACB, frame B	2500	4	<b>HWBP425ED</b>	<b>HWBP425EF</b>
ACB, frame B	3200	4	<b>HWBP432ED</b>	<b>HWBP432EF</b>
ACB, frame B	4000	4	<b>HWBP440ED</b>	<b>HWBP440EF</b>

**Air Circuit Breakers, frame C**

Icu=Ics=100KA  
Icw=85KA



HWCP432ED

Description	Rating (A)	Nr. of poles	Cat. ref. draw-out type	fixed type
ACB, frame C	3200	3	<b>HWCP332ED</b>	<b>HWCP332EF</b>
ACB, frame C	4000	3	<b>HWCP340ED</b>	<b>HWCP340EF</b>
ACB, frame C	5000	3	<b>HWCP350ED</b>	<b>HWCP350EF</b>
ACB, frame C	3200	4	<b>HWCP432ED</b>	<b>HWCP432EF</b>
ACB, frame C	4000	4	<b>HWCP440ED</b>	<b>HWCP440EF</b>
ACB, frame C	5000	4	<b>HWCP450ED</b>	<b>HWCP450EF</b>

**Switch disconnectors, frame A**

Icw=50KA

Description	Rating (A)	Nr. of poles	Cat. ref. draw-out type	fixed type
switch disconnector, frame A	630	3	<b>HWAH306EDA</b>	<b>HWAH306EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame A	800	3	<b>HWAH308EDA</b>	<b>HWAH308EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame A	1000	3	<b>HWAH310EDA</b>	<b>HWAH310EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame A	1250	3	<b>HWAH312EDA</b>	<b>HWAH312EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame A	1600	3	<b>HWAH316EDA</b>	<b>HWAH316EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame A	2000	3	<b>HWAH320EDA</b>	<b>HWAH320EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame A	630	4	<b>HWAH406EDA</b>	<b>HWAH406EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame A	800	4	<b>HWAH408EDA</b>	<b>HWAH408EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame A	1000	4	<b>HWAH410EDA</b>	<b>HWAH410EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame A	1250	4	<b>HWAH412EDA</b>	<b>HWAH412EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame A	1600	4	<b>HWAH416EDA</b>	<b>HWAH416EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame A	2000	4	<b>HWAH420EDA</b>	<b>HWAH420EFA</b>



HWAN416EDA

**Switch disconnectors, frame A**

Icw=65KA

Description	Rating (A)	Nr. of poles	Cat. ref. draw-out type	fixed type
switch disconnector, frame A	630	3	<b>HWAN306EDA</b>	<b>HWAN306EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame A	800	3	<b>HWAN308EDA</b>	<b>HWAN308EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame A	1000	3	<b>HWAN310EDA</b>	<b>HWAN310EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame A	1250	3	<b>HWAN312EDA</b>	<b>HWAN312EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame A	1600	3	<b>HWAN316EDA</b>	<b>HWAN316EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame A	2000	3	<b>HWAN320EDA</b>	<b>HWAN320EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame A	630	4	<b>HWAN406EDA</b>	<b>HWAN406EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame A	800	4	<b>HWAN408EDA</b>	<b>HWAN408EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame A	1000	4	<b>HWAN410EDA</b>	<b>HWAN410EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame A	1250	4	<b>HWAN412EDA</b>	<b>HWAN412EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame A	1600	4	<b>HWAN416EDA</b>	<b>HWAN416EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame A	2000	4	<b>HWAN420EDA</b>	<b>HWAN420EFA</b>



HWBN416EDA

#### Switch disconnectors, frame B

Icw=65kA  
Icw=50 kA (3s)

Description	Rating (A)	Nr. of poles	Cat. ref. draw-out type	fixed type
switch disconnector, frame B	630	3	<b>HWBN306EDA</b>	<b>HWBN306EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	800	3	<b>HWBN308EDA</b>	<b>HWBN308EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	1000	3	<b>HWBN310EDA</b>	<b>HWBN310EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	1250	3	<b>HWBN312EDA</b>	<b>HWBN312EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	1600	3	<b>HWBN316EDA</b>	<b>HWBN316EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	2000	3	<b>HWBN320EDA</b>	<b>HWBN320EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	2500	3	<b>HWBN325EDA</b>	<b>HWBN325EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	3200	3	<b>HWBN332EDA</b>	<b>HWBN332EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	4000	3	<b>HWBN340EDA</b>	<b>HWBN340EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	630	4	<b>HWBN406EDA</b>	<b>HWBN406EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	800	4	<b>HWBN408EDA</b>	<b>HWBN408EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	1000	4	<b>HWBN410EDA</b>	<b>HWBN410EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	1250	4	<b>HWBN412EDA</b>	<b>HWBN412EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	1600	4	<b>HWBN416EDA</b>	<b>HWBN416EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	2000	4	<b>HWBN420EDA</b>	<b>HWBN420EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	2500	4	<b>HWBN425EDA</b>	<b>HWBN425EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	3200	4	<b>HWBN432EDA</b>	<b>HWBN432EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	4000	4	<b>HWBN440EDA</b>	<b>HWBN440EFA</b>



HWBS416EDA

#### Switch disconnectors, frame B

Icw=85kA (1s)  
Icw=55 kA (3s)

Description	Rating (A)	Nr. of poles	Cat. ref. draw-out type	fixed type
switch disconnector, frame B	630	3	<b>HWBS306EDA</b>	<b>HWBS306EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	800	3	<b>HWBS308EDA</b>	<b>HWBS308EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	1000	3	<b>HWBS310EDA</b>	<b>HWBS310EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	1250	3	<b>HWBS312EDA</b>	<b>HWBS312EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	1600	3	<b>HWBS316EDA</b>	<b>HWBS316EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	2000	3	<b>HWBS320EDA</b>	<b>HWBS320EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	2500	3	<b>HWBS325EDA</b>	<b>HWBS325EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	3200	3	<b>HWBS332EDA</b>	<b>HWBS332EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	4000	3	<b>HWBS340EDA</b>	<b>HWBS340EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	630	4	<b>HWBS406EDA</b>	<b>HWBS406EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	800	4	<b>HWBS408EDA</b>	<b>HWBS408EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	1000	4	<b>HWBS410EDA</b>	<b>HWBS410EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	1250	4	<b>HWBS412EDA</b>	<b>HWBS412EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	1600	4	<b>HWBS416EDA</b>	<b>HWBS416EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	2000	4	<b>HWBS420EDA</b>	<b>HWBS420EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	2500	4	<b>HWBS425EDA</b>	<b>HWBS425EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	3200	4	<b>HWBS432EDA</b>	<b>HWBS432EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	4000	4	<b>HWBS440EDA</b>	<b>HWBS440EFA</b>

**Switch disconnectors, frame B**

Icw=85kA (1s)  
Icw=65 kA (3s)

Description	Rating (A)	Nr. of poles	Cat. ref. draw-out type	fixed type
switch disconnector, frame B	630	3	<b>HWBP306EDA</b>	<b>HWBP306EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	800	3	<b>HWBP308EDA</b>	<b>HWBP308EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	1000	3	<b>HWBP310EDA</b>	<b>HWBP310EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	1250	3	<b>HWBP312EDA</b>	<b>HWBP312EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	1600	3	<b>HWBP316EDA</b>	<b>HWBP316EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	2000	3	<b>HWBP320EDA</b>	<b>HWBP320EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	2500	3	<b>HWBP325EDA</b>	<b>HWBP325EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	3200	3	<b>HWBP332EDA</b>	<b>HWBP332EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	4000	3	<b>HWBP340EDA</b>	<b>HWBP340EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	630	4	<b>HWBP406EDA</b>	<b>HWBP406EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	800	4	<b>HWBP408EDA</b>	<b>HWBP408EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	1000	4	<b>HWBP410EDA</b>	<b>HWBP410EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	1250	4	<b>HWBP412EDA</b>	<b>HWBP412EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	1600	4	<b>HWBP416EDA</b>	<b>HWBP416EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	2000	4	<b>HWBP420EDA</b>	<b>HWBP420EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	2500	4	<b>HWBP425EDA</b>	<b>HWBP425EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	3200	4	<b>HWBP432EDA</b>	<b>HWBP432EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame B	4000	4	<b>HWBP440EDA</b>	<b>HWBP440EFA</b>

**Switch disconnectors, frame C**

Icw=85kA (1s)  
Icw=65 kA (3s)

Description	Rating (A)	Nr. of poles	Cat. ref. draw-out type	fixed type
switch disconnector, frame C	3200	3	<b>HWCP332EDA</b>	<b>HWCP332EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame C	4000	3	<b>HWCP340EDA</b>	<b>HWCP340EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame C	5000	3	<b>HWCP350EDA</b>	<b>HWCP350EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame C	3200	4	<b>HWCP432EDA</b>	<b>HWCP432EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame C	4000	4	<b>HWCP440EDA</b>	<b>HWCP440EFA</b>
switch disconnector, frame C	5000	4	<b>HWCP450EDA</b>	<b>HWCP450EFA</b>



HWCP432EDA



**HWY750**

#### Chassis

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
frame A, 3 pole, 630 -1600A	1	<b>HWY750</b>
frame A, 4 pole, 630 -1600A	1	<b>HWY751</b>
frame A, 3 pole, 2000A	1	<b>HWY752</b>
frame A, 4 pole, 2000A	1	<b>HWY753</b>
frame B, 3 pole, 630 -2500A	1	<b>HWY754</b>
frame B, 4 pole, 630 -2500A	1	<b>HWY755</b>
frame B, 3 pole, 3200A	1	<b>HWY756</b>
frame B, 4 pole, 3200A	1	<b>HWY757</b>
frame B, 3 pole, 4000A vertical	1	<b>HWY758</b>
frame B, 4 pole, 4000A vertical	1	<b>HWY759</b>
frame B, 3 pole, 4000A horizontal	1	<b>HWY760</b>
frame B, 4 pole, 4000A horizontal	1	<b>HWY761</b>
frame C, 3 pole, 3200-5000A vertical	1	<b>HWY762</b>
frame C, 4 pole, 3200-5000A vertical	1	<b>HWY763</b>
frame C, 3 pole, 3200-5000A horizontal	1	<b>HWY764</b>
frame C, 4 pole, 3200-5000A horizontal	1	<b>HWY765</b>



**HWX633**

#### Protection trip units (OCR)

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
LI	1	<b>HWX611</b>
LSI	1	<b>HWX612</b>
LSIG	1	<b>HWX613</b>
Amp LI	1	<b>HWX621</b>
Amp LSI	1	<b>HWX622</b>
Amp LSIG	1	<b>HWX623</b>
Energy LSIG	1	<b>HWX633</b>



**HWY650**

#### Voltage module

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
voltage module	1	<b>HWY650</b>



**HWY654**

#### Remote control units

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
remote control unit	1	<b>HWY639</b>
remote control temperature unit	1	<b>HWY654</b>
remote control temperature unit + temperature sensor	1	<b>HWY655</b>

**Temperature sensor and supports**

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
temperature sensor	1	<b>HWY640</b>
support for frame A, 3 pole	1	<b>HWY690</b>
support for frame A, 4 pole	1	<b>HWY691</b>
support for frame B, 3 pole	1	<b>HWY692</b>
support for frame B, 4 pole	1	<b>HWY693</b>
support for frame C, 3 pole	1	<b>HWY695</b>
support for frame C, 4 pole	1	<b>HWY696</b>


**HWY640**
**Position switches**

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
isolated 1C, test 1C, connected 2C	1	<b>HWX570</b>
inserted 1C, isolated 1C, test 1C, connected 1C	1	<b>HWX571</b>
inserted 1C, isolated 1C, test 3C, connected 3C	1	<b>HWX572</b>
inserted 2C, isolated 2C, test 2C, connected 2C	1	<b>HWX573</b>


**HWX573**
**Motor operators (MO)**

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
motor operator DC 24V	1	<b>HWX541</b>
motor operator DC 48V	1	<b>HWX542</b>
motor operator AC/DC 110V	1	<b>HWX543</b>
motor operator AC/DC 220V	1	<b>HWX544</b>


**HWX544**
**Closing coils (CC)**

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
closing coil DC 24V	1	<b>HWX551</b>
closing coil DC 48V	1	<b>HWX552</b>
closing coil AC/DC 110V	1	<b>HWX553</b>
closing coil AC/DC 220V	1	<b>HWX554</b>
closing coil AC 380/415V	1	<b>HWX555</b>
closing coil AC 440V	1	<b>HWX556</b>


**HWX554**
**Shunt trip coils (SH)**

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
shunt trip coil DC 24V	1	<b>HWX501</b>
shunt trip coil DC 48V	1	<b>HWX502</b>
shunt trip coil AC/DC 110V	1	<b>HWX503</b>
shunt trip coil AC/DC 220V	1	<b>HWX504</b>
shunt trip coil AC 380/415V	1	<b>HWX505</b>
shunt trip coil AC 440V	1	<b>HWX506</b>


**HWX501**

#### Secondary trip coils (sSH)

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
secondary trip coil DC 24V	1	<b>HWX521</b>
secondary trip coil DC 48V	1	<b>HWX522</b>
secondary trip coil AC/DC 110V	1	<b>HWX523</b>
secondary trip coil AC/DC 220/250V	1	<b>HWX524</b>
secondary trip coil AC 380/415V	1	<b>HWX525</b>
secondary trip coil AC 440V	1	<b>HWX526</b>



#### Under voltage trip coils - instantaneous (UVT)

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
under voltage trip coil DC 24V	1	<b>HWX511</b>
under voltage trip coil DC 48V	1	<b>HWX512</b>
under voltage trip coil AC/DC 110V	1	<b>HWX513</b>
under voltage trip coil AC/DC 220/250V	1	<b>HWX514</b>
under voltage trip coil AC 380/415V	1	<b>HWX515</b>
under voltage trip coil AC 440V	1	<b>HWX516</b>

#### UVT time delay controllers

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
UVT time delay controller AC/DC 110V	1	<b>HWX533</b>
UVT time delay controller AC/DC 220/250V	1	<b>HWX534</b>
UVT time delay controller AC 380/415V	1	<b>HWX535</b>
UVT time delay controller AC 440V	1	<b>HWX536</b>

#### Mechanical operated cell switch (additional AX)

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
mechanical operated cell switch 5NO+5NC	1	<b>HWX565</b>



#### Ready to close contact RTC

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
draw-out type 1NO	1	<b>HWX547</b>
fixed type 1NO	1	<b>HWX548</b>

**HWX547**



#### Accessories

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
counter	1	<b>HWY638</b>
lifting lug	1	<b>HWY648</b>
wrong insertion preventer for draw-out type	1	<b>HWY636</b>
door flange	1	<b>HWY641</b>
dust cover	1	<b>HWY642</b>
ON/OFF button cover	1	<b>HWY632</b>

**HWY642**

**Key cylinder lock in open position**

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
type 1	1	<b>HWY633</b>
type 2	1	<b>HWY634</b>
type 3	1	<b>HWY635</b>
type 4	1	<b>HWY646</b>
type 5	1	<b>HWY647</b>
type 6	1	<b>HWY656</b>
type 7	1	<b>HWY657</b>
type 8	1	<b>HWY658</b>
type 9	1	<b>HWY659</b>


**HWY6xx**
**Key Ronis lock in open position**

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
type 1 - K1L1/L4	1	<b>HWY701</b>
type 2 - K2L2/L4/L5	1	<b>HWY702</b>
type 3 - K3L3/L5	1	<b>HWY703</b>
type 4 - K4L4	1	<b>HWY704</b>
type 5 - K5L5	1	<b>HWY705</b>
adaptor kit for Ronis locks	1	<b>HWY697</b>


**HWY701**
**Key Castell lock in open position**

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
type 1 - AA	1	<b>HWY706</b>
type 2 - AB	1	<b>HWY707</b>
type 3 - A_	1	<b>HWY708</b>
adaptor kit for Castell locks	1	<b>HWY698</b>


**HWY706**
**Neutral CT**

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
neutral CT 630A	1	<b>HWW260</b>
neutral CT 800A	1	<b>HWW261</b>
neutral CT 1000A	1	<b>HWW262</b>
neutral CT 1250A	1	<b>HWW263</b>
neutral CT 1600A	1	<b>HWW264</b>
neutral CT 2000A	1	<b>HWW265</b>
neutral CT 2500A	1	<b>HWW266</b>
neutral CT 3200A	1	<b>HWW267</b>
neutral CT 4000A	1	<b>HWW268</b>
neutral CT 5000A	1	<b>HWW269</b>


**HWW268**



**HWY502**

#### Mechanical interlocks

with mechanism and cables

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
draw-out type, 2 way	1	<b>HWY500</b>
draw-out type, 3 way	1	<b>HWY501</b>
fixed type, 2 way (incl. plate)	1	<b>HWY502</b>
fixed type, 3 way (incl. plate)	1	<b>HWY503</b>

#### Cables for mechanical interlocks

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
cable 3m	1	<b>HWY508</b>
cable 5m	1	<b>HWY509</b>



**HWY630**

#### Phase insulation barrier

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
3 pole (2 units)	1	<b>HWY630</b>
4 pole (3 units)	1	<b>HWY631</b>



**HWY637**

#### Control terminal protection cover

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
for draw-out type	1	<b>HWY637</b>



**HWY672**

#### Arc shield (for draw-out type)

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
for frame A 3 pole, 630-2000A	1	<b>HWY670</b>
for frame A 4 pole, 630-2000A	1	<b>HWY671</b>
for frame B 3 pole, 630-4000A	1	<b>HWY672</b>
for frame B 4 pole, 630-4000A	1	<b>HWY673</b>
for frame C 3 pole, 3200-5000A	1	<b>HWY674</b>
for frame C 4 pole, 3200-5000A	1	<b>HWY675</b>

#### Fixed type connector plug

Description	Length	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
pre-wired kit	3m	1	<b>HWW065</b>

**OCR portable checker**

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
OCR portable checker	1	<b>HWY649</b>


**OCR manual reset and alarm switch reset (MHT)**

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
for draw-out type	1	<b>HWY651</b>
for fixed type	1	<b>HWY652</b>

**Motor controller unit only**

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
motor controller unit only	1	<b>HWW068</b>

**Motor ON/OFF switch only**

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
motor ON/OFF switch only	1	<b>HWW069</b>

**Safety shutters**

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
frame A 3 pole, 630-2000A	1	<b>HWY660</b>
frame A 4 pole, 630-2000A	1	<b>HWY661</b>
frame B 3 pole, 630-4000A	1	<b>HWY662</b>
frame B 4 pole, 630-4000A	1	<b>HWY663</b>
frame C 3 pole, 3200-5000A	1	<b>HWY664</b>
frame C 4 pole, 3200-5000A	1	<b>HWY665</b>


**Horizontal / vertical terminals**

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
for frame A 3 pole, 630-1600A	1	<b>HWY610</b>
for frame A 4 pole, 630-1600A	1	<b>HWY611</b>
for frame B 3 pole, 630-3200A	1	<b>HWY612</b>
for frame B 4 pole, 630-3200A	1	<b>HWY613</b>

**Rotary handle**

Description	Pack qty.	Cat. ref.
for draw-out type	1	<b>HWY644</b>



# Main incomers

## H3 MCCBs technical characteristics



Frame			x160			x250			h250 TM			h250 TM+								
Product			Switch	MCCB		Switch	MCCB		MCCB	MCCB		MCCB	MCCB							
Reference			HCA	HDA	HHA	HNA	HCB	HHB	HNB	HHG	HNG	HEG	HNH	HEH						
Number of poles	[No.]	3-4	1-2-3-4			3-4	3-4			3-4			3-4							
<b>Electrical characteristics</b>																				
Rated current	In	[A]	160			250			250			250								
Current rated range		[A]	125-160	16-125 (1P), 16-160 (2,3,4P)		250	100-250		12.5-250			12.5-250								
Rated service voltage, (AC)	Ue	[V]	220-690			220-690			220-690			220-690								
Frequency	f	[Hz]	50/60			50/60			50/60			50/60								
Rated insulation voltage	Ui	[V]	690			800			800			800								
Rated impulse withstand voltage	Uimp	[kV]	8			8			8			8								
Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity	(Icu)																			
(AC) 50-60 Hz 220/230 V	Icu	[kA]	-	25	35	85	-	35	85	35	85	85	85	100						
<b>(AC) 50-60 Hz 380/415 V</b>	<b>Icu</b>	<b>[kA]</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>70</b>						
(AC) 50-60 Hz 480/500/525 V	Icu	[kA]	-	6	7.5	12.5	-	-	10	10	25	25	30	45						
(AC) 50-60 Hz 660/690 V	Icu	[kA]	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	7.5	7.5	20	20						
(DC) 250 V - 2 poles in series	Icu	[kA]	-	12.5	20	25	-	25	25	25	40	40	40	40						
Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity,	(Ics)																			
(AC) 50-60 Hz 220/230 V	Ics	[kA]	-	25	25	40	-	25	40	27	65	85	85	100						
<b>(AC) 50-60 Hz 380/415 V</b>	<b>Ics</b>	<b>[kA]</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>70</b>						
(AC) 50-60 Hz 480/500/525 V	Ics	[kA]	-	3	4	7.5	-	-	7.5	7.5	25	25	30	45						
(AC) 50-60 Hz 660/690 V	Ics	[kA]	-	-	-	3	-	-	2	-	7.5	7.5	15	15						
(DC) 250 V - 2 poles in series	Ics	[kA]	-	7	10	13	-	13	13	19	40	40	40	40						
Rated short-circuit making capacity	Icm	[kA]	2,8	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Rated short-time withstand current for 1s	Icw	[kA]	2	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Category of use (EN 60947-2)			-	A			-	A			A			A						
Calibration temperature			-	50°C			-	50°C			50°C			50°C						
Derating	40°C		-	100%			-	100%			100%			100%						
	50°C		-	100%			-	100%			100%			100%						
	55°C		-	95%			-	94%			94%			94%						
	60°C		-	93%			-	91%			91%			91%						
	65°C		-	90%			-	88%			88%			88%						
Suitability for insulation			ok				ok				ok									
Electric endurance in number of cycles			10000				10000				10000									
Mechanical endurance in number of operations			20000				20000				30000									
Operating temperature			-25 to +70°C				-25 to +70°C				-25 to +70°C									
Storage temperature			-35 to +70°C				-35 to +70°C				-35 to +70°C									
Power loss (at In for 3P)	[W]	39		60				65				68								
Reference standard			IEC60947-3	IEC 60947-2			IEC60947-3	IEC 60947-2			IEC 60947-2	IEC 60947-2								
Releases: switch			ok	-			ok	-			-	-								
Releases: TM (thermomagnetic)			-	ok			-	ok			ok	ok								
T fixed, M fixed			-	ok			-	ok			-	-								
T adjustable, M fixed			-	ok			-	-			-	-								
T adjustable, M adjustable			-	-			-	ok			ok	ok								
Thermal adjustment value			-	0,63 to 1 x In			-	0,63 to 1 x In			0,63 to 1 x In	0,63 to 1 x In								
Magnetic adjustment value			-	-			-	6-8-10-13 x In (200A) 5-7-9-11 In (250A)			6-8-10-13 x In	6-8-10-13 x In								
Releases: LSI (electronic)			-	-			-	-			-	-								
Long delay			-	-			-	-			-	-								
Short delay			-	-			-	-			-	-								
Time delay			-	-			-	-			-	-								
<b>Connection</b>																				
Standard terminal type			cage				lugs				lugs									
Maximum terminal capacity			95 mm <sup>2</sup>				185 mm <sup>2</sup> (cage)				120 mm <sup>2</sup> (cage)									
Terminal width		mm	-	25			25	25			25	25								
Terminal shields			ok				ok				ok									
Cage terminal			integrated				ok				ok									
Extended connections			ok				ok				ok									
Rear connections			no				ok				ok									
<b>Dimensions</b>																				
Height		mm	130				165				165									
Width	1P	mm	-	25		-	-	-		-	-	-		-						
	2P	mm	-	50		-	-	-		-	-	-		-						
	3P	mm	75				105				105									
	4P	mm	100				140				140									
Depth		mm	68				68				68									
Weight	1P	kg	-	0,29		-	-	-		-	-	-		-						
	2P	kg	-	0,48		-	-	-		-	-	-		-						
	3P	kg	0,715				1,3				1,5									
	4P	kg	0,95				1,6				1,9									

h250 LSI		h400 TM		h630 LSI			h800 TM		h1000 LSI			h1600 LSI			
MCCB		MCCB		Switch	MCCB		MCCB	Switch	MCCB		MCCB	Switch	MCCB		MCCB
HNC	HEC	HHD	HND	HKD	HCD	HND	HED	HNK	HEK	HCE	HNE	HEE	HCF	HNF	HEF
3-4		3-4			3-4			3-4		3-4			3-4		
250		400			630			800		1000			1600		
40-125-250		250-400			400-630	250-400-630		630-800		630-800-1000			1250-1600		
220-690		220-690			220-690			220-690		220-690			220-690		
50/60	50/60				50/60			50/60		50/60			50/60		
800		800			800			800		800			800		
8		8			8			8		8			8		
85	100	35	85	100	-	85	100	85	100	-	85 (800A) 75 (1000A)	100	-	100	100
50	70	25	50	70	-	50	70	50	70	-	50	70	-	50	70
25	45	10	30		-	30	30	30	30	-	30	30	-	45	65
7,5	20	7,5	20		-	20	20	20	20	-	20	20	-	25	45
-	-	25	40		-			50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
85	100	35	85		-	85	85	85	85	-	85 (800A) 75 (1000A)	100 (800A) 75 (1000A)	-	75	75
25	70	25	50	50	-	50	50	50	50	-	50	50	-	50	50
25	45	10	30		-	30	30	30	30	-	30	30	-	45	50
7,5	15	7,5	15		-	15	15	20	20	-	20	20	-	25	34
-	-	25	40		-			50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-			9	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	45	-	-
-	-	-			5 (0,3s)	-	-	-	-	10 (0,3s)	-	-	20 (0,3s)	-	-
A	A				-	B(250-400A) - A(630A)	A			B(800A) - A(1000A)	-	B			
40/50°C	50°C				-	40/50°C	40°C			40/50°C	-	40/50°C			
100%	100%				-	100%	100%			100%	-	100%			
95%	100%				-	95%	100%			95%	-	95%			
90%	95%				-	90%	95%			90%	-	90%			
80%	92%				-	80%	92%			80%	-	80%			
80%	89%				-	80%	89%			80%	-	80%			
ok	ok				ok	ok	ok	ok	ok	ok	ok	ok			
10000	4500				4500			4500	4500			4500			
30000	15000				15000			15000	15000			15000			
-25 to +70°C	-25 to +70°C				-25 to +70°C			-25 to +70°C	-25 to +70°C			-25 to +70°C			
-35 to +70°C	-35 to +70°C				-35 to +70°C			-35 to +70°C	-35 to +70°C			-35 to +70°C			
75	75				150			150	150			170			
IEC 60947-2	IEC 60947-2				IEC 60947-3	IEC 60947-2		IEC 60947-2	IEC 60947-3	IEC 60947-2		IEC 60947-3	IEC 60947-2		
-	-				ok	-		-	ok	-		ok	-		
-	ok				-		ok	-	-	-		-			
-	-				-		-	-	-	-		-			
-	-				-		-	-	-	-		-			
-	ok				-		ok	-	-	-		-			
-	0,63 to 1 x In				-		0,63 to 1 x In	-	-	-		-			
-	6-8-10-12 x In				-		5 to 10 x In	-	-	-		-			
-	-				-	ok	-	-	ok	-	-	ok	-		
0,4 to 1 x Ir	-				-	0,4 to 1 x Ir	-	-	0,4 to 1 x Ir	-	-	0,4 to 1 x In	-		
2,5 to 10 x Ir	-				-	2,5 to 10 x Ir (250-400A) 2,5 to 8 x Ir (630A)	-	-	2,5 to 10 x Ir (800A) 2,5 to 8 x Ir (1000A)	-	-	2,5 to 10 x Ir	-		
0,1 - 0,2s	-				-	0,1 - 0,2s	-	-	0,1 - 0,2s	-	-	0,1 - 0,2s	-		
lugs	lugs				lugs			lugs	lugs			lugs			
120 mm <sup>2</sup> (cage)	240 mm <sup>2</sup> (cage)				-			-	-			-			
25	30				30			45	45			45			
ok	ok				ok			ok	ok			ok			
ok	ok				-			-	-			-			
ok	ok				integrated			integrated	integrated			integrated			
ok	ok				-			ok	ok			ok			
165	260				260			273/433	273/433			370/570			
-	-				-			-	-			-			
-	-				-			-	-			-			
105	140				140			210	210			210			
140	185				185			280	280			280			
97	97				97			99,5	99,5			140			
-	-				-			-	-			-			
-	-				-			-	-			-			
2,5	4,2				4,3			8,5	11			27			
3,3	5,6				5,7			11,5	14,8			31			

		In	Nbr of poles	MCCB										Trip free switches	Add-on-blocks		Collar terminals		Extended connections		Rear connection
	Trip unit		Trip unit/pole	18kA fix/fix	18kA adj./fix	25kA fix/fix	25kA adj./fix	40kA fix/fix	40kA adj./fix	40kA adj./adj.	40kA magnetic-/fix	3P 4P	fix 300mA	adjustable	Simple Alu x160 (Alu/Cu for x250)	Simple Alu/Cu 240 mm²	Straight	Spreader			
x160	TM	16A	1P-1d	HDA014Z	HHA014Z													HYA013H			
			2P-2d	HDA015Z	HHA015Z																
			3P-3d	HDA016Z	HHA016Z	HNA016Z				HNA016M		HBA127H	HBA125H	HYA005H				HYA014H			
			4P-4d	HDA017Z	HHA017Z	HNA017Z				HNA017M		HBA128H	HBA126H	HYA006H							
		20A	1P-1d	HDA018Z	HHA018Z													HYA014H			
			2P-2d	HDA019Z	HHA019Z																
			3P-3d	HDA020Z	HHA020Z	HNA020Z				HNA020M		HBA127H	HBA125H	HYA005H				HYA015H			
			4P-4d	HDA021Z	HHA021Z	HNA021Z				HNA021M		HBA128H	HBA126H	HYA006H							
		25A	1P-1d	HDA023Z	HHA023Z													HYA014H			
			2P-2d	HDA024Z	HHA024Z																
			3P-3d	HDA025Z	HDA025U	HHA025Z	HHA025U	HNA025Z	HNA025U	HNA025M		HBA127H	HBA125H	HYA005H				HYA015H			
			4P-4d	HDA026Z	HDA026U	HHA026Z	HHA026U	HNA026Z	HNA026U	HNA026M		HBA128H	HBA126H	HYA006H							
		32A	1P-1d	HDA030Z	HHA030Z													HYA014H			
			2P-2d	HDA031Z	HHA031Z																
			3P-3d	HDA032Z	HHA032Z	HNA032Z				HNA032M		HBA127H	HBA125H	HYA005H				HYA015H			
			4P-4d	HDA033Z	HHA033Z	HNA033Z				HNA033M		HBA128H	HBA126H	HYA006H							
		40A	1P-1d	HDA038Z	HHA038Z													HYA014H			
			2P-2d	HDA039Z	HHA039Z																
			3P-3d	HDA040Z	HDA040U	HHA040U	HNA040Z	HNA040U	HNA040M		HBA127H	HBA125H	HYA005H				HYA015H				
			4P-4d	HDA041Z	HDA041U	HHA041Z	HHA041U	HNA041Z	HNA041U	HNA041M		HBA128H	HBA126H	HYA006H							
		50A	1P-1d	HDA048Z	HHA048Z													HYA014H			
			2P-2d	HDA049Z	HHA049Z																
			3P-3d	HDA050Z	HHA050Z				HNA050Z		HNA050M		HBA127H	HBA125H	HYA005H			HYA015H			
			4P-4d	HDA051Z	HHA051Z	HNA051Z				HNA051M		HBA128H	HBA126H	HYA006H							
		63A	1P-1d	HDA061Z	HHA061Z													HYA014H			
			2P-2d	HDA062Z	HHA062Z																
			3P-3d	HDA063Z	HDA063U	HHA063Z	HHA063U	HNA063Z	HNA063U	HNA063M		HBA127H	HBA125H	HYA005H				HYA015H			
			4P-4d	HDA064Z	HDA064U	HHA064Z	HHA064U	HNA064Z	HNA064U	HNA064M		HBA128H	HBA126H	HYA006H							
		80A	1P-1d	HDA078Z	HHA078Z													HYA014H			
			2P-2d	HDA079Z	HHA079Z																
			3P-3d	HDA080Z	HDA080U	HHA080U	HHA080Z	HNA080Z	HNA080U	HNA080M		HBA127H	HBA125H	HYA005H				HYA015H			
			4P-4d	HDA081Z	HDA081U	HHA081Z	HHA081U	HNA081Z	HNA081U	HNA081M		HBA128H	HBA126H	HYA006H							
		100A	1P-1d	HDA098Z	HHA098Z													HYA014H			
			2P-2d	HDA099Z	HHA099Z																
			3P-3d	HDA100Z	HDA100U	HHA100U	HHA100Z	HNA100Z	HNA100U	HNA100M		HBA127H	HBA125H	HYA005H				HYA015H			
			4P-4d	HDA101Z	HDA101U	HHA101Z	HHA101U	HNA101Z	HNA101U	HNA101M		HBA128H	HBA126H	HYA006H							
		125A	1P-1d	HDA123Z	HHA123Z													HYA014H			
			2P-2d	HDA124Z	HHA124Z																
			3P-3d	HDA125Z	HDA125U	HHA125U	HHA125Z	HNA125Z	HNA125U	HNA125M	HCA125Z	HBA127H	HBA125H	HYA005H				HYA015H			
			4P-4d	HDA126Z	HDA126U	HHA126Z	HHA126U	HNA126Z	HNA126U	HNA126M	HCA126Z	HBA128H	HBA126H	HYA006H							
		160A	1P-1d															HYA014H			
			2P-2d	HDA159Z	HHA159Z																
			3P-3d	HDA160Z	HDA160U	HHA160Z	HHA160U	HNA160Z	HNA160U	HNA160M	HCA160Z		HBA160H	HYA005H				HYA015H			
			4P-4d	HDA161Z	HDA161U	HHA161Z	HHA161U	HNA161Z	HNA161U	HNA161M	HCA161Z		HBA161H	HYA006H							
x250	TM	100A	3P-3d			HHB100P		HNB100P		HNB100S							HYB001H	HYB005H	HYB010H		
			4P-3d/4d			HHB101P		HNB101P		HNB101S							HBB161H	HYB002H			
			4P-3dN/2																		
		125A	3P-3d			HHB125P		HNB125P		HNB125S							HYB001H	HYB005H			
			4P-3d/4d			HHB126P		HNB126P		HNB126S							HBB161H	HYB002H			
			4P-3dN/2																		
		160A	3P-3d			HHB160P		HNB160P		HNB160S							HYB001H	HYB005H			
			4P-3d/4d			HHB161P		HNB161P		HNB161S							HBB161H	HYB002H			
			4P-3dN/2																		
		200A	3P-3d			HHB200P		HNB200P		HNB200S							HYB001H	HYB005H			
			4P-3d/4d			HHB201P		HNB201P		HNB201S							HBB161H	HYB002H			
			4P-3dN/2																		
		250A	3P-3d			HHB250P		HNB250P		HNB250S		HCB250P					HYB001H	HYB005H			
			4P-3d/4d			HHB251P		HNB251P		HNB251S		HCB251P		HBB251H	HYB002H	HYB006H					
			4P-3dN/2																		

x160 - x250	Auxiliary contact 1NO + 1NC	Auxiliary alarm contact 1NO + 1NC	Auxiliary low level contact 1NO + 1NC	Auxiliary alarm low level contact 1NO + 1NC
Auxiliary contact	HXA021H	HXA024H	HXA025H	HXA026H
Coil voltage	24V DC	48V DC	110V AC	230V AC
Shunt trip	HXA001H	HXA002H	HXA003H	HXA004H
Undervoltage release	HXA011H		HXA013H	HXA014H
Undervoltage release delayed	HXA051H		HXA053H	HXA054H
				HXA055H

Inter-phase barrier	Terminal cover				Rotary handle		DIN rail		Motor		Accessories		Mechanical interlocking			Electrical interlocking			
	Straight	Spreader	Rear connection	Collar terminal	Direct	On door	Adaptor	Raiser	24V DC -48V DC	110 - 230V AC	Pad-locks	Connec-tion 6 wires 6x0,75 mm <sup>2</sup>	Full inter-locking kit	Inter-locking unit	Cable I = 1 m	Cable I = 1,5 m	Cable link x250 and/or h250	Cable link (x250 or h250) and (h630 or h1000)	
HYA019H					HXA030H	HYA031H	HYA033H	HYA036H			HXA039H	HYA035H							
	HYA021H	HYA023H			HYA027H														
	HYA022H	HYA024H			HYA028H														
	HYA021H	HYA023H			HYA027H														
	HYA022H	HYA024H			HYA028H														
	HYA021H	HYA023H			HYA027H														
	HYA022H	HYA024H			HYA028H														
	HYA021H	HYA023H			HYA027H														
	HYA022H	HYA024H			HYA028H														
	HYA021H	HYA023H			HYA027H														
	HYA022H	HYA024H			HYA028H														
	HYA021H	HYA023H			HYA027H														
	HYA022H	HYA024H			HYA028H														
	HYA021H	HYA023H			HYA027H														
	HYA022H	HYA024H			HYA028H														
	HYA021H	HYA023H			HYA027H														
	HYA022H	HYA024H			HYA028H														
	HYA021H	HYA023H			HYA027H														
	HYA022H	HYA024H			HYA028H														
	HYA021H	HYA023H			HYA027H														
	HYA022H	HYA024H			HYA028H														
	HYA021H	HYA023H			HYA027H														
	HYA022H	HYA024H			HYA028H														
	HYA021H	HYA023H			HYA027H														
	HYA022H	HYA024H			HYA028H														
	HYA021H	HYA023H			HYA027H														
	HYA022H	HYA024H			HYA028H														
	HYB019H	HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H	HXB030H	HXB031H	HYB033H	HYA036H	HXB040H	HXB042H	HXA039H	HYA035H	HXB065H	HXB066H	HXB070H	HXB071H	HXB068H	HXB069H
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB025H	HYB027H														
		HYB022H	HYB024H	HYB026H	HYB028H														
		HYB021H	HYB023H	HYB0															

# Main incomers

## H3 MCCBs references guide



		In	Nbr of poles	MCCBs				Trip free switches	Add-on block	Base plate for plug-in MCCBs	Accessories for draw-out and plug-in MCCBs			Collar terminals		Extended connection		Inter-phase barriers
		Trip unit	Trip unit per pole	25kA adj./adj.	50kA adj./adj.	65kA adj./adj.	70kA adj./adj.				Auxiliary terminal 5 wires panel side	Auxiliary terminal 3 wires body side	Auxiliary terminal 2 wires body side	Simple Copper	Double Alu	Straight	Spreader	
<b>h250</b>	TM	20A	3P-3d	HHG020U	HNG020U													
			4P-3dNr		HNG021U													
		32A	3P-3d	HHG032U	HNG032U													
			4P-3dNr		HNG033U													
		63A	3P-3d	HHG063U	HNG063U	HEG063U												
			4P-3dNr		HNG064U	HEG064U												
		100A	3P-3d	HHG100U	HNG100U	HEG100U												
			4P-3dNr		HNG101U	HEG101U												
		125A	3P-3d	HHG125U	HNG125U	HEG125U												
			4P-3dNr		HNG126U	HEG126U												
		160A	3P-3d	HHG160U	HNG160U	HEG160U												
			4P-3dNr		HNG161U	HEG161U												
		200A	3P-3d	HHG200U	HNG200U	HEG200U												
			4P-3dNr		HNG201U	HEG201U												
		250A	3P-3d	HHG250U	HNG250U	HEG250U												
			4P-3dNr		HNG251U	HEG251U												
	LSI	40A	3P-3d		HNC040H	HEC040H												
			4P-3dNr		HNC041H	HEC041H												
		125A	3P-3d		HNC125H	HEC125H												
			4P-3dNr		HNC126H	HEC126H												
	Plug-in	250A	3P-3d		HNC250H	HEC250H												
			4P-3dNr		HNC251H	HEC251H												
		40A	3P-3d		HNC040G													
			4P-3dNr		HNC041G													
	h630	125A	3P-3d		HNC125G													
			4P-3dNr		HNC126G													
		250A	3P-3d		HNC250G													
			4P-3dNr		HNC251G													
	TM	40A	3P-3d		HNC040G													
			4P-3dNr		HNC041G													
		125A	3P-3d		HNC125G													
			4P-3dNr		HNC126G													
	LSI	250A	3P-3d		HNC250G													
			4P-3dNr		HNC251G													
		400A	3P-3d		HHD400U	HND400U												
			4P-3dNr		HND401U													
	h630	250A	3P-3d		HHD250U	HND250U												
			4P-3dNr		HND251U													
		400A	3P-3d		HHD400U	HND400U												
			4P-3dNr		HND401U													
	LSI	250A	3P-3d		HED250G													
			4P-3dNr		HED251G													
		400A	3P-3d		HED400G													
			4P-3dNr		HED401G													
	Plug-in	250A	3P-3d		HED250G													
			4P-3dNr		HED251G													
		400A	3P-3d		HED400G													
			4P-3dNr		HED401G													
	h1000	800A	3P-3d		HNE800H	HEE800H	HCE800U											
			4P-3dNr		HNE801H	HEE801H	HCE801U											
		1000A	3P-3d		HNE970H	HEE970H	HCE970U											
			4P-3dNr		HNE971H	HEE971H	HCE971U											
	Plug-in	630A	3P-3d		HEE630G													
			4P-3dNr		HEE631G													
		800A	3P-3d		HEE800G													
			4P-3dNr		HEE801G													
	h1600	1250A	3P-3d		HNF980H	HEF980H	HCF980U											
			4P-3dNr		HNF981H	HEF981H	HCF981U											
		1600A	3P-3d		HNF990H	HEF990H	HCF990U											
			4P-3dNr		HNF991H	HEF991H	HCF991U											

h250 - h630 - h1000 - h1600		Range	Auxiliary contact 1NO + 1NC		Auxiliary alarm contact 1NO + 1NC			Auxiliary low level contact 1NO + 1NC		Auxiliary low level contact 1NO + 1NC
Auxiliary contact					HXC024H			HXC025H		HXC026H
Coil voltage		24V DC	48V DC	V AC 120 - 100	V DC 120 - 100	V AC 240 - 200	V DC 240 - 200	V AC 450 - 380		
Shunt trip	h250 to h1000	HXC001H	HXC002H	HXC003H	HXC008H	HXC004H				HXC005H
	h1600	HXF001H	HXF002H	HXF003H	HXF008H	HXF004H				HXF005H
Undervoltage release	h250 to h630	HXC011H		HXC013H	HXC018H	HXC014H	HXC019H	HXC015H		
	h1000 to h1600	HXE011H		HXE013H	HXE018H	HXE014H	HXE019H	HXE015H		
Undervoltage release delayed	h250	HXC051H		HXC053H		HXC054H				HXC055H
	h630	HXD051H		HXD053H		HXD054H				HXD055H
	h1000	HXE051H		HXE053H		HXE054H				HXE055H
	h1600	HXF051H		HXF053H		HXF054H				HXF055H

ORC sealing covers	Rear connections	Terminal covers				Rotary handle		Motors		Accessories		Mechanical interlocking				Electrical interlocking		
		Straight	Spreader							Padlock	Connection 6 wires 6x0,75 mm2	Full kit for 2 h250 MCCBs	Inter-locking adaptor	Cable length = 1m	Cable length = 1,5m	Link cable between 2 MCCBs same size	Link cable between (x250 or h250) and (h630 or h1000)	
	HYG041H	HYG021H		HYC027H	HXC030H	HXC031H	HXC040H	HXC042H	HXC039H	HYA035H	HXC065H	HXC066H	HXB070H	HXB071H	HXB068H	HXB069H		
		HYG022H		HYC028H														
		HYG021H		HYC027H														
		HYG022H		HYC028H														
		HYG021H		HYC027H														
		HYG022H		HYC028H														
		HYG021H		HYC027H														
		HYG022H		HYC028H														
		HYG021H		HYC027H														
		HYG022H		HYC028H														
		HYG021H		HYC027H														
		HYG022H		HYC028H														
		HYG021H		HYC027H														
		HYG022H		HYC028H														
		HYG021H		HYC027H														
		HYG022H		HYC028H														
		HYG021H		HYC027H														
		HYG022H		HYC028H														
		HYC041H	HYC021H	HYC025H	HYC027H													
		HYC032H	HYC022H	HYC026H	HYC028H													
		HYC031H	HYC021H	HYC025H	HYC027H													
		HYC032H	HYC022H	HYC026H	HYC028H													
		HYC031H	HYC021H	HYC025H	HYC027H													
		HYC032H	HYC022H	HYC026H	HYC028H													
		HYD031H	HYD021H	HYD023H	HYD025H	HYD027H	HXD030H	HXD031H	HXD040H	HXD042H	HXD039H	HYA035H	HXD065H	HXD066H	HXB070H	HXB071H	HXD068H	HXB069H
		HYD032H	HYD022H	HYD024H	HYD026H	HYD028H												
		HYD031H	HYD021H	HYD023H	HYD025H	HYD027H												
		HYD032H	HYD022H	HYD024H	HYD026H	HYD028H												
		HYD031H	HYD021H	HYD023H	HYD025H	HYD027H												
		HYD032H	HYD022H	HYD024H	HYD026H	HYD028H												
		HYD031H	HYD021H	HYD023H	HYD025H	HYD027H												
		HYD032H	HYD022H	HYD024H	HYD026H	HYD028H												
		HYD033H	HYD021H	HYD023H	HYD025H	HYD027H												
		HYD034H	HYD022H	HYD024H	HYD026H	HYD028H												
		HYE031H	HYE021H		HYE025H		HXE030H	HXE031H	HXE040H	HXE042H	HXD039H	HYA035H	HXE065H	HXE066H	HXB070H	HXB071H	HXD068H	HXB069H
		HYE032H	HYE022H		HYE026H													
		HYE033H	HYE021H		HYE025H													
		HYE034H	HYE022H		HYE026H													
							HXF030H	HXF031H	HXF040H	HXF042H	HXF039H	HYA035H						

Mechanical test button, lockable setting, integrated padlocking handle Ø 4 mm

**Connection capacity**  
Copper collar terminals  
95mm<sup>2</sup> rigid cable  
70mm<sup>2</sup> flexible cable



HDA125Z

### MCCBs x160 18kA

Breaking capacity Icu: 18kA (400/415 V AC)

Description	In (A)	Cat. ref.	1P	2P	3P	4P
fixed thermal 1 x In	16	<b>HDA014Z</b>	<b>HDA015Z</b>	<b>HDA016Z</b>	<b>HDA017Z</b>	
fixed magnetic > 10 x In	20	<b>HDA018Z</b>	<b>HDA019Z</b>	<b>HDA020Z</b>	<b>HDA021Z</b>	
	25	<b>HDA023Z</b>	<b>HDA024Z</b>	<b>HDA025Z</b>	<b>HDA026Z</b>	
	32	<b>HDA030Z</b>	<b>HDA031Z</b>	<b>HDA032Z</b>	<b>HDA033Z</b>	
	40	<b>HDA038Z</b>	<b>HDA039Z</b>	<b>HDA040Z</b>	<b>HDA041Z</b>	
	50	<b>HDA048Z</b>	<b>HDA049Z</b>	<b>HDA050Z</b>	<b>HDA051Z</b>	
	63	<b>HDA061Z</b>	<b>HDA062Z</b>	<b>HDA063Z</b>	<b>HDA064Z</b>	
	80	<b>HDA078Z</b>	<b>HDA079Z</b>	<b>HDA080Z</b>	<b>HDA081Z</b>	
	100	<b>HDA098Z</b>	<b>HDA099Z</b>	<b>HDA100Z</b>	<b>HDA101Z</b>	
	125	<b>HDA123Z</b>	<b>HDA124Z</b>	<b>HDA125Z</b>	<b>HDA126Z</b>	
	160	-	<b>HDA159Z</b>	<b>HDA160Z</b>	<b>HDA161Z</b>	
adjustable thermal 0.63 - 0.8 - 1 x In	25	-	-	<b>HDA025U</b>	<b>HDA026U</b>	
fixed magnetic > 10 x In	40	-	-	<b>HDA040U</b>	<b>HDA041U</b>	
	63	-	-	<b>HDA063U</b>	<b>HDA064U</b>	
	80	-	-	<b>HDA080U</b>	<b>HDA081U</b>	
	100	-	-	<b>HDA100U</b>	<b>HDA101U</b>	
	125	-	-	<b>HDA125U</b>	<b>HDA126U</b>	
	160	-	-	<b>HDA160U</b>	<b>HDA161U</b>	



HHA161U

### MCCBs x160 25kA

Breaking capacity Icu: 25kA (400/415 V AC)

Description	In (A)	Cat. ref.	1P	2P	3P	4P
fixed thermal 1 x In	16	<b>HHA014Z</b>	<b>HHA015Z</b>	<b>HHA016Z</b>	<b>HHA017Z</b>	
fixed magnetic > 10 x In	20	<b>HHA018Z</b>	<b>HHA019Z</b>	<b>HHA020Z</b>	<b>HHA021Z</b>	
	25	<b>HHA023Z</b>	<b>HHA024Z</b>	<b>HHA025Z</b>	<b>HHA026Z</b>	
	32	<b>HHA030Z</b>	<b>HHA031Z</b>	<b>HHA032Z</b>	<b>HHA033Z</b>	
	40	<b>HHA038Z</b>	<b>HHA039Z</b>	<b>HHA040Z</b>	<b>HHA041Z</b>	
	50	<b>HHA048Z</b>	<b>HHA049Z</b>	<b>HHA050Z</b>	<b>HHA051Z</b>	
	63	<b>HHA061Z</b>	<b>HHA062Z</b>	<b>HHA063Z</b>	<b>HHA064Z</b>	
	80	<b>HHA078Z</b>	<b>HHA079Z</b>	<b>HHA080Z</b>	<b>HHA081Z</b>	
	100	<b>HHA098Z</b>	<b>HHA099Z</b>	<b>HHA100Z</b>	<b>HHA101Z</b>	
	125	<b>HHA123Z</b>	<b>HHA124Z</b>	<b>HHA125Z</b>	<b>HHA126Z</b>	
	160	-	<b>HHA159Z</b>	<b>HHA160Z</b>	<b>HHA161Z</b>	
adjustable thermal 0.63 - 0.8 - 1 x In	25	-	-	<b>HHA025U</b>	<b>HHA026U</b>	
fixed magnetic > 10 x In	40	-	-	<b>HHA040U</b>	<b>HHA041U</b>	
	63	-	-	<b>HHA063U</b>	<b>HHA064U</b>	
	80	-	-	<b>HHA080U</b>	<b>HHA081U</b>	
	100	-	-	<b>HHA100U</b>	<b>HHA101U</b>	
	125	-	-	<b>HHA125U</b>	<b>HHA126U</b>	
	160	-	-	<b>HHA160U</b>	<b>HHA161U</b>	

Mechanical test button, lockable setting, integrated padlocking handle Ø 4 mm

**Connection capacity**  
 Copper collar terminals  
 95mm<sup>2</sup> rigid cable  
 70mm<sup>2</sup> flexible cable

	<b>...Z</b>	<b>...U</b>	<b>...M</b>
Trip unit	M: fixed Th: fixed	M: fixed Th: adj.	M: fixed Th: /
Auxiliary visibility	non visible	visible	visible
Mounting Din rail	with HYA033H	with HYA033H	yes



HNA125Z

### MCCBs x160 40kA

Breaking capacity Icu: 40kA (400/415 V AC)

Description	In (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
fixed thermal 1 x In	16	<b>HNA016Z</b>	<b>HNA017Z</b>
fixed magnetic > 10 x In	20	<b>HNA020Z</b>	<b>HNA021Z</b>
	25	<b>HNA025Z</b>	<b>HNA026Z</b>
	32	<b>HNA032Z</b>	<b>HNA033Z</b>
	40	<b>HNA040Z</b>	<b>HNA041Z</b>
	50	<b>HNA050Z</b>	<b>HNA051Z</b>
	63	<b>HNA063Z</b>	<b>HNA064Z</b>
	80	<b>HNA080Z</b>	<b>HNA081Z</b>
	100	<b>HNA100Z</b>	<b>HNA101Z</b>
	125	<b>HNA125Z</b>	<b>HNA126Z</b>
	160	<b>HNA160Z</b>	<b>HNA161Z</b>
adjustable thermal 0.63 - 0.8 - 1 x In	25	<b>HNA025U</b>	<b>HNA026U</b>
fixed magnetic > 10 x In	40	<b>HNA040U</b>	<b>HNA041U</b>
	63	<b>HNA063U</b>	<b>HNA064U</b>
	80	<b>HNA080U</b>	<b>HNA081U</b>
	100	<b>HNA100U</b>	<b>HNA101U</b>
	125	<b>HNA125U</b>	<b>HNA126U</b>
	160	<b>HNA160U</b>	<b>HNA161U</b>



HNA125M

### Magnetic MCCBs x160 40kA

Breaking capacity Icu: 40kA (400/415 V AC)

Description	In (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
fixed magnetic > 10 x In	16	<b>HNA016M</b>	<b>HNA017M</b>
	20	<b>HNA020M</b>	<b>HNA021M</b>
	25	<b>HNA025M</b>	<b>HNA026M</b>
	32	<b>HNA032M</b>	<b>HNA033M</b>
	40	<b>HNA040M</b>	<b>HNA041M</b>
	50	<b>HNA050M</b>	<b>HNA051M</b>
	63	<b>HNA063M</b>	<b>HNA064M</b>
	80	<b>HNA080M</b>	<b>HNA081M</b>
	100	<b>HNA100M</b>	<b>HNA101M</b>
	125	<b>HNA125M</b>	<b>HNA126M</b>
	160	<b>HNA160M</b>	<b>HNA161M</b>

**Add-on blocks for x160 devices**

These devices are intended to be fixed on the right side of the devices.

**Type A and HI**

For fault component pulsating current.

HI (High Immunity): the products with "reinforced immunity" reduce the unexpected tripping when they protect equipment generating disturbances (micro-processing, electronic ballast...)

Fixed version: 300 mA sensitivity and instantaneous tripping

Adjustable version: adjustable sensitivity and tripping.

Test button for differential functioning check.

Mechanical test button

LED or at distance signal for tripping or advance warning (25-50%  $I\Delta n$ ).

Assembly and disassembly facilitated by the drawer assembly system. The terminal cover is dependent of the add-on block.

**Connection capacity**

95 mm<sup>2</sup> rigid cables

70 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible cables

Comply with IEC 60 947-2

**Trip-free switches x160**

- suitable for AC22A / AC 23A
- Ue: 415 V AC
- Icw (1s): 2 kA

Description	In (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
trip-free switches x160	125	<b>HCA125Z</b>	<b>HCA126Z</b>
	160	<b>HCA160Z</b>	<b>HCA161Z</b>



HBA161H

**Add-on blocks**

Description	In (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
I $\Delta$ n 300 mA fixed sensitivity instantaneous tripping	16	<b>HBA127H</b>	<b>HBA128H</b>
sensitivity I $\Delta$ n adjustable: 0.03 - 0.1 - 0.3 - 1 - 3 - 6A	125	<b>HBA125H</b>	<b>HBA126H</b>
	160	<b>HBA160H</b>	<b>HBA161H</b>

adjustable tripping:

- instantaneous
- time delay: 0.06 - 0.15 - 0.3
- 0.5 - 1s

**Indication contacts**

- 1 changeover switch (ON/OFF): indicates the position of the MCCB is "open" or "close".
- 1 changeover alarm contact: indicates MCCB tripping.

**Coil connection**

Connection capacity: 0.75 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible or rigid cables  
 Optional connection cables.  
 The cable capacity of the terminals is 0.5 to 1.25 mm<sup>2</sup>.

**Shunt trip**

Remotes tripping of MCCBs or trip-free switches.  
 Operating voltage: 0.7 to 1.1 x Un

**Under voltage release**

Allows the tripping of MCCBs or trip-free switches when voltage level drop between 35 and 70% of Un. Pick up voltage 0.85 x Un

**Direct rotary handle**

- padlockable
- equipped with front cover and handle
- fixing without any additional screw.

**Extended rotary handle**

- IP 55
- supplied complete with shaft and handle.



HXA021H

HXA024H

**Auxiliary contacts - AX, AL**

Description	Cat. ref.
1 changeover contact (ON/OFF) 250 V AC / 3A 125 V DC / 0,4A 1 NO + 1 NC	HXA021H
1 changeover alarm contact 250 V AC / 3A 125 V DC / 0,4A 1 NO + 1 NC	HXA024H
Low level contact (ON/OFF) 125 V AC 1 NO + 1 NC	HXA025H
Low level alarm contact 125 V AC 1 NO + 1 NC	HXA026H

**Shunt trips - SH**

Description	Cat. ref.
24V DC	HXA001H
48V DC	HXA002H
100 - 120V AC	HXA003H
200 - 240V AC	HXA004H
380 - 450V AC	HXA005H



HXA014H

**Undervoltage releases - UV**

Description	Cat. ref.
24V DC	HXA011H
100 - 120V AC	HXA013H
200 - 240V AC	HXA014H
380 - 450V AC	HXA015H

**Delayed undervoltage releases - DUVR**

Description	Cat. ref.
24V DC	HXA051H
100 - 120V AC	HXA053H
200 - 240V AC	HXA054H
380 - 450V AC	HXA055H



HXA030H

**Direct rotary handle**

Description	Cat. ref.
padlockable handle, max Ø 6 mm	HXA030H



HXA031H

**Extended rotary handle**

Description	Cat. ref.
padlockable handle max Ø 8 mm	HXA031H

**Padlock**

to mount on MCCB for handle locking

Description	Cat. ref.
for 3 padlock max Ø 8 mm	HXA039H

**Collar terminals**

Description	Cat. ref.
for aluminium / copper conductor up to 70 mm <sup>2</sup>	HYA005H HYA006H



HYA015H

**Extended connections**

Description	Cat. ref.
set of 4 straight connections	HYA013H HYA013H
set of 3 or 4 spreader connections	HYA014H HYA015H

**Interphase barriers**

Description	Cat. ref.
set of 3, height: 50 mm	HYA019H



HYA027H

**Terminal covers**

Description	Cat. ref.
for extended straight connections	HYA021H HYA022H
for extended spreader connections	HYA023H HYA024H
for collar terminal	HYA027H HYA028H

**Din rail adaptor**

Description	Cat. ref.
din rail adaptor	<b>HYA033H</b>

**Connecting kit**

Description	Cat. ref.
0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> , set of 3 x 2 wires, length: 1.30m	<b>HYA035H</b>

**Rail Din raiser**

Description	Cat. ref.
rail Din raiser	<b>HXA036H</b>

**Ring lugs**

Description	Cat. ref.
compact lugs 16 mm <sup>2</sup> Ø8.5	<b>HYA086H</b>
compact lugs 25 mm <sup>2</sup> Ø8.5	<b>HYA087H</b>
compact lugs 35 mm <sup>2</sup> Ø8.5	<b>HYA088H</b>
compact lugs 50 mm <sup>2</sup> Ø8.5	<b>HYA089H</b>
compact lugs 70 mm <sup>2</sup> Ø8.5	<b>HYA090H</b>
compact lugs 95 mm <sup>2</sup> Ø8.5	<b>HYA091H</b>

### Moulded case circuit breakers x250

2 versions of trip unit:

- Z version: fixed thermal and magnetic
- U version: adjustable thermal and magnetic

3P and 4P

Mechanical test button, lockable settings, integrated padlocking handle Ø 4mm.

Comply with IEC 60 947-2.

#### Connection

Directly on copper cable terminal, with end lug max. width: 25 mm

Connection capacity: 185 mm<sup>2</sup> rigid cables

Comply with IEC 60 947-2.



HHB160P

### MCCBs x250 25kA

Breaking capacity Icu: 25kA (400/415 V AC)  
Ics: 20kA

Description	In (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
fixed thermal	100	<b>HHB100P</b>	<b>HHB101P</b>
1 x In	125	<b>HHB125P</b>	<b>HHB126P</b>
fixed magnetic	160	<b>HHB160P</b>	<b>HHB161P</b>
≥10 x In	200	<b>HHB200P</b>	<b>HHB201P</b>
	250	<b>HHB250P</b>	<b>HHB251P</b>



HNB100P

### MCCBs x250 40kA

Breaking capacity Icu: 40kA (400/415 V AC)  
Ics: 20kA

Description	In (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
fixed thermal	100	<b>HNB100P</b>	<b>HNB101P</b>
1 x In	125	<b>HNB125P</b>	<b>HNB126P</b>
fixed magnetic	160	<b>HNB160P</b>	<b>HNB161P</b>
≥ 10 x In	200	<b>HNB200P</b>	<b>HNB201P</b>
	250	<b>HNB250P</b>	<b>HNB251P</b>
adjustable thermal	100	<b>HNB100S</b>	<b>HNB101S</b>
0.63 - 0.8 - 1x In	125	<b>HNB125S</b>	<b>HNB126S</b>
adjustable magnetic	160	<b>HNB160S</b>	<b>HNB161S</b>
6 - 8 - 10 - 13 x In (100 - 200A)	200	<b>HNB200S</b>	<b>HNB201S</b>
5 - 7 - 9 - 11 x In (250A)	250	<b>HNB250S</b>	<b>HNB251S</b>
3P, 3 trip units - 4P, neutral setting: 0 or 100%			



HNB100S

### Trip-free switches x250

capacity suitable for AC 22/23A  
Icw (1s): 3 kA

Description	In (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
trip-free switches x250	250	<b>HCB250P</b>	<b>HCB251P</b>



HBB251H

### Add-on blocks

Description	In (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
adjustable sensitivity $I_{\Delta n}$ : 0.03 - 0.1 - 0.3 - 1 - 3 - 6A	160	-	<b>HBB161H</b>
adjustable tripping: - instantaneous - time delay: 0.06 - 0.15 - 0.3 - 0.5 - 1 sec	250	-	<b>HBB251H</b>

**Indication contacts**

- 1 changeover switch (ON/OFF): indicates the position of the MCCB is "open" or "closed".
- 1 changeover alarm contact: indicates MCCB tripping.

**Coil connection**

Connection capacity: 0.75 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible or rigid cables  
 Optional connection cables.  
 The cable capacity of the terminals is 0.5 to 1.25 mm<sup>2</sup>.

**Shunt trip**

Remotes tripping of MCCBs or trip-free switches.  
 Operating voltage: 0.7 to 1.1 x Un

**Under voltage release**

Allows the tripping of MCCBs or trip-free switches when voltage level drop between 35 and 70% of Un. Pick up voltage 0.85 x Un

**Direct rotary handle**

- padlockable
- equipped with front cover and handle
- fixing without any additional screw.

**Extended rotary handle**

- IP 55
- supplied complete with shaft and handle.

**Auxiliary contacts - AX, AL**

Description	Cat. ref.
1 changeover contact (ON/OFF) 250 V AC / 3A 125 V DC / 0.4A 1 NO + 1 NC	<b>HXA021H</b>
1 changeover alarm contact 250 V AC / 3A 125 V DC / 0.4A 1 NO + 1 NC	<b>HXA024H</b>
Low level contact (ON/OFF) 125 V AC 1 NO + 1 NC	<b>HXA025H</b>
Low level alarm contact 125 V AC 1 NO + 1 NC	<b>HXA026H</b>



HXA021H      HXA024H

**Shunt trips - SH**

Description	Cat. ref.
24V DC	<b>HXA001H</b>
48V DC	<b>HXA002H</b>
100 - 120V AC	<b>HXA003H</b>
200 - 240V AC	<b>HXA004H</b>
380 - 450V AC	<b>HXA005H</b>

**Undervoltage releases - UV**

Description	Cat. ref.
24V DC	<b>HXA011H</b>
100 - 120V AC	<b>HXA013H</b>
200 - 240V AC	<b>HXA014H</b>
380 - 450V AC	<b>HXA015H</b>



HXA014H

**Delayed undervoltage releases - DUVR**

Description	Cat. ref.
24V DC	<b>HXA051H</b>
100 - 120V AC	<b>HXA053H</b>
200 - 240V AC	<b>HXA054H</b>
380 - 450V AC	<b>HXA055H</b>



**Direct rotary handle**

Description	Cat. ref.
padlockable handle, max Ø 6 mm	<b>HXB030H</b>

HXB030H



**Extended rotary handle**

Description	Cat. ref.
padlockable handle max Ø 8 mm	<b>HXB031H</b>

HXB031H



**Padlocks**

to mount on MCCB for handle locking

HXA039H

Description	Cat. ref.
for 3 padlock max Ø 8 mm	<b>HXA039H</b>



**Motor operators**

Description	Cat. ref.
24V DC	<b>HXB040H</b>
230 - 240V AC	<b>HXB042H</b>

HXB042H



**Electrical interlocks**

HXB068H

Description	Cat. ref.
between motors for (x250 or h250)	<b>HXB068H</b>
between motors for (x250 or h250) and (h630 or h1000)	<b>HXB069H</b>



**Interlocking kit**

HXB065H

Description	Cat. ref.
interlocking kit for 2 MCCB's x250	<b>HXB065H</b>



**Interlocking unit**

HXB066H

Description	Cat. ref.
interlocking unit for x250 MCCB	<b>HXB066H</b>

HXB066H

**Interlocking mechanical cables**

Description	Cat. ref.
1 m	<b>HXB070H</b>
1.5 m	<b>HXB071H</b>



**Collar terminals**

HYB002H

Description	Cat. ref.	
4 aluminium / copper conductors 150 mm <sup>2</sup> rigid cables 120 mm <sup>2</sup> flexible cables	<b>HYB001H</b>	<b>HYB002H</b>
	3P	4P

**Collar terminals 240 mm<sup>2</sup>**

Description	Cat. ref.	3P	4P
4 aluminium / copper conductors	<b>HYB005H</b>	<b>HYB006H</b>	

**Extended connections**

Description	Cat. ref.	3P	4P
set of 4 pieces for straight connections	<b>HYB010H</b>	<b>HYB010H</b>	
spreader connections	<b>HYB011H</b>	<b>HYB012H</b>	



HYB012H

**Interphase barriers**

Description	Cat. ref.
set of 3, height: 97 mm	<b>HYB019H</b>

**Terminal covers**

Description	Cat. ref.	3P	4P
for extended straight connections	<b>HYB021H</b>	<b>HYB022H</b>	
for extended spreader connections	<b>HYB023H</b>	<b>HYB024H</b>	
for rear connections	<b>HYB025H</b>	<b>HYB026H</b>	
for collar terminal	<b>HYB027H</b>	<b>HYB028H</b>	



HYB022H

**Rear connections**

Description	Cat. ref.	3P	4P
set of 3 or 4 pieces	<b>HYB031H</b>	<b>HYB032H</b>	



HYB031H

**Din rail raiser**

Description	Cat. ref.
Din rail raiser	<b>HYA036H</b>



HYA036H

**Din rail adaptator**

Description	Cat. ref.
Din rail adaptator	<b>HYB033H</b>



HYB033H

**Connecting kit**

Description	Cat. ref.
0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> , set of 3 x 2 wires, length: 1.30m	<b>HYA035H</b>

**Ring lugs**

Description	Cat. ref.
compact lugs 35 mm <sup>2</sup> Ø8.5	<b>HYA088H</b>
compact lugs 50 mm <sup>2</sup> Ø8.5	<b>HYA089H</b>
compact lugs 70 mm <sup>2</sup> Ø8.5	<b>HYA090H</b>
compact lugs 95 mm <sup>2</sup> Ø8.5	<b>HYA091H</b>
compact lugs 120 mm <sup>2</sup> Ø8.5	<b>HYB092H</b>
compact lugs 150 mm <sup>2</sup> Ø8.5	<b>HYB094H</b>

**Moulded case circuit breakers h250**

2 versions of trip unit:

- Thermal magnetic trip unit: thermal adjustment: 0.63 to 1 In
- Magnetic adjustment: 6-8-10-13 x In
- 3P & 4P

Mechanical test button, lockable settings.

Not for use in TPN and panel boards.

Connection

Directly on copper cable terminal, with end lug max. width: 25 mm

Comply with IEC 60 947-2.

**Electronic trip unit LS1**

Long delay (thermal equivalent) adjustable:  $I_r = 0.4$  to  $1 \times I_n$

short delay (magnetic equivalent) adjustable: 2.5 to 10 x  $I_r$

time delay: 0.1 - 0.2 s

3P & 4P

Mechanical test button, sealable settings.



HHG250U

**MCCBs h250 25kA TM**

breaking capacity  $I_{cu}$ : 25kA (400/415 V AC)  
 $I_{cs}$ : 19kA

Description	$I_n$ (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
adjustable thermal 0.63 to 1 x $I_n$	20	<b>HHG020U</b>	-
adjustable magnetic 6 - 8 - 10 - 13 x $I_n$	32	<b>HHG032U</b>	-
	63	<b>HHG063U</b>	-
	100	<b>HHG100U</b>	-
	125	<b>HHG125U</b>	-
	160	<b>HHG160U</b>	-
	200	<b>HHG200U</b>	-
	250	<b>HHG250U</b>	-

**MCCBs h250 50kA TM**

breaking capacity  $I_{cu}$ : 30 kA (20-32A)  
 $I_{cu}$ : 50 kA (400/415 V AC)  
 $I_{cs}$ : 25 kA

Description	$I_n$ (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
adjustable thermal 0.63 to 1 x $I_n$	20	<b>HNG020U</b>	<b>HNG021U</b>
adjustable magnetic 6 - 8 - 10 - 13 x $I_n$	32	<b>HNG032U</b>	<b>HNG033U</b>
	63	<b>HNG063U</b>	<b>HNG064U</b>
	100	<b>HNG100U</b>	<b>HNG101U</b>
	125	<b>HNG125U</b>	<b>HNG126U</b>
	160	<b>HNG160U</b>	<b>HNG161U</b>
	200	<b>HNG160U</b>	<b>HNG201U</b>
	250	<b>HNG250U</b>	<b>HNG251U</b>

**MCCBs h250 65kA TM**

breaking capacity  $I_{cu}$ : 65 kA (400/415 V AC)  
 $I_{cs}$ : 36 kA

Description	$I_n$ (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
adjustable thermal 0.63 to 1 x $I_n$	63	<b>HEG063U</b>	<b>HEG064U</b>
adjustable magnetic 6 - 8 - 10 - 13 x $I_n$	100	<b>HEG100U</b>	<b>HEG101U</b>
	125	<b>HEG125U</b>	<b>HEG126U</b>
	160	<b>HEG160U</b>	<b>HEG161U</b>
	200	<b>HEG200U</b>	<b>HEG201U</b>
	250	<b>HEG250U</b>	<b>HEG251U</b>

**MCCBs h250 50kA LSI**

breaking capacity Icu: 50 kA (400/415 V AC)  
 Ics: 25 kA

Description	In (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
adjustable thermal Ir = 0.4 to 1 x In	40	<b>HNC040H</b>	<b>HNC041H</b>
adjustable magnetic 2.5 to 10 x Ir	125	<b>HNC125H</b>	<b>HNC126H</b>
	250	<b>HNC250H</b>	<b>HNC251H</b>

3P, 3 trip units & 4P, 3 trip units



HEC250H

**MCCBs h250 70kA LSI**

breaking capacity Icu: 70 kA (400/415 V AC)  
 Ics: 70 kA

Description	In (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
adjustable thermal Ir = 0.4 to 1 x In	40	<b>HEC040H</b>	<b>HEC041H</b>
adjustable magnetic 2.5 to 10 x Ir	125	<b>HEC125H</b>	<b>HEC125H</b>
	250	<b>HEC250H</b>	<b>HEC251H</b>

3P, 3 trip units & 4P, 3 trip units



HEC250H

**MCCBs h250 50kA LSI plug in**

equipped with pins and terminals covers  
 breaking capacity Icu: 50 kA (400/415 V~)

Description	In (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
electronic trip unit	40	<b>HNC040G</b>	<b>HNC041G</b>
	125	<b>HNC125G</b>	<b>HNC126G</b>
	250	<b>HNC250G</b>	<b>HNC251G</b>

**Base plate for MCCBs plug in h250 LSI**

Description	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
base plate for MCCBs plug in h250 LSI	<b>HYC200H</b>	<b>HYC201H</b>

**Indication contacts**

- 1 changeover switch (ON/OFF): indicates the position of the MCCB is "open" or "close".
- 1 changeover alarm contact: indicates MCCB tripping.

**Coil connection**

Connection capacity: 0.75 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible or rigid cables  
Optional connection cables.  
The cable capacity of the terminals is 0.5 to 1.25 mm<sup>2</sup>.

**Shunt trip**

Remotes tripping of MCCBs or trip-free switches.  
Operating voltage: 0.7 to 1.1 x Un

**Under voltage release**

Allows the tripping of MCCBs or trip-free switches when voltage level drop between 35 and 70% of Un. Pick up voltage 0.85 x Un

**Direct rotary handle**

- padlockable
- equipped with front cover and handle
- fixing without any additional screw.

**Extended rotary handle**

- IP 55
- supplied complete with shaft and handle.



HXC021H

HXC024H

**Auxiliary contacts - AX, AL**

Description	Cat. ref.
1 changeover contact (ON/OFF) 250 V AC / 3A 125 V DC / 0.4A 1 NO + 1 NC	HXC021H
1 changeover alarm contact 250 V AC / 3A 125 V DC / 0.4A 1 NO + 1 NC	HXC024H
Low level contact (ON/OFF) 125 V AC 1 NO + 1 NC	HXC025H
Low level alarm contact 125 V AC 1 NO + 1 NC	HXC026H



HXC004H

**Shunt trips - SH**

Description	Cat. ref.
24V DC	HXC001H
48V DC	HXC002H
100 - 120V DC	HXC008H
100 - 120V AC	HXC003H
200 - 240V AC	HXC004H
380 - 450V AC	HXC005H



HXC014H

**Undervoltage releases - UV**

Description	Cat. ref.
24V DC	HXC011H
48 V DC	HXC018H
100 - 120V DC	HXC019H
100 - 120V AC	HXC013H
200 - 240V AC	HXC014H
380 - 450V AC	HXC015H

**Delayed undervoltage releases - DUVR**

Description	Cat. ref.
24V DC	HXC051H
100 - 120V AC	HXC053H
200 - 240V AC	HXC054H
380 - 450V AC	HXC055H

**Direct rotary handle**

Description	Cat. ref.
padlockable handle, max Ø 5-8 mm	<b>HXC030H</b>



HXC030H

**Extended rotary handle**

Description	Cat. ref.
padlockable handle max Ø 5-8 mm	<b>HXC031H</b>



HXC031H

**Padlocks**

to mount on MCCB for handle locking

Description	Cat. ref.
for 3 padlocks max Ø 5 mm	<b>HXC039H</b>



HXC039H

**Motor operators**

Description	Cat. ref.
24V DC	<b>HXC040H</b>
230 - 240V AC	<b>HXC042H</b>



HXC042H

**Electrical interlocks**

Description	Cat. ref.
for motor type A (x250-x250, x250-h250, h250-h250)	<b>HXD068H</b>
for motor type B (x250-h630, x250-h1000, h250-h630, h250-h1000)	<b>HXB069H</b>



HXC065H

**Interlocking kit**

Description	Cat. ref.
full mechanical interlocking kit for 2 x250 MCCBs	<b>HXC065H</b>
mechanical interlocking adaptor for x250 MCCBs	<b>HXC066H</b>

**Interlocking mechanical cable**

Description	Cat. ref.
1 m	<b>HXB070H</b>
1.5 m	<b>HXB071H</b>



HYC352H

**Male and female connectors to fit plug in and draw out  
MCCBs auxiliaries**

Description	Cat. ref.
auxiliary circuit terminal panel side	HYC250H
auxiliary circuit terminal 2 wires body side	HYC352H
auxiliary circuit terminal 3 wires body side	HYC353H



HYC003H

**Collar terminals**

Description	Cat. ref.	3P	4P
set of 3 or 4 pieces for copper conductors 120 mm <sup>2</sup>	HYC003H	HYC004H	
set of 3 or 4 pieces for alu conductors 240 mm <sup>2</sup>	HYB005H	HYB006H	



HYC011H

**Extended connections**

Description	Cat. ref.	3P	4P
spreader connections	HYC011H	HYB012H	
straight connections	HYC010H	HYC010H	



HYC019H

**Interphase barriers**

Description	Cat. ref.
for LSI	HYC019H
for TM only	HYB019H



HYC022H

**Terminal covers**

Description	Cat. ref.	3P	4P
for extended straight connections (LSI)	HYC021H	HYC022H	
for extended straight connections (TM only)	HYG021H	HYG022H	
for rear connections (LSI only)	HYC025H	HYC026H	
for collar terminals	HYC027H	HYC028H	



HYC031H

**Rear connections**

Description	Cat. ref.	3P	4P
for LSI only	HYC031H	HYC032H	



HYB019H

**Connecting kit**

Description	Cat. ref.
0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> , set of 3 x 2 wires, length: 1.30m	HYB019H

**OCR sealing covers**

Description	Cat. ref.
for h250 LSI	HYC041H
for h250 TM	HYG041H

#### Moulded case circuit breakers h400, h630

Thermal magnetic trip unit TM:

- thermal adjustment: from 0.63 to  $1 \times I_n$
- magnetic adjustment: from 6 to  $12 \times I_n$

##### Connection

Directly on copper cable terminal, with end lug max. width: 30 mm

Comply with IEC 60 947-2.

Electronic trip unit LSI

- long delay (thermal equivalent) adjustable:  $I_r = 0.4$  to  $1 \times I_n$

- short delay (magnetic equivalent) adjustable:

2.5 to  $10 \times I_r$  (400A)

2.5 to  $8 \times I_r$  (630A)

- time delay: 0,1 - 0,2 s

3P & 4P (adjustable neutral)

0 - 50% - 100%).

Mechanical test button, lockable settings

##### Connection

Directly on copper cable terminal, with end lug max. width: 30 mm

Comply with IEC 60 947-2.

#### MCCBs h400 25kA TM

Breaking capacity Icu: 25kA (400/415 V AC)

Ics: 25kA

Description	In (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
adjustable thermal: 0.63 to $1 \times I_n$	250	<b>HHD250U</b>	-
adjustable magnetic: 6 to $12 \times I_n$	400	<b>HHD400U</b>	-



HHD400U

#### MCCBs h400 50kA TM

breaking capacity Icu: 50 kA (400/415 V AC)

Ics: 50 kA

Description	In (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
adjustable thermal: 0.63 to $1 \times I_n$	250	<b>HND250U</b>	<b>HND251U</b>
adjustable magnetic: 6 to $12 \times I_n$	400	<b>HND400U</b>	<b>HND401U</b>



HND630H

#### MCCBs h630 50kA LSI

Breaking capacity Icu: 50kA (400/415 V AC)

Ics: 50kA

Description	In (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
adjustable thermal: $I_r = 0.4$ to $1 \times I_n$	400	<b>HND400H</b>	<b>HND401H</b>
adjustable magnetic: 2.5 to $10 \times I_r$ (250-400A) 2.5 to $8 \times I_r$ (630A) time delay: 0.1 - 0.2 s	600	<b>HND630H</b>	<b>HND631H</b>

#### MCCBs h630 70kA LSI

breaking capacity Icu: 70 kA (400/415 V AC)

Ics: 50 kA

Description	In (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
adjustable thermal: $I_r = 0.4$ to $1 \times I_n$	400	<b>HED400H</b>	<b>HED401H</b>
adjustable magnetic: 2.5 to $10 \times I_r$ (250-400A) 2.5 to $8 \times I_r$ (630A) time delay: 0.1 - 0.2 s	630	<b>HED630H</b>	<b>HED631H</b>

**Trip-free switches**

Allows tripping at distance using a voltmeterical trip unit (optional)  
Comply with IEC 60 947-3. AC 23A / DC 22A

**Add-on blocks**

For h630 (LSI) devices  
These devices are intended to be fixed at the bottom of the devices.  
Fixed version: 300mA sensitivity and instantaneous tripping.  
Adjustable version: sensitivity from 30mA to 6A, tripping from instantaneous to 1s delay.  
Test button for differential functioning check.  
Mechanical test button.  
LED or remote signal for tripping or advance warning (25-50%  $I\Delta n$ ).

Type A (for fault component DC pulsating current) and HI (reinforced immunity against unexpected tripping).  
Comply with IEC 60 947-2.

**Indication contacts**

- 1 changeover switch (ON/OFF): indicates the position of the MCCB is "open" or "close".
- 1 changeover alarm contact: indicates MCCB tripping.

**Coil connection**

Connection capacity: 0.75mm<sup>2</sup> flexible or rigid cables  
Optional connection cables.  
The cable capacity of the terminals is 0.5 to 1.25 mm<sup>2</sup>.

**MCCBs h630 70kA LSI plug in**

equipped with pins and terminals covers  
breaking capacity Icu: 70 kA (400/415 V AC)  
Ics: 50 kA

Description	In (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
electronic trip unit	400	<b>HED250G</b>	<b>HED251G</b>
	630	<b>HED400G</b>	<b>HED401G</b>
base plate for MCCBs plug in h630 LSI		<b>HYD200H</b>	<b>HYD201H</b>

**Trip-free switches**

suitable for AC 22A / AC 23A  
Ue: 415 V AC  
Icw (0.3s) = 5kA

Description	In (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
trip-free switches	400	<b>HCD400H</b>	<b>HCD401H</b>
	630	<b>HCD630H</b>	<b>HCD631H</b>



HBD401H

**Add-on blocks**

for 630A, use earth leakage relays with torroids (see page 3.55)

Description	In (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
adjustable sensitivity $I\Delta n$ : 0.03 - 0.1 - 0.3 - 1 - 3 - 6A	400	-	<b>HBD401H</b>
adjustable tripping instantaneous time delay: 0.06s - 0.15s - 0.3s - 0.5 - 1s	600	-	<b>HBD631H</b>



HXC021H



HXC024H

**Auxiliary contacts - AX, ALw**

Description	Cat. ref.
1 changeover contact (ON/OFF) 250 V AC / 3A 125 V DC / 0.4A 1 NO + 1 NC	<b>HXC021H</b>
1 changeover alarm contact 250 V AC / 3A 125 V DC / 0.4A 1 NO + 1 NC	<b>HXC024H</b>
Low level contact (ON/OFF) 125 V AC 1 NO + 1 NC	<b>HXC025H</b>
Low level alarm contact 125 V AC 1 NO + 1 NC	<b>HXC026H</b>

#### Shunt trip

Remotes tripping of MCCBs or trip-free switches.  
Operating voltage: 0.7 to 1.1 x Un

#### Under voltage release

Allows the tripping of MCCBs or trip-free switches when voltage level drop between 35 and 70% of Un. Pick up voltage 0.85 x Un

#### Direct rotary handle

- padlockable
- equipped with front cover and handle
- fixing without any additional screw.

#### Extended rotary handle

- IP 55
- supplied complete with shaft and handle.

#### Shunt trips - SH

Description	Cat. ref.
24V DC	HXC001H
48V DC	HXC002H
100 - 120V DC	HXC008H
100 - 120V AC	HXC003H
200 - 240V AC	HXC004H
380 - 450V AC	HXC005H



HXC004H

#### Undervoltage releases - UV

Description	Cat. ref.
24V DC	HXC011H
48 V DC	HXC018H
100 - 120V DC	HXC019H
100 - 120V AC	HXC013H
200 - 240V AC	HXC014H
380 - 450V AC	HXC015H



HXC014H

#### Delayed undervoltage releases - DUVR

Description	Cat. ref.
24V DC	HXD051H
100 - 120V AC	HXD053H
200 - 240V AC	HXD054H
380 - 450V AC	HXD055H



HXD030H

#### Direct rotary handle

Description	Cat. ref.
padlockable handle, max Ø 6 mm	HXD030H

#### Extended rotary handle

Description	Cat. ref.
padlockable handle max Ø 8 mm	HXD031H

#### Padlocks

to mount on MCCB for handle locking

Description	Cat. ref.
for 3 padlock Ø 5 - 8 mm <sup>2</sup> max	HXD039H



HXD039H



HXD042H

#### **Motor operators**

Description	Cat. ref.
24-48 V DC	<b>HXD040H</b>
100 - 240V AC	<b>HXD042H</b>

#### **Interlocking kit**

Description	Cat. ref.
full interlocking kit for 2 MCCBs h630	<b>HXD065H</b>

#### **Interlocking unit**

Description	Cat. ref.
interlocking unit for h630 MCCB	<b>HXD066H</b>

#### **Interlocking mechanical cables**

Description	Cat. ref.
1 m	<b>HXB070H</b>
1.5 m	<b>HXB071H</b>

#### **Electrical interlocks**

Description	Cat. ref.
for motor type A (between 2x h630/h1000)	<b>HXD068H</b>
for motor type B (between h630 and h250)	<b>HXB069H</b>

#### **Male and female connectors to fit plug in and draw out MCCBs auxiliaries**

Description	Cat. ref.
auxiliary circuit terminal panel side	<b>HYC250H</b>
auxiliary circuit terminal 2 wires body side	<b>HYC352H</b>
auxiliary circuit terminal 3 wires body side	<b>HYC353H</b>



HYD003H

#### **Collar terminals**

Description	In (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
set of 3 or 4 terminals for copper conductors 1 x 35 - 240 mm <sup>2</sup>	250-400	<b>HYD003H</b>	<b>HYD004H</b>
set of 3 or 4 terminals for aluminium / copper conductors 1 x 35 - 240 mm <sup>2</sup>	250-400-630	<b>HYD005H</b>	<b>HYD006H</b>
set of 3 or 4 terminals for multiple aluminium / copper conductors 2 x 35 - 240 mm <sup>2</sup>	250-400-630	<b>HYD007H</b>	<b>HYD008H</b>

#### Extended connections

Description	In (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
set of 4 pieces for straight connections	250-400	<b>HYD010H</b>	<b>HYD010H</b>
set of 4 pieces for straight connections	630	<b>HYD013H</b>	<b>HYD013H</b>
spreader connections	250-400	<b>HYD011H</b>	<b>HYD012H</b>
spreader connections	630	<b>HYD014H</b>	<b>HYD015H</b>



HYD015H

#### Interphase barriers

Description	Cat. ref.
set of 4 pieces	<b>HYD019H</b>

#### Terminal covers

Description	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
for extended straight connections	<b>HYD021H</b>	<b>HYD022H</b>
for extended spreader connections	<b>HYD023H</b>	<b>HYD024H</b>
for rear connections	<b>HYD025H</b>	<b>HYD026H</b>
for collar terminals	<b>HYD027H</b>	<b>HYD028H</b>



HYD022H

#### Rear connections

Description	In (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
rear connections	250-400	<b>HYD031H</b>	<b>HYD032H</b>
rear connections	630	<b>HYD033H</b>	<b>HYD034H</b>



HYD033H

#### Connecting kit

Description	Cat. ref.
0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> , set of 3 x 2 wires, length: 1.30m	<b>HYB033H</b>

#### Ring lugs

Description	Cat. ref.
compact lugs 35 mm <sup>2</sup> Ø8.5	<b>HYA088H</b>
compact lugs 50 mm <sup>2</sup> Ø8.5	<b>HYA089H</b>
compact lugs 70 mm <sup>2</sup> Ø8.5	<b>HYA090H</b>
compact lugs 95 mm <sup>2</sup> Ø8.5	<b>HYA091H</b>
compact lugs 120 mm <sup>2</sup> Ø8.5	<b>HYB092H</b>
compact lugs 150 mm <sup>2</sup> Ø8.5	<b>HYB094H</b>

**Moulded case circuit breakers h800**

Thermal magnetic trip unit TM:

- thermal adjustment: from 0.63 to 1 x  $I_{N}$
- magnetic adjustment: from 5 to 10 x  $I_{N}$

Connection

Directly on copper cable terminal, with end lug max. width: 30 mm  
Comply with IEC 60 947-2.

**Moulded case circuit breakers h1000**

Electronic trip unit LSI:

- long delay (thermal equivalent)  
adjustable:  $I_{R} = 0.4$  to 1 x  $I_{N}$
- short delay (magnetic equivalent) adjustable:  
2.5 to 10 x  $I_{R}$  (630-800A) and 2.5 to 8 x  $I_{R}$  (1000A)

- time delay: 0.1-0.2 s

3P & 4P (adjustable neutral 0 - 50% - 100%).

Mechanical test button, lockable settings.

Connection

Directly on copper cable terminal, with end lug max. width: 50 mm  
Comply with IEC 60 947-2.

**Trip-free switches**

Allows tripping at distance using a voltmeterical trip unit (optional)

Comply with IEC 60 947-3.

AC 23A / DC 22A



HNE970H

**MCCBs h1000 50kA LSI**

breaking capacity  $I_{cu}$ : 50 kA (400/415 V AC)  
 $I_{cs}$ : 50 kA

Description	$I_{N}$ (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
adjustable thermal $I_{R} = 0.4$ to 1 x $I_{N}$ adjustable magnetic 2.5 to 10 x $I_{R}$ (630 - 800A) 2.5 to 8 x $I_{R}$ (1000A) time delay: 0.1-0.2 s	800 1000	<b>HNE800H</b> <b>HNE970H</b>	<b>HNE801H</b> <b>HNE971H</b>

neutral setting from 0-50 to 100%

**MCCBs h1000 70kA LSI**

breaking capacity  $I_{cu}$ : 70 kA (400/415 V AC)  
 $I_{cs}$ : 50 kA

Description	$I_{N}$ (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
adjustable thermal $I_{R} = 0.4$ to 1 x $I_{N}$ adjustable magnetic 2.5 to 10 x $I_{R}$ (800A) 2.5 to 8 x $I_{R}$ (1000A) time delay: 0.1-0.2 s	800 1000	<b>HEE800H</b> <b>HEE970H</b>	<b>HEE801H</b> <b>HEE971H</b>

neutral setting from 0-50 to 100%

**MCCBs h1000 70kA LSI plug in**

breaking capacity  $I_{cu}$ : 70 kA (400/415 V AC)  
 $I_{cs}$ : 50 kA

Description	$I_{N}$ (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
MCCBs h1000 70kA LSI plug in	630	<b>HEE630G</b>	<b>HEE631G</b>
MCCBs h1000 70kA LSI plug in	800	<b>HEE800G</b>	<b>HEE801G</b>
base plate for h1000 MCCBs plug in		<b>HYE200H</b>	<b>HYE201H</b>

**Trip-free switches**

suitable for AC 22A / AC 23A

Ue: 415 V AC

$I_{cw}$  (0.3 s) = 10 kA

Description	$I_{N}$ (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
trip-free switches	800	<b>HCE800H</b>	<b>HCE801H</b>
trip-free switches	1000	<b>HCE970H</b>	<b>HCE971H</b>

**Indication contacts**

- 1 changeover switch (ON/OFF): indicates the position of the MCCB is "open" or "close".
- 1 changeover alarm contact: indicates MCCB tripping.

**Coil connection**

Connection capacity: 0.75mm<sup>2</sup> flexible or rigid cables  
 Optional connection cables.  
 The cable capacity of the terminals is 0.5 to 1.25 mm<sup>2</sup>.

**Shunt trip**

Remotes tripping of MCCBs or trip-free switches.  
 Operating voltage: 0.7 to 1.1 x Un

**Under voltage release**

Allows the tripping of MCCBs or trip-free switches when voltage level drop between 35 and 70% of Un. Pick up voltage 0.85 x Un

**Auxiliary contacts - AX, AL**

Description	Cat. ref.
1 changeover contact (ON/OFF) 250 V AC / 3A 125 V DC / 0.4A 1 NO + 1 NC	<b>HXC021H</b>
1 changeover alarm contact 250 V AC / 3A 125 V DC / 0.4A 1 NO + 1 NC	<b>HXC024H</b>
Low level contact (ON/OFF) 125 V AC 1 NO + 1 NC	<b>HXC025H</b>
Low level alarm contact 125 V AC 1 NO + 1 NC	<b>HXC026H</b>



HXC021H      HXC024H

**Shunt trips - SH**

Description	Cat. ref.
24V DC	<b>HXC001H</b>
48V DC	<b>HXC002H</b>
100 - 120V DC	<b>HXC008H</b>
100 - 120V AC	<b>HXC003H</b>
200 - 240V AC	<b>HXC004H</b>
380 - 450V AC	<b>HXC005H</b>



HXC004H

**Undervoltage releases - UV**

Description	Cat. ref.
24V DC	<b>HXE011H</b>
100 - 120V DC	<b>HXE018H</b>
200 - 240V DC	<b>HXE019H</b>
110 - 120V AC	<b>HXE013H</b>
220 - 240V AC	<b>HXE014H</b>
380 - 415V AC	<b>HXE015H</b>



HXE014H

**Delayed undervoltage releases - DUVR**

Description	Cat. ref.
24V DC	<b>HXE051H</b>
110 - 120V AC	<b>HXE053H</b>
220 - 240V AC	<b>HXE054H</b>
380 - 415V AC	<b>HXE055H</b>

**Direct rotary handle**

- padlockable
- equipped with front cover and handle
- fixing without any additional screw.

**Extended rotary handle**

- IP 55
- supplied complete with shaft and handle.



HXE030H

**Direct rotary handle**

Description

Cat. ref.

padlockable handle

**HXE030H**

**Extended rotary handle**

Description

Cat. ref.

padlockable handle

**HXE031H**



HXD039H

**Padlocks**

to mount on MCCB for handle locking

Description

Cat. ref.

for 3 padlock Ø 8 mm<sup>2</sup> max

**HXD039H**

**Motor operators**

Description

Cat. ref.

24-48 V DC

**HXE040H**

100 - 240V AC

**HXE042H**

**Interlocking kit**

Description

Cat. ref.

full interlocking kit for 2 MCCBs h1000

**HXE065H**

**Interlocking unit**

Description

Cat. ref.

interlocking unit kit for h1000 MCCB

**HXE066H**

**Interlocking mechanical cable**

Description

Cat. ref.

1 m

**HXB070H**

1.5 m

**HXB071H**

**Electrical interlock**

Description

Cat. ref.

for motor type A (between 2x h630/h1000)

**HXD068H**

for motor type B (between h1000 and h250)

**HXB069H**

**Male and female connectors to fit plug in and draw out  
MCCBs auxiliaries**

Description	Cat. ref.
auxiliary circuit terminal panel side	<b>HYC250H</b>
auxiliary circuit terminal 2 wires body side	<b>HYC352H</b>
auxiliary circuit terminal 3 wires body side	<b>HYC353H</b>

**Collar terminals**

Description	In (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
Terminals for aluminium / copper conductors 4 x 35 - 240 mm <sup>2</sup>	630-800	<b>HYE007H</b>	<b>HYE008H</b>

**Connecting kit**

Description	Cat. ref.
0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> , set of 3 x 2 wires, length: 1.30m	<b>HYA035H</b>

**Interphase barrier**

Description	Cat. ref.
set of 4 pieces	<b>HYD019H</b>

**Terminal covers**

Description	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
for extended connections	<b>HYE021H</b>	<b>HYE022H</b>
for rear connections	<b>HYE025H</b>	<b>HYE026H</b>

**Rear connections**

Description	In (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
rear connections		<b>HYE031H</b>	<b>HYE032H</b>
rear connections		<b>HYE033H</b>	<b>HYE034H</b>



**Moulded case circuit breakers h1600, selection and protection**

Electronic trip unit LSI

- long delay (thermal equivalent) adjustable:

$I_r = 0.4 \text{ to } 1 \times I_n$

- short delay (magnetic equivalent) adjustable:

2.5 to 10 x  $I_r$

- time delay: 0.1-0.2 s

3 pole, 3 trip units,

4 pole, 4 trip units,

adjustable neutral 0 - 50% - 100%

Mechanical test button, lockable settings.

Connection:

Directly on copper cable terminal, with end lug max. width: 60 mm

Comply with IEC 60 947-2.

**Trip-free switches**

Allows tripping at distance using a voltmetrical trip unit (optional)

Comply with IEC 60 947-3. AC 23A / DC 22A



HNF990H

**MCCBs h1600 50kA LSI**

breaking capacity  $I_{cu}$ : 50 kA (400/415 V AC)  
 $I_{cs}$ : 50 kA

Description	$I_n$ (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
adjustable thermal $I_r = 0.4 \text{ to } 1 \times I_n$ adjustable magnetic 2.5 to 10 x $I_r$ time delay: 0.1-0.2 s	1250 1600	<b>HNF980H</b> <b>HNF990H</b>	<b>HNF981H</b> <b>HNF991H</b>

neutral setting 0, 50, 100%

**MCCBs h1600 70kA LSI**

breaking capacity  $I_{cu}$ : 70 kA (400/415 V AC)  
 $I_{cs}$ : 50 kA

Description	$I_n$ (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
adjustable thermal $I_r = 0.4 \text{ to } 1 \times I_n$ adjustable magnetic 2.5 to 10 x $I_r$ time delay: 0.1-0.2 s	1250 1600	<b>HEF980H</b> <b>HEF990H</b>	<b>HEF981H</b> <b>HEF991H</b>

neutral setting from 0, 50, 100%

**Trip-free switches**

suitable for AC 22A / AC 23A

Ue: 415 V AC

$I_{cw}$  (0.3 s) = 20 kA

Description	$I_n$ (A)	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
trip-free switches	1250	<b>HCF980H</b>	<b>HCF981H</b>
trip-free switches	1600	<b>HCF990H</b>	<b>HCF991H</b>

**Indication contacts**

- 1 changeover switch (ON/OFF): indicates the position of the MCCB is "open" or "close".
- 1 changeover alarm contact: indicates MCCB tripping.

**Coil connection**

Connection capacity: 0.75mm<sup>2</sup> flexible or rigid cables  
 Optional connection cables.  
 The cable capacity of the terminals is 0.5 to 1.25 mm<sup>2</sup>.

**Shunt trip**

Remotes tripping of MCCBs or trip-free switches.  
 Operating voltage: 0.7 to 1.1 x Un

**Under voltage release**

Allows the tripping of MCCBs or trip-free switches when voltage level drop between 35 and 70% of Un. Pick up voltage 0.85 x Un


**Auxiliary contacts - AX, AL**

Description	Cat. ref.
1 changeover contact (ON/OFF) 250 V AC / 3A 125 V DC / 0.4A 1 NO + 1 NC	<b>HXC021H</b>
1 changeover alarm contact 250 V AC / 3A 125 V DC / 0.4A 1 NO + 1 NC	<b>HXC024H</b>
Low level contact (ON/OFF) 125 V AC 1 NO + 1 NC	<b>HXC025H</b>
Low level alarm contact 125 V AC 1 NO + 1 NC	<b>HXC026H</b>

**Shunt trips - SH**

Description	Cat. ref.
24V DC	<b>HXF001H</b>
48V DC	<b>HXF002H</b>
110V DC	<b>HXF008H</b>
100 - 120V AC	<b>HXF003H</b>
200 - 240V AC	<b>HXF004H</b>
380 - 450V AC	<b>HXF005H</b>


**Undervoltage releases - UV**

Description	Cat. ref.
24V DC	<b>HXE011H</b>
100 - 120V DC	<b>HXE018H</b>
200 - 240V DC	<b>HXE019H</b>
110 - 120V AC	<b>HXE013H</b>
220 - 240V AC	<b>HXE014H</b>
380 - 415V AC	<b>HXE015H</b>


**Delayed undervoltage releases - DUVR**

Description	Cat. ref.
24V DC	<b>HXE051H</b>
110 - 120V AC	<b>HXE053H</b>
220 - 240V AC	<b>HXE054H</b>
380 - 415V AC	<b>HXE055H</b>

**Direct rotary handle**

- padlockable
- equipped with front cover and handle
- fixing without any additional screw.

**Extended rotary handle**

- IP 55
- supplied complete with shaft and handle.

Rear connection: included



HXF030H

**Direct rotary handle**

Description

padlockable handle, max Ø 8 mm

Cat. ref.

**HXF030H**



HXF031H

**Extended rotary handle**

Description

padlockable handle, max Ø 8 mm

Cat. ref.

**HXF031H**



HXF039H

**Padlocks**

to mount on MCCB for handle locking

Description

for 3 padlock Ø 8 mm<sup>2</sup> max

Cat. ref.

**HXF039H**



HXF040H

**Motor operators**

Description

24 V DC

Cat. ref.

**HXF040H**

200 - 230V AC

**HXF042H**



**Interphase barriers**

Description

3/4P

Cat. ref.

**HYD019H**

**Connection kit**

Description

0.75 mm<sup>2</sup>, set of 3 x 2 wires, length: 1.30m

Cat. ref.

**HYA035H**

### Earth leakage relays

- Voltage range : 230V +/- 20%
- Network voltage: 50 to 700 V
- Frequency: 50 / 60 Hz
- Working temperature: -10 to +55°C
- Storage temperature: -25 to +70°C
- Max. cable length to toroids: 25m non-twisted cable 0.5 to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>  
50m twisted cable
- Standards: IEC 60755, IEC 947-2 annex B, IEC 61543, IEC 61008-1, IEC 61000-6, IEC 60755

### Torroids

- Frequency: 50 / 60 Hz
- Working temperature: -10 to +55°C
- Storage temperature: -25 to +70°C
- IP rating: IP 41

### Earth leakage relays

Description	Power absorbed	Positive safety contact	Cat. ref.
-------------	----------------	-------------------------	-----------

#### Earth leakage relays non adjustable

fixed $I\Delta n$ : 0.03A instantaneous tripping	3VA		<b>HR500</b>
fixed $I\Delta n$ : 0.3A instantaneous tripping	3VA		<b>HR502</b>



#### Earth leakage relays adjustable

adjustable $I\Delta n$ : 0.03-0.1- 0.3-0.5-1-3-10A delay settings: inst. 0-0.1-0.3-0.4-0.5-1-3 s $I\Delta n$ /drop output: 0.3-10 A/O to 3 s	5VA	1 C/O	<b>HR510</b>
with bargraph display adjustable $I\Delta n$ : 0.03-0.1-0.3-0.5-1-3-10A delay settings: inst. 0-0.1-0.3-0.4-0.5-1-3 s $I\Delta n$ /drop output: 0.3-10 A/O to 5 s	5VA	1 C/O	<b>HR520</b>
adjustable $I\Delta n$ : 0.03-0.1-0.3-0.5-1-3-10A delay settings: inst. 0-0.1-0.2-0.25-0.3-0.4-0.5 s	5VA	1 C/O	<b>HR522</b>
adjustable $I\Delta n$ : 0.5-1- 3-5-10-20-30A delay settings: inst. 0-0.1-0.2-0.25-0.3-0.4-0.5 s	5VA	1 C/O	<b>HR523</b>
adjustable $I\Delta n$ : 0.03-0.1- 0.3-0.5-1-3-10A delay settings: inst./sel. 0.02-0.1-0.3-0.4-0.5 s / 0.75-1-3-5-10 s	6VA	1 C/O	<b>HR525</b>
adjustable $I\Delta n$ : 0.03-0.1-0.3-0.5-1-3-10A delay settings: inst./sel. 0.02-0.1-0.3-0.4-0.5 s / 0.75-1-3-5-10 s	6VA	1 C/O	<b>HR534</b>

HR525

### Circular torroids

Description	Cat. ref.
internal Ø30 mm	<b>HR700</b>
internal Ø35 mm	<b>HR741</b>
internal Ø70 mm	<b>HR742</b>
internal Ø105 mm	<b>HR743</b>
internal Ø140 mm	<b>HR744</b>
internal Ø210 mm	<b>HR745</b>



HR700

### Open rectangular torroids

Description	Cat. ref.
80 x 80 mm	<b>HR822</b>
80 x 120 mm	<b>HR823</b>
80 x 160 mm	<b>HR824</b>



HR822

### Rectangular torroids

Description	Cat. ref.
75 x 175 mm	<b>HR830</b>
115 x 305 mm	<b>HR831</b>
150 x 350 mm	<b>HR832</b>
200 x 500 mm	<b>HR833</b>



HR831

### Modular load break switches 20 to 125A

- modular design,
  - to mount directly on DIN rail,
  - lockable in OFF position.
- Comply with NF EN 60 947-3.



HAC410

### Connection

- with collar terminals copper conductors compatible.
- connection capacity:  
**HAB** 20 to 63A: 16 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible or rigid cables  
**HAC** 60 to 100A: 35 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible or rigid cables  
**HAD** 100 and 125A: 70 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible or rigid cables

### Load break switches visual breaking

- disconnector modular design
- IP20
- In=Ith, AC23

In/A	Width in modules 3P	4P	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
20A	2.6	3.5	<b>HAB302</b>	<b>HAB402</b>
32A	2.6	3.5	<b>HAB303</b>	<b>HAB403</b>
40A	2.6	3.5	<b>HAB304</b>	<b>HAB404</b>
63A	2.6	3.5	<b>HAB306</b>	<b>HAB406</b>
63A	3	4.5	<b>HAC306</b>	<b>HAC406</b>
80A	3	4.5	<b>HAC308</b>	<b>HAC408</b>
100A	3	4.5	<b>HAC310</b>	<b>HAC410</b>
100A	4.5	6	<b>HAD310</b>	<b>HAD410</b>
125A	4.5	6	<b>HAD312</b>	<b>HAD412</b>



HZC010

### External handles

- IP55
- lockable with 3 padlocks

Description	Cat. ref.
for LBS 20 to 100A (HAB, HAC)	<b>HZC010</b>
for LBS 100 to 125A (HAD)	<b>HZC011</b>

HZC011



HZC113

### Shaft extensions

Description	Cat. ref.
20 to 125A, 150mm	<b>HZC111</b>
20 to 125A, 200mm	<b>HZC112</b>
20 to 125A, 320mm	<b>HZC113</b>



HZC212

### Terminal shrouds

- 2 pieces / packaging: top and bottom

Description	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
20 to 63A (HAB)	<b>HZC211</b>	<b>HZC212</b>
63 to 100A (HAC)	<b>HZC213</b>	<b>HZC214</b>
100 to 125A (HAD)	<b>HZC215</b>	<b>HZC216</b>

HZC311



### Auxiliaries contacts

- In = 10A
- 250V AC

Description	Width in modules	Cat. ref.
1NO + 1NC	0.5	<b>HZC311</b>
2NO	0.5	<b>HZC312</b>

#### Load break switches with rotary handle

- for main and/or modular breaking, to use in commercial premises.
- I<sub>th</sub> (40°): 125 to 1600A
- Un 400 / 690V AC
  
- 3P and 4P switches with visible breaking, with sudden double breaking, positive action opening, breaking or engagement visualisation,
- selfcleaning silver plated copper contacts.

Comply with EN 60 947-3.

#### Options

- extended handle;
- auxiliary contact.

#### Load break switches with handle

Insulating voltage U<sub>i</sub>: from 160 to 400A: 800V AC  
630A: 1000V AC

Connection:  
In 160A: 95 mm<sup>2</sup> max.  
In 250A: 150 mm<sup>2</sup> max.  
In 400A: 240 mm<sup>2</sup> max. or  
2 x 150 mm<sup>2</sup> max.

#### Delivered with:

- 1 lockable handle
- fixing screws and nuts
- tightening programming segments



HA358

In/A	Cat. ref.	3P	4P
125A	<b>HA351</b>	<b>HA451</b>	
160A	<b>HA352</b>	<b>HA452</b>	
200A	<b>HA353</b>	<b>HA453</b>	
250A	<b>HA354</b>	<b>HA454</b>	
400A	<b>HA357</b>	<b>HA457</b>	
630A	<b>HA358</b>	<b>HA458</b>	
800A	<b>HA360</b>	<b>HA460</b>	
1250A	<b>HA362</b>	<b>HA462</b>	
1600A	<b>HA364</b>	<b>HA464</b>	

#### Auxiliaries contact

- for HA load break switches 125 to 1600A
- AC1, 5A, 250V



HZ023

#### Rotary handles

Description	Cat. ref.
1NO + 1NC	<b>HZ023</b>
	HZ023

#### Shaft extensions

Description	Cat. ref.
for extended shaft, 125 to 630A	<b>HZC002</b>
for extended shaft, 800 to 1600A	<b>HZA001</b>

# Main incomers

Load break switches 125 to 1600A



HZ044

## Terminal shields

- top and bottom

Description	Cat. ref.	3P	4P
for switches HA351, HA352	<b>HZ033</b>	-	
for switches HA451, HA452	-	<b>HZ043</b>	
for switches HA354, HA357	<b>HZ034</b>	-	
for switches HA454, HA457	-	<b>HZ044</b>	
for switches HA358	<b>HZ035</b>	-	
for switches HA458	-	<b>HZ045</b>	
for switches HA360	<b>HZ036</b>	-	
for switches HA460	-	<b>HZ046</b>	
for switches HA362, HA364	<b>HZ037</b>	-	
for switches HA462, HA464	-	<b>HZ047</b>	



HZC202

## Terminal shrouds

Description	Cat. ref.	3P	4P
for switches HA351, HA352	<b>HZC201</b>	-	
for switches HA451, HA452	-	<b>HZC202</b>	
for switches HA354, HA357	<b>HZC203</b>	-	
for switches HA454, HA457	-	<b>HZC204</b>	
for switches HA358	<b>HZC205</b>	-	
for switches HA458	-	<b>HZC206</b>	



HZ073

## Cage terminals

Description	Cat. ref.	3P	4P
for switches HA351, HA352	<b>HZ073</b>	-	
for switches HA451, HA452	-	<b>HZ083</b>	
for switches HA353, HA354	<b>HZ074</b>	-	
for switches HA453, HA454	-	<b>HZ084</b>	
for switches HA357	<b>HZ075</b>	-	
for switches HA457	-	<b>HZ085</b>	
for switches HA358	<b>HZ076</b>	-	
for switches HA458	-	<b>HZ086</b>	



HZ183

## Double cage terminals

Description	Cat. ref.	3P	4P
for switches HA351, HA352	<b>HZ183</b>	-	
for switches HA353, HA354	<b>HZ184</b>	-	
for switches HA357	<b>HZ185</b>	-	
for switches HA358	<b>HZ186</b>	-	

**Load break switches with visible breaking, 100 to 400A**

- modular design
- to mount directly on DIN rail for LBS up to 200A
- lockable in OFF position
- HA964N and HA966N are with double visible breaking (upstream and downstream)
- mounting on plate
- connection
  - HAE: with collar terminals copper conductors compatible, HA308, HA408, HA964N and HA966N on terminal

- connection capacity:

- HAE** 100 to 160A: 70 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible or rigid cables
- HA308, HA408**: 95 mm<sup>2</sup> end lugs
- HA964N**: 150 mm<sup>2</sup> end lugs
- HA966N**: 240 mm<sup>2</sup> end lugs

Comply with NF EN 60 947-3.

**Load break switches visible breaking**

In/A	Width in modules 3P	4P	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
------	------------------------	----	-----------------	----

**Modular load break switches with collar terminal connection**

100A	6.5	8	<b>HAE310</b>	<b>HAE410</b>
125A	6.5	8	<b>HAE312</b>	<b>HAE412</b>
160A	6.5	8	<b>HAE316</b>	<b>HAE416</b>
<b>Non modular load break switches with lug terminal connection</b>				
125A	-	8.5	-	<b>HA406N</b>
160A	8.5	8.5	<b>HA307</b>	<b>HA407</b>
200A	8.5	8.5	<b>HA308</b>	<b>HA408</b>
250A	-	11.5	-	<b>HA964N</b>
400A	-	19.5	-	<b>HA966N</b>



HAE416

**External handles**

- IP55
- lockable with 3 padlocks

Description	Cat. ref.
for LBS 100 to 160A (HAE...)	<b>HZC014</b>
for HA308, HA408, HA307, HA407	<b>HZC001</b>
for HA964N, HA966N	<b>HZC002</b>



HZC001

**Shaft extensions**

Description	Cat. ref.
200mm, for HA307, HA308 and HA407, HA408	<b>HZC103</b>
300mm, for HA307, HA308 and HA407, HA408	<b>HZC104</b>
for HAE100 to 160A, 150mm	<b>HZC114</b>
for HAE 100 to 160A, 200mm	<b>HZC115</b>
for HAE 100 to 160A, 320mm	<b>HZC116</b>
for HA964N, HA966N, 200mm	<b>HZC101</b>
for HA964N, HA966N, 320mm	<b>HZC102</b>



HZ095

**Terminal shrouds**

- top and bottom

Description	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
100 to 160A	<b>HZC217</b>	<b>HZC218</b>
for HA408, HA407	-	<b>HZ062</b>
for HA964N	<b>HZ095</b>	<b>HZ095</b>
for HA966N	<b>HZ096</b>	<b>HZ096</b>

## Main incomers

Load break switches with visible breaking 100 to 400A



HZ093

### Collar terminals

Description	Cat. ref.
for HA307, HA308 and HA407, HA408, copper, 95 mm <sup>2</sup>	<b>HZ082</b>
for HA964, aluminium/copper, 185 mm <sup>2</sup>	<b>HZ093</b>



HZC311

### Auxiliaries contacts

Description	Width in modules	Cat. ref.
1NC + 1NO, for HA307, HA308 and HA407, HA408	0.5	<b>HZ022</b>
1NC + 1NO, for LBS 100 - 160 A (HAE...)	0.5	<b>HZC311</b>
2NO, for LBS 100 - 160 A (HAE...)	0.5	<b>HZC312</b>

### Manual changeover switches, 20 to 125A

- allows manual switch, changeover switch or on load power circuit permutation
- for safety breaking
- 3P/4P
- modular design
- mounting on DIN rail
- lockable on position: I, O or II
- each switch can be equipped with 2 auxiliary contacts blocks max.
- one block is composed of 3 auxiliary contacts (positions I, O and II)
- IP20

Comply with EN 60 947-3.

Connection for copper conductors with collar terminals.

Connection capacity

**HIM402/HIM404:** 16 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible or rigid

**HIM406/HIM408:** 35 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible or rigid

**HI405R/HI406R:** 50 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible or rigid

### Changeover switches visual breaking

- disconnector
- modular design
- 3 positions: 0-I-II

In/A	Width in modules		Cat. ref.	
	3P	4P	3P	4P
20A	5	7	<b>HIM302</b>	<b>HIM402</b>
40A	5	7	<b>HIM304</b>	<b>HIM404</b>
63A	6	8	<b>HIM306</b>	<b>HIM406</b>
80A	6	8	<b>HIM308</b>	<b>HIM408</b>
100A	-	12.5	-	<b>HI405R</b>
125A	-	12.5	-	<b>HI406R</b>



HIM404

### External handles

- 3 positions: 0-I-II
- lockable with 3 padlocks

Description	Cat. ref.
for HIM 20 to 80A	<b>HZC016</b>
for HI 100 to 125A	<b>HZI004</b>



HZC016

### Shaft extensions

Description	Cat. ref.
for HIM 20 to 80A, 150mm	<b>HZC111</b>
for HIM 20 to 80A, 200mm	<b>HZC112</b>
for HIM 20 to 80A, 300mm	<b>HZC113</b>
for HI 100 to 125A, 200mm	<b>HZC103</b>
for HI 100 to 125A, 300mm	<b>HZC104</b>



HZC113

### Terminal shrouds

- 2 pieces / packaging
- top and bottom

Description	Cat. ref.	3P	4P
for HIM 20 to 40A	<b>HZC211</b>	<b>HZC212</b>	
for HIM 63 to 80A	<b>HZC213</b>	<b>HZC214</b>	



HZC212



HZC311

**Auxiliaries contacts**

Description	Width in modules 3P	Width in modules 4P	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
for HIM 20 to 80A, 1NO + 1NC	0.5	0.5	<b>HZC311</b>	<b>HZC311</b>
for HIM 20 to 80A, 2NC	0.5	0.5	<b>HZC312</b>	<b>HZC312</b>
for HI 100 to 125A, 1NO + 1NC	-	0.5	-	<b>HZ160R</b>

**Insulated busbars**

Description	Cat. ref. 3P	4P
for HI 63 and 125A	-	<b>HZ156R</b>
for HIM 20 to 40A	<b>HZC706</b>	<b>HZC707</b>
for HIM 63 to 80A	<b>HZC708</b>	<b>HZC709</b>

### Manual changeover switches, 125 to 1600A

- allows manual switch, changeover switch or on load power circuit permutation
- for safety breaking
- 4P
- mounting on perforated plates or crossbars
- lockable on position: I, O or II
- HI452, HI454 and HI456 can be mounted in quadro and univers distribution boards
- HI458 is only recommended for quadro+

- for mounting in quadro or univers, contact us
- comply with EN 60 947-3
- connection with terminals

### Changeover switches

- 4P
- non-modular design

In/A	Cat. ref.
125A	<b>HI451</b>
160A	<b>HI452</b>
250A	<b>HI454</b>
400A	<b>HI456</b>
630A	<b>HI458</b>
800A	<b>HI460</b>
1250A	<b>HI462</b>
1600A	<b>HI464</b>



HI458

### External handles

- 3 positions: 0-I-II
- lockable with 3 padlocks



Description	Cat. ref.
for HI 125 to 630A	<b>HZI002</b>
for HI 800 to 1600A	<b>HZI003</b>

### Shaft extensions

Description	Cat. ref.
for HI 125 to 630A, 200mm	<b>HZC101</b>
for HI 125 to 630A, 320mm	<b>HZC102</b>
for HI 800 to 1600A, 200mm	<b>HZC105</b>
for HI 800 to 1600A, 320mm	<b>HZC106</b>



HZC101

### Terminal shrouds

- top and bottom
- 2 pieces / packaging

Description	Cat. ref.
for HI 125 to 200A	<b>HZC202</b>
for HI 200 to 400A	<b>HZC204</b>
for HI 400 to 630A	<b>HZC206</b>



HZC202

### Auxiliaries contacts

Description	Cat. ref.
for HI 125 to 1600A, 1NO + 1NC	<b>HZ160</b>



HZ160



HZI205

**Terminal cover**

Description	Cat. ref.
for HI451, HI452	<b>HZI201</b>
for HI454, HI456	<b>HZI202</b>
for HI458	<b>HZI203</b>
for HI460, H462	<b>HZI204</b>
for HI464	<b>HZI205</b>



HZ159

**Busbars**

Description	Cat. ref.
for HI451 and HI452	<b>HZ156</b>
for HI454	<b>HZ157</b>
for HI456	<b>HZ158</b>
for HI458	<b>HZ159</b>
for HI460	<b>HZ162</b>
for HI462	<b>HZ163</b>
for HI464	<b>HZ164</b>

### **Motorized changeover switches, 20 to 160A**

- allows automated switch, changeover switch or on load power circuit permutation
- for safety breaking
- 4P
- lockable on position: O
- controller and two built-in supplies
- mounting on perforated plate or directly on DIN rail
- each product can be equipped with 2 auxiliary contacts blocks max.
- one block is composed of 3 auxiliary contacts (positions I, O and II)

- complies with EN 60 947-3
- connection on copper conductors with collar terminals
- connection capacity: 70 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible or rigid

### **Motorized changeover switches**

- 4P
- modular design
- 3 positions: 0-I-II

In/A	Cat. ref.
20A	<b>HIC402A</b>
40A	<b>HIC404A</b>
63A	<b>HIC406A</b>
80A	<b>HIC408A</b>
100A	<b>HIC410A</b>
125A	<b>HIC412A</b>
160A	<b>HIC416A</b>



Main incomers

### **Terminal shrouds**

- top and bottom
- 2 pieces / packaging

Description	Cat. ref.
for HI 20 to 160A, sealable	<b>HZC218</b>



HZC218

### **Auxiliaries contacts**

Description	Cat. ref.
for HIC 20 to 160A, 1NO + 1NC	<b>HZI300</b>



HZI300

### **Single phase voltage sensing taps**

Description	Cat. ref.
for switch control circuit supply, 2 conductors / pole	<b>HZI230</b>



HZI230

### **Bridging bars**

- 2 x 4P

In/A	Cat. ref.
for 63 to 125A	<b>HZI400</b>
for 160A	<b>HZI401</b>



HZI401

### **Sealable cover**

Description	Cat. ref.
sealable cover	<b>HZI210</b>

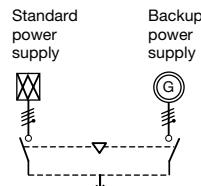


HZI210

### **Motorized and non-modular changeover switches 125 to 1600A**

- allows automated switch, changeover switch or on load power circuit permutation
- 4P
- lockable on position: O.
- mounting on plain or perforated plate
- HIB and HIC are only recommended for quadro+
- double power supply HZI811 controls HIB switches
- HZI812 should be used to supply HZI811 and motorized control of HIB to avoid control circuit breaking
- comply with NF EN 60947-3, NF EN 60947-6
- connection with terminals

- connection of remote interfaces to HZI811 and changeover switches by RJ45 cables



- delivered without busbars
- for >1600A, contact us



HIB425M

### **Motorized changeover switches**

In/A	Cat. ref.
125A	HIB412M
160A	HIB416M
250A	HIB425M
400A	HIB440M
630A	HIB463M
800A	HIB480M
1000A	HIB490M
1250A	HIB491M
1600A	HIB492M



HIC425G

### **Motorized automatic changeover switches**

In/A	Cat. ref.
<b>Automatic changeover switches with command control</b>	
125A	HIC412G
160A	HIC416G
250A	HIC425G
400A	HIC440G
630A	HIC463G
800A	HIC480G
1000A	HIC490G
1250A	HIC491G
1600A	HIC492G



HIC425E

### **Automatic changeover switches with command control + energy management**

125A	HIC412E
160A	HIC416E
250A	HIC425E
400A	HIC440E
630A	HIC463E
800A	HIC480E
1000A	HIC490E
1250A	HIC491E
1600A	HIC492E

**Busbars**

Description	Cat. ref.
for switches 125 to 160A	<b>HZ156</b>
for switches 250A	<b>HZ157</b>
for switches 400A	<b>HZ158</b>
for switches 630A	<b>HZ159</b>
for switches 800A	<b>HZ162</b>
for switches 1000 to 1250A	<b>HZ163</b>
for switches 1600A	<b>HZ164</b>



HZ159

**Terminal shrouds**

- top and bottom
- 2 pieces / packaging

Description	Cat. ref.
for switches 125 to 160A	<b>HZC202</b>
for switches 200 to 400A	<b>HZC204</b>
for switches 400 to 630A	<b>HZC206</b>



HZC202

**Terminal covers**

Description	Cat. ref.
for switches 125 to 160A	<b>HZI201</b>
for switches 250 to 400A	<b>HZI202</b>
for switches 630A	<b>HZI203</b>
for switches 800 to 1250A	<b>HZI204</b>
for switches 1600A	<b>HZI205</b>



HZI205

**Controller**

Description	Width in modules	Cat. ref.
controller for motorized changeover switches HIB	6	<b>HZI811</b>



HZI811

**Remotes**

- 96 x 96 mm

Description	Cat. ref.
changeover status display	<b>HZI910</b>
changeover status and control display	<b>HZI911</b>



HZI911

# Main incomers

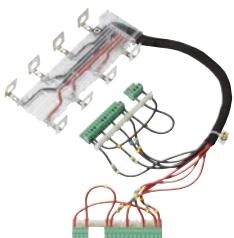
Motorized and non-modular changeover switches 125 to 1600A



HZI812

## Double power supply

Description	Width in modules	Cat. ref.
double power supply	4	<b>HZI812</b>



HZI411

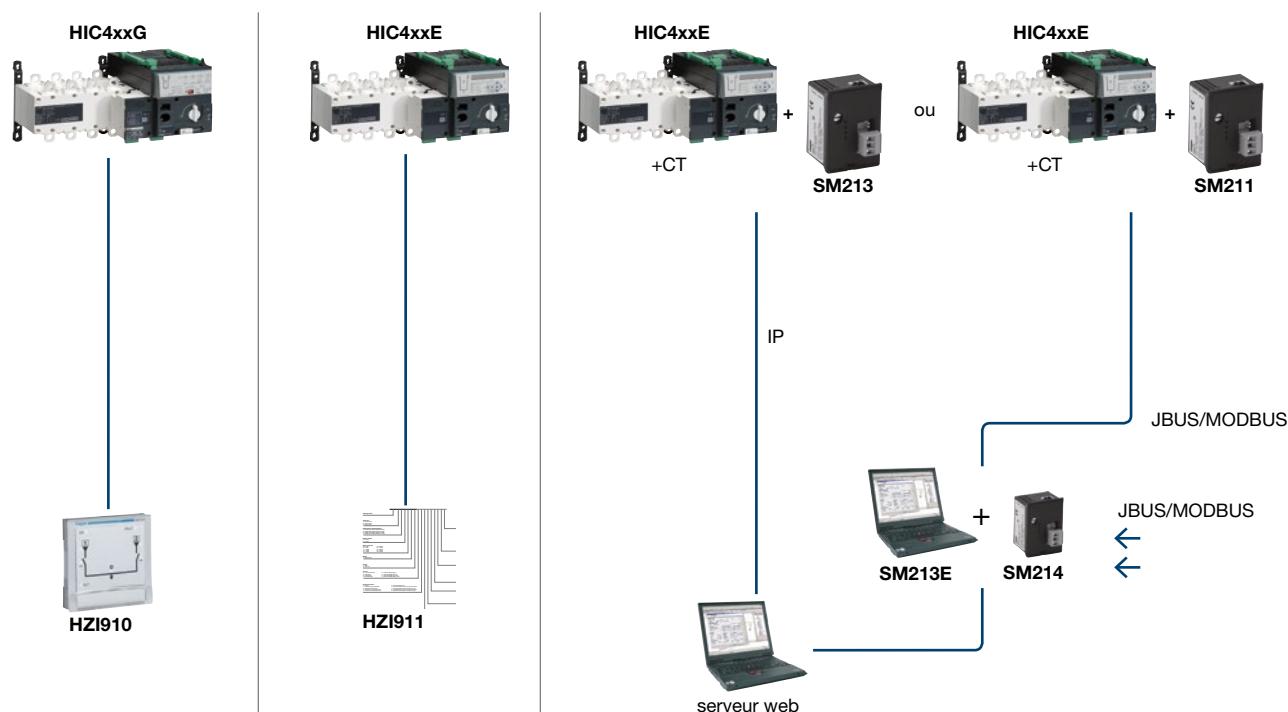
## Voltage sensor kits

Description	Cat. ref.
for switches 125/160/200A	<b>HZI410</b>
for switches 250A	<b>HZI411</b>
for switches 400A	<b>HZI412</b>
for switches 630A	<b>HZI413</b>
for switches 800 / 1000A	<b>HZI414</b>
for switches 1250A	<b>HZI415</b>
for switches 1600A	<b>HZI416</b>
for switches 3200A	<b>HZI417</b>

## Selection Auto / manual key

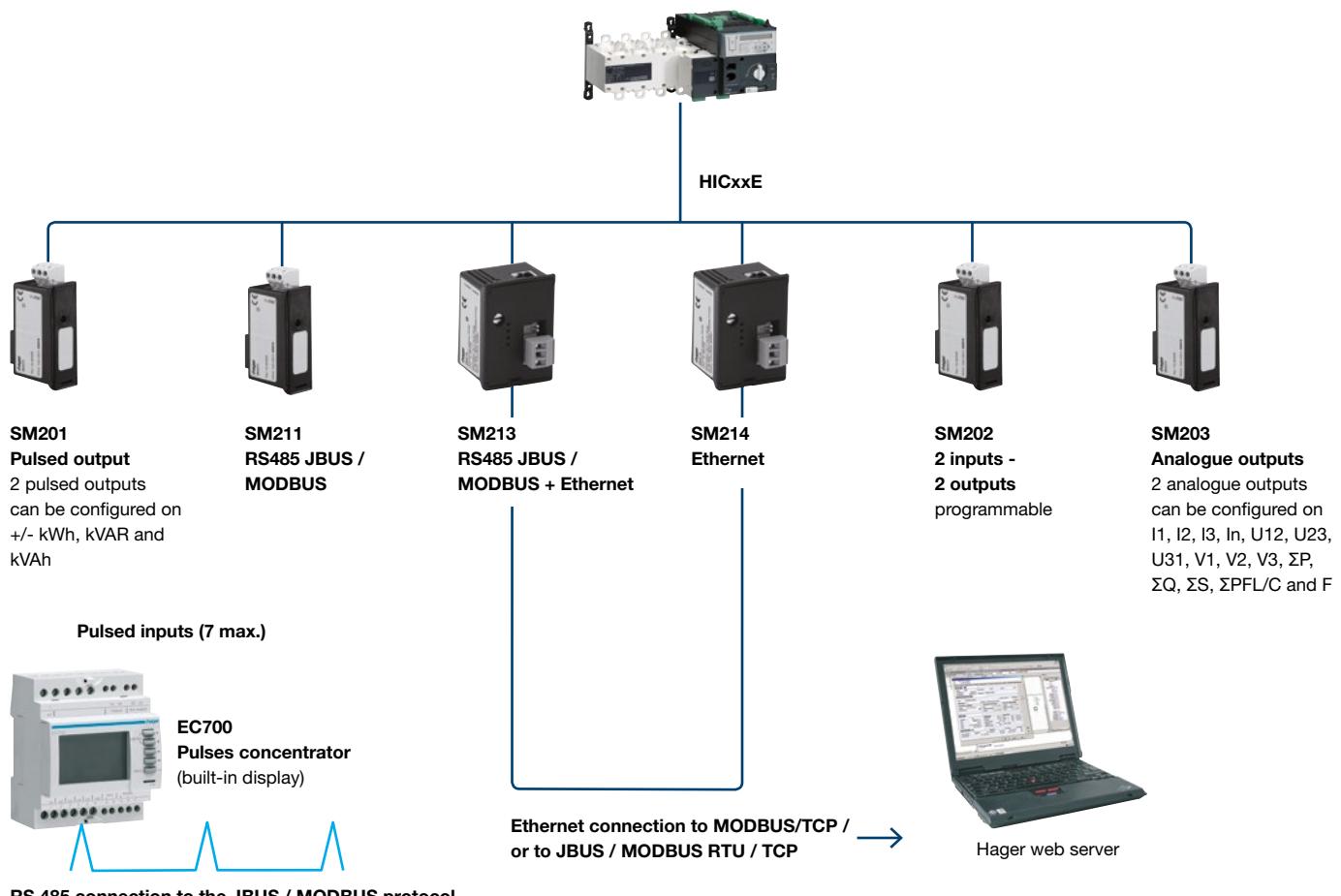
Description	Cat. ref.
for switches 125 to 3200A	<b>HZI010</b>

**Optional modules**



Main incomers

**Optional modules**



RS 485 connection to the JBUS / MODBUS protocol

**Codification**

H	W	A	H	3	16	E	F	A	0	A	A	0	A	0	A	0	A	0
---	---	---	---	---	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**ACB series name**

**Frame size**

A = Frame size A  
B = Frame size B  
C = Frame size C

**Product Family + Breaking capacity**

H = breaker with breaking capacity of 50kA  
N = breaker with breaking capacity of 65kA  
S = breaker with breaking capacity of 85kA  
P = breaker with breaking capacity of 100kA

**Number of poles**

3 = 3 poles  
4 = 4 poles

**Rated current (In)**

06 = 630A	20 = 2000A
08 = 800A	25 = 2500A
10 = 1000A	32 = 3200A
12 = 1250A	40 = 4000A
16 = 1600A	50 = 5000A

**Market**

E = Market letter

**Version**

F = fixed  
D = draw-out

**Trip unit**

A = no OCR switch disc.	E = OCR LCD display Amp LI
B = OCR STD LI	F = OCR LCD display Amp LSI
C = OCR STD LSI	G = OCR LCD display Amp LSIG
D = OCR STD LSIG	H = OCR LCD display Energy LSIG

**Terminal connection**

0 = without	5 = front terminal (FC/FC)
1 = horizontal terminal (HC/HC)	6 = front terminal and horizontal terminal (FC/HC)
2 = vertical terminal (VC/VC)	7 = front terminal and vertical terminal (FC/VC)
3 = horizontal and vertical (HC/VC)	8 = horizontal terminal and front terminal (HC/FC)
4 = vertical and horizontal (VC/HC)	9 = vertical terminal and front terminal (VC/FC)

**Position switch (only DO ACB)**

- 0 = without  
1 = isolated 1C, test 1C, connected 2C  
2 = inserted 1C, isolated 1C, test 1C, connected 1C  
3 = inserted 1C, isolated 1C, test 3C, connected 3C  
4 = inserted 2C, isolated 2C, test 2C, connected 2C
- 

**OFF lock (key lock device)**

- A = without  
B = type 1 (key lock device)  
C = type 2 (key lock device)  
D = type 3 (key lock device)  
E = type 4 (key lock device)  
F = type 5 (key lock device)  
G = Ronis type 1 - K1-L1/L4  
H = Ronis type 2 - K2-L2/4/5  
I = Ronis type 3 - K3-L3/5  
J = Ronis type 4 - K4-L4  
K = Ronis type 5 - K5-L5  
L = Castell type 1 - AA  
M = Castell type 2 - AB  
N = Castell type 3 - A\_
- 

**MOC 2nd Auxiliary Switch & Counter & Arc Shield (only DO ACB)**

- 0 = without Counter & without MOC & without Arc Shield  
1 = with Counter & without MOC & without Arc Shield  
2 = without Counter & with MOC & without Arc Shield  
3 = with Counter & with MOC & without Arc Shield  
4 = without Counter & without MOC & with Arc Shield  
5 = with Counter without MOC & with Arc Shield  
6 = without Counter & with MOC & with Arc Shield  
7 = with Counter & with MOC & with Arc Shield
- 

**Under voltage release or 2nd SH coil**

- |                                |                                     |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| A = without                    | K = AC 440V with time delay         |
| B = AC/DC 110V                 | L = DC 24V with time delay          |
| C = AC/DC 220V                 | M = DC 48V with time delay          |
| D = AC 380V                    | N = AC/DC 110V double shunt release |
| E = AC 440V                    | O = AC/DC 220V double shunt release |
| F = DC 24V                     | P = AC 380V double shunt release    |
| G = DC 48V                     | Q = AC 440V double shunt release    |
| H = AC/DC 110V with time delay | R = DC 24V double shunt release     |
| I = AC/DC 220V with time delay | S = DC 48V double shunt release     |
| J = AC 380V with time delay    |                                     |
- 

**Closing release**

- |                |             |
|----------------|-------------|
| 0 = without    | 4 = AC 440V |
| 1 = AC/DC 110V | 5 = DC 24V  |
| 2 = AC/DC 220V | 6 = DC 48V  |
| 3 = AC 380V    |             |
- 

**Motor operator & ready to close switch**

- |                           |                               |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| A = without               | N = AC/DC 110V motor with RTC |
| B = AC/DC 110V motor only | O = AC/DC 220V motor with RTC |
| C = AC/DC 220V motor only | P = AC 380V motor with RTC    |
| D = AC 380V motor only    | Q = AC 440V motor with RTC    |
| E = AC 440V motor only    | R = DC 24V motor with RTC     |
| F = DC 24V motor only     | S = DC 48V motor with RTC     |
| G = DC 48V motor only     | U = without motor with RTC    |
- 

**Shunt release**

- |                |             |
|----------------|-------------|
| A = without    | E = AC 440V |
| B = AC/DC 110V | F = DC 24V  |
| C = AC/DC 220V | G = DC 48V  |
| D = AC380V     |             |
-

**Protection trip unit (OCR)**

**Characteristics**

Reference	HWX611	HWX612	HWX613	HWX621	HWX622	HWX623	HWX633
Type	LI	LSI	LSIG	LI Amp	LSI Amp	LSIG Amp	Energy
Frequency 50/60 Hz	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
OCR							
Power	externals self	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •
Protection function	LTD STD INST PTA GFT	• - • - -	• • • - •	• • • - -	• • • • -	• • • • •	• • • • •
Indication	long time pick up LED fault LED LCD display, Amp and measurement LCD display, Amp, Energy, voltage, power, energy, demand and measurement	• L, I -	• L, S/I -	• L, S/I, G -	• L, I PTA •	• L, S/I PTA •	• L, S/I, G PTA -
Digital output	separately continuous contact	• (2NO) L, I	• (2NO) L, S/I	• (3NO) L, S/I, G	• (3NO) L, I, PTA	• (3NO) L, S/I, PTA	• (4NO) L, S/I, G, PTA
ZSI		•	•	•	•	•	•
Reset button		•	•	•	•	•	•
Advanced functions	COM event / fault recording under/over voltage protection unbalanced current / voltage protection reverse power protection power P, Q, S, power factor, 3 phases voltage demand current / voltage	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -

## Protection trip unit (OCR)

## Overview



- |                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| ① PTA signal LED       | ⑯ STD pick up setting  |
| ② LTD signal LED       | ⑯ STD time setting   |
| ③ STD/INST signal LED  | ⑰ INST pick up setting   |
| ④ GFT signal LED       | ⑱ PTA pick up setting  |
| ⑤ Com. signal LED      | ⑲ PTA time setting   |
| ⑥ LCD screen           | ⑳ GFT pick up setting  |
| ⑦ STD/INST test button | ㉑ GFT time setting   |
| ⑧ LTD test button      | ㉒ GFT/STD (Inverse time setting),<br>MCR ON/OFF setting switch |
| ⑨ Movement button      | ㉓ In (rated current) setting                                   |
| ⑩ Enter button         | ㉔ Temporary test connection jack                               |
| ⑪ Reset button         | ㉕ Model name   |
| ⑫ Menu button          | ㉖ Battery  |
| ⑬ LTD pick up setting  |  |
| ⑭ LTD time setting     |  |

→ Self power works normally at larger than 10% for 3 phase, 30% for single phase.

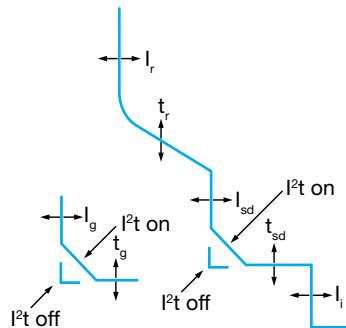
Basic OCR: HWX611, HWX612, HWX613



- Overload protection
  - Long time delay
- Short circuit protection
  - Short time delay, instantaneous trip
  - $I^2t$  on/off optional (for STD)
- Ground fault protection
  - $I^2t$  on/off optional (for GFT)
- Neutral wire protection
  - 3P: No protection
  - 4P:  $100\% \times I_n$
  - LTD, STD, INST protection
- Realization of protective coordination by ZSI (zone selective interlocking)

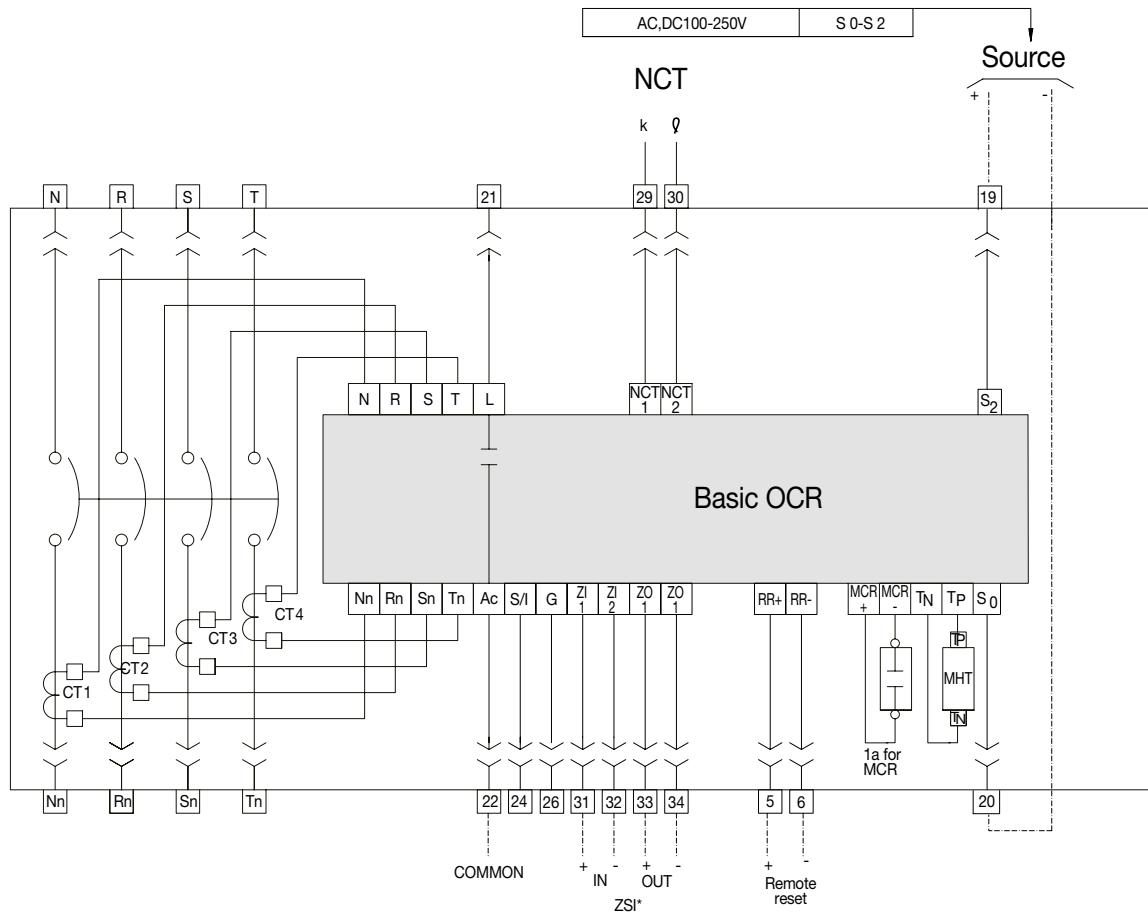
- LI (2 digital output - NO)
- LSI (2 digital output - NO)
- LSIG (3 digital output - NO)
- Contact specification

Rating	Nominal switching capacity (resistive load)	5A 277V AC
Max. switching power (resistive load)	1,385VA	
Max. switching voltage	277V AC	
Max. switching current	5A	
Max. switching capacity (reference value)	100mA 5V DC	



Protection

<b>Long time LTD</b>	Ict	In =lctx...		0.5	0.63	0.7	0.8	0.9	1			
	current setting (A)	Ir=lnx...		0.8	0.83	0.85	0.88	0.9	0.93	0.95	0.98	1
	time delay(sec) accuracy: $\pm 15\%$ or below 100ms	tr at( $1.5 \times Ir$ )		10.4	26.1	41.7	52	104	208	312	417	521
		tr at( $6.0 \times Ir$ )		0.5	1.25	2	2.5	5	10	15	20	25
		tr at( $7.2 \times Ir$ )		0.35	0.86	1.38	1.73	3.45	6.9	10.4	13.8	17.3
<b>Short time STD</b>	current setting(A) accuracy: $\pm 15\%$	Isd=lnx...		1	1.5	2	2.5	3	4	6	8	10
	time delay (sec) at $10 \times In$	tsd	$I^2t$ off	0.05	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5			
			$I^2t$ on	0.05	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5			
		(I <sup>2</sup> t off)	min. trip time (ms)	20	80	160	260	360	460			
			max. trip time (ms)	80	140	240	340	440	540			
<b>Instantaneous INST</b>	current setting (A) accuracy $\pm 10\%$	Ii=lnx...		2	3	4	6	8	10	12	15	Non
	trip time	below 50ms										
<b>Ground fault GFT</b>	current setting (A) accuracy: $\pm 20\%(Ig>0.4In)$ $\pm 20\%(Ig\leq 0.4In)$	Ig=lctx...		0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1
	time delay (sec) at $1 \times In$ accuracy: $\pm 20\%$	tg	$I^2t$ off	0.05	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5			
			$I^2t$ on	0.05	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5			
		(I <sup>2</sup> t off)	min. trip time (ms)	20	80	160	260	360	460			
			max. trip time (ms)	80	140	240	340	440	540			

**Basic OCR**

\* ZSI: contacts 31-32 are pre-wired by factory. If you use ZSI function, please remove this wire.

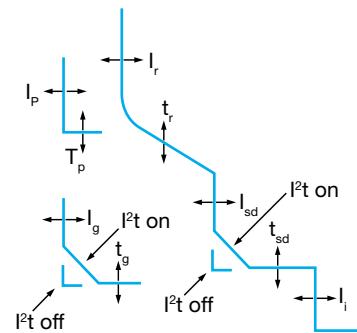
Amp type OCR: HWX621, HWX622, HWX623



- Overload protection
  - Long time delay
  - Thermal function
- Short circuit protection
  - Short time delay, instantaneous trip
  - $I^2t$  on/off optional (for STD)
- Neutral wire protection
  - 3 Pole: No protection
  - 4 Pole: Non, 50%, 100% ( $x Ie$ ,  $Isd$ ,  $li$ )
- Measurement and display
  - 3 phase current
- Realization of protective coordination by ZSI (zone selective interlocking)
- Fault recording
  - Record up to 256 fault information about fault type, fault phase, fault value, occurrence time of fault.
  - Record latest fault waveform (4 period, check by communication)
- Event recording
  - Record events of device related to setting change, operation and state change up to 200
- Pre-trip alarm
  - Prevent unnecessary over load trip according to rated current ( $In$ )
- Field test
  - Simulation of long time, short time, instantaneous delay
- Communication : RS-485 / MODBUS-RTU

- 4 digital output NO
  - Contact specification

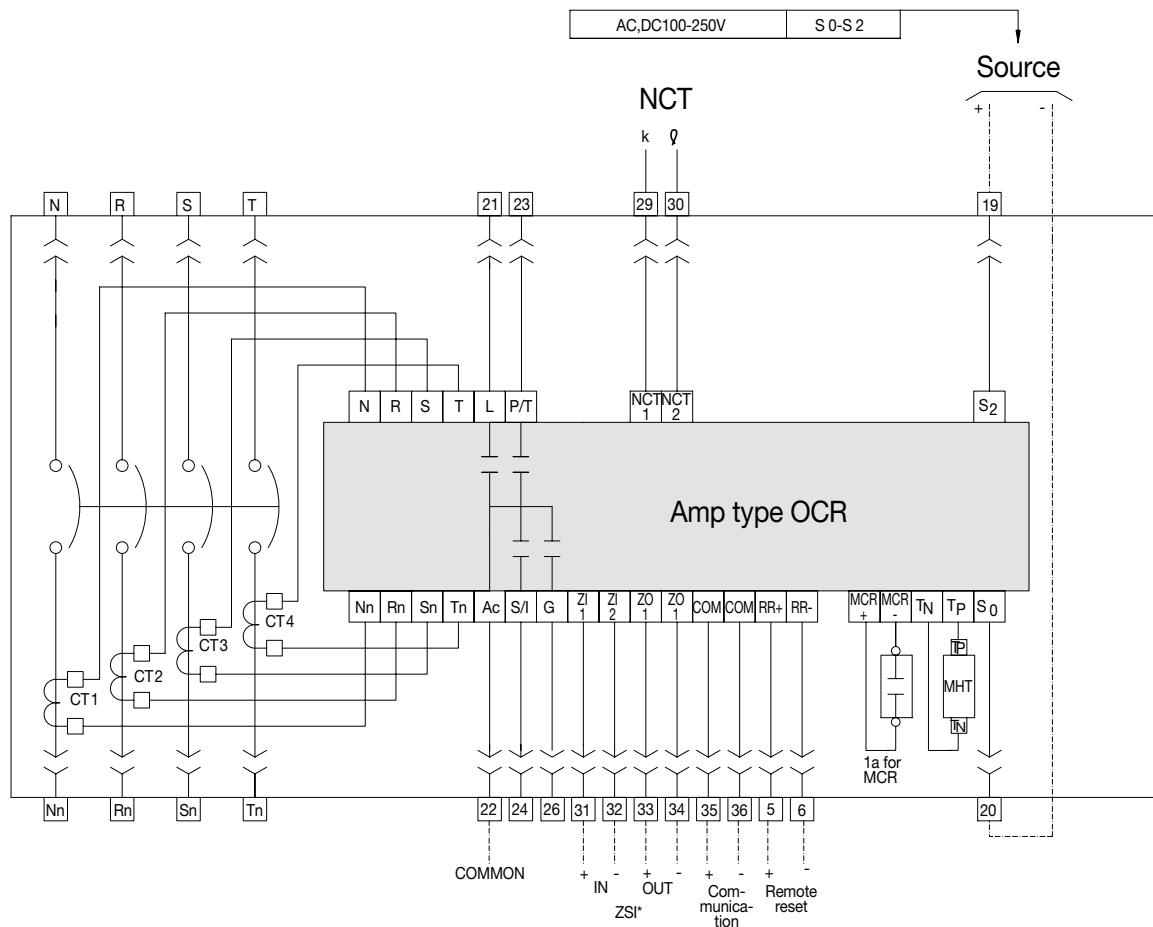
Rating	Nominal switching capacity (resistive load)	5A 277V AC
Max. switching power (resistive load)	1,385VA	
Max. switching voltage	277V AC	
Max. switching current	5A	
Max. switching capacity (reference value)	100mA 5V DC	



Protection

<b>Long time LTD</b>	Ict	In=Ictx...		0.5	0.63	0.7	0.8	0.9	1			
	current setting (A)	Ir=lnx...		0.8	0.83	0.85	0.88	0.9	0.93	0.95	0.98	1
	time delay (sec) accuracy: $\pm 15\%$ or below 100ms	tr at( $1.5 \times Ir$ )		10.4	26.1	41.7	52	104	208	312	417	521
		tr at( $6.0 \times Ir$ )		0.5	1.25	2	2.5	5	10	15	20	25
<b>Short time STD</b>	current setting (A) accuracy: $\pm 15\%$	Isd=lnx...		1	1.5	2	2.5	3	4	6	8	10
	time delay (sec) at $10 \times In$	tsd	$I^2t$ off	0.05	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5			
			$I^2t$ on	0.05	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5			
		$(I^2t)$ off	min. trip time (ms)	20	80	160	260	360	460			
			max. trip time (ms)	80	140	240	340	440	540			
<b>Instantaneous INST</b>	current setting (A) accuracy $\pm 10\%$	Ii=lnx...		2	3	4	6	8	10	12	15	Non
	trip time			below 50ms								
<b>Ground fault GFT</b>	pick-up (A) accuracy: $\pm 15\%$ ( $Ig > 0.4In$ ) $\pm 20\%$ ( $Ig \leq 0.4In$ )	Ig=lctx...		0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1
	time delay (sec) at $1 \times In$ accuracy: $\pm 20\%$	tg	$I^2t$ off	0.05	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5			
			$I^2t$ on	0.05	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5			
			( $I^2t$ off)	min. trip time (ms)	20	80	160	260	360	460		
				max. trip time (ms)	80	140	240	340	440	540		
<b>Pre trip alarm PTA</b>	current setting (A) accuracy: $\pm 15\%$	Ip=lnx...		0.6	0.65	0.7	0.75	0.8	0.85	0.9	0.95	1
	time delay (sec)	tp at ( $lpx1.2$ )		5	10	15	20	40	60	80	120	160

## Amp type OCR



\* ZSI: contacts 31-32 are pre-wired by factory. If you use ZSI function, please remove this wire.

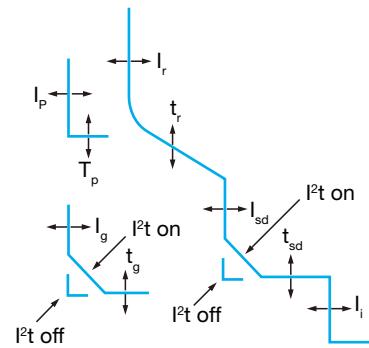
Energy type OCR: HWX633



- Overload protection
  - Long time delay
  - Thermal function
- Short circuit protection
  - Short time delay, instantaneous trip
  - $I^2t$  on/off optional (for STD)
- Ground fault protection
  - $I^2t$  on/off optional (for GFT)
- Neutral wire protection
  - 3 Pole: No protection
  - 4 Pole: Non, 50%, 100% ( $x I_r, I_{sd}, I_i$ )
- Overload/underload/voltage imbalance protection
- Measurement and display
  - 3 phase current/Voltage/Power/Power factor/energy/phase/demand
- Realization of protective coordination by ZSI (zone selective interlocking)
- Fault recording
  - Record up to 256 fault information about fault type, fault phase, fault value, occurrence time of fault.
  - Record latest fault waveform (4 period, check by communication)
- Event recording
  - Record events of device related to setting change, operation and state change up to 200
- Pre-trip alarm
  - Prevent unnecessary over load trip according to rated current ( $I_n$ )
- Field test
  - Simulation of long time, short time, instantaneous delay

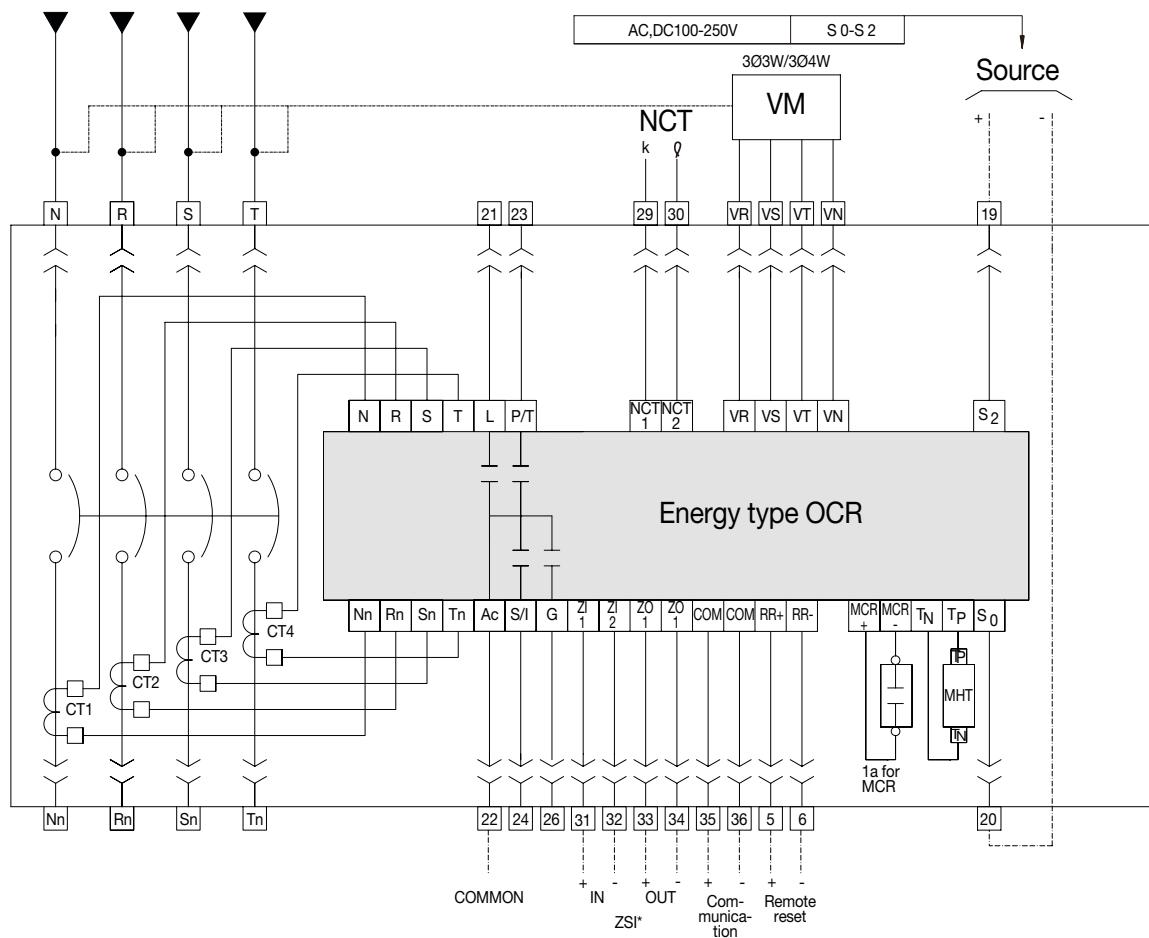
- Communication: RS-485 / MODBUS-RTU
- Must install voltage module
- 4 digital output - NO
  - Contact Specification

Rating	Nominal switching capacity (resistive load)	5A 277V AC
Max. switching power	1,385VA	(resistive load)
Max. switching voltage	277V AC	
Max. switching current	5A	
Max. switching capacity	100mA 5V DC	(reference value)



Protection

<b>Long time LTD</b>	Ict	ln=lx... current setting (A)	0.5 0.63 0.7 0.8 0.9 1								
		lr=lnx... time delay (sec) accuracy: ±15% or below 100ms	10.4 26.1 41.7 52 104 208 312 417 521 626								
			0.5 1.25 2 2.5 5 10 15 20 25 30								
			0.35 0.86 1.38 1.73 3.45 6.9 10.4 13.8 17.3 20.7								
<b>Short time STD</b>	current setting (A) accuracy: ±15%	lsd=lnx... time delay (sec) at 10×ln	1 1.5 2 2.5 3 4 6 8 10								
			tsd $I^2t$ off 0.05 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5								
			$I^2t$ on 0.05 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5								
			( $I^2t$ off) min. trip time (ms) 20 80 160 260 360 460								
<b>Instantaneous INST</b>	current setting (A) accuracy ±10%	li=lnx... trip time	80 140 240 340 440 540								
			below 50ms								
<b>Ground fault GFT</b>	pick-up (A) accuracy: ±15%(lg>0.4ln) ±20%(lg≤0.4ln)	lg=lctx... time delay (sec) at 1×ln accuracy: ±20%	0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1								
			tg $I^2t$ off 0.05 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5								
			$I^2t$ on 0.05 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5								
			( $I^2t$ off) min. trip time (ms) 20 80 160 260 360 460								
<b>Pre trip alarm PTA</b>	current setting (A) accuracy: ±15%	lp=lnx... time delay (sec)	80 140 240 340 440 540								
			tp at (lpx1.2) 5 10 15 20 40 60 80 120 160								

**Energy type OCR**

\* ZSI: contacts 31-32 are pre-wired by factory. If you use ZSI function, please remove this wire.

**Protection trip unit (OCR)**

**Values of  $I_{ct}$  and  $I_n$**

Frame	Applicable	Rated current ( $I_n$ )					
		$I_{ct}$ (max)	$I_{ct}$				
		$I_n$ (A)	x0.5	x0.63	x0.7	x0.8	x0.9
<b>A</b>	<b>630</b>	315	397	441	504	567	<b>630</b>
	<b>800</b>	400	504	560	640	720	<b>800</b>
	<b>1000</b>	500	630	700	800	900	<b>1000</b>
	<b>1250</b>	625	787	875	1000	1125	<b>1250</b>
	<b>1600</b>	800	1008	1120	1280	1440	<b>1600</b>
	<b>2000</b>	1000	1260	1400	1600	1800	<b>2000</b>
<b>B</b>	<b>630</b>	315	397	441	504	567	<b>630</b>
	<b>800</b>	400	504	560	640	720	<b>800</b>
	<b>1000</b>	500	630	700	800	900	<b>1000</b>
	<b>1250</b>	625	787	875	1000	1125	<b>1250</b>
	<b>1600</b>	800	1008	1120	1280	1440	<b>1600</b>
	<b>2000</b>	1000	1260	1400	1600	1800	<b>2000</b>
	<b>2500</b>	1250	1575	1750	2000	2250	<b>2500</b>
	<b>3200</b>	1600	2016	2240	2560	2880	<b>3200</b>
	<b>4000</b>	2000	2520	2800	3200	3600	<b>4000</b>
<b>C</b>	<b>3200</b>	1600	2016	2240	2560	2880	<b>3200</b>
	<b>4000</b>	2000	2520	2800	3200	3600	<b>4000</b>
	<b>5000</b>	2500	3150	3500	4000	4500	<b>5000</b>

**Rated Current ( $I_n$ )**



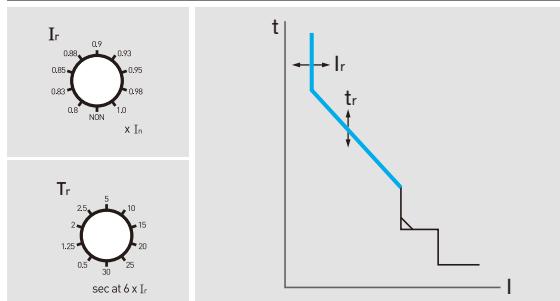
- Rated current [ $I_n$ ] can be adjusted to 50%, 63%, 70%, 80%, 90% and 100% of the rated primary CT current [ $I_{ct}$ ].

- On the ACB nameplate, rated current [ $I_n$ ] is marked.

- Rated current [ $I_n$ ] can be selected by sliding the base current setting select switch, which can be set to the predetermined scale.

**Operation characteristics**

**Long time delay (LTD)**



**Standard current setting**

- The scale is marked as magnification of [ $I_n$ ].

- Setting range: (Non, 0.8, 0.83, 0.85, 0.88, 0.9, 0.93, 0.95, 0.98, 1.0) $\times I_n$  (10 modes)

- No protection in case of non setting of [ $I_r$ ].

- The breaker is not tripped below 105% of [ $I_r$ ], and tripped at 120%.

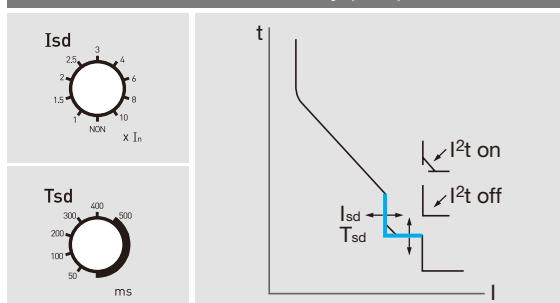
**Time delay setting**

- Standard operating time (sec) is based on the time of  $600\% \times [I_r]$  with inverse time operation.

- Setting range: 0.5, 1.25, 2, 2.5, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30sec (10 modes)

- The breaker is tripped at  $\pm 15\%$  of setting time.

**Short time delay (STD)**



**Standard current setting**

- The scale is marked as magnification of [ $I_n$ ].

- Setting range: (Non, 1, 1.5, 2, 2.5, 3, 4, 6, 8, 10) $\times I_n$  (10 modes)

**Time delay setting**

- Standard operating time (msec) is based on the time of  $120\% \times [I_{sd}]$  with definite time operation.

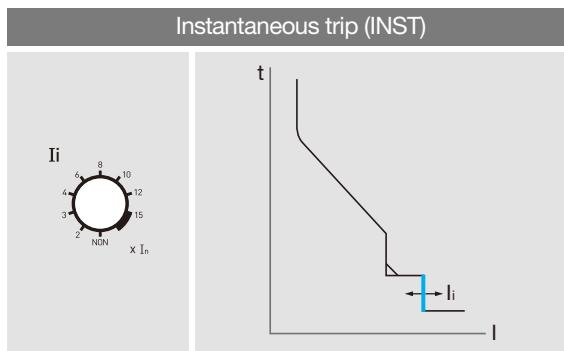
- Setting range: 50, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500msec (6 modes)

- 100% of inverse time curve applied in case of inverse time ( $I^{2t}$  on) setting.

**DIP switch**

-  $I_{sd}^{2t}$  ON: for inverse time characteristic, which has  $I_{sd}^{2t} = C$  (constant) characteristic at 100% of a set point, tolerance of setting current is  $\pm 20\%$

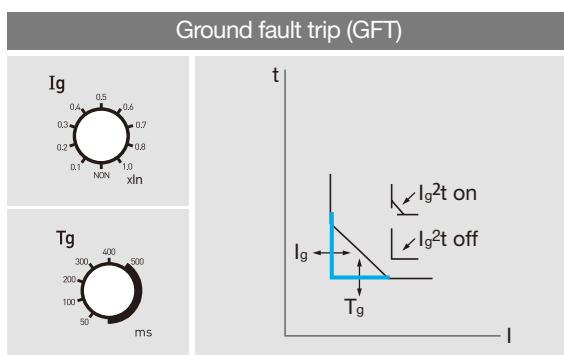
-  $I_{sd}^{2t}$  OFF: for definite time characteristics

**Standard current setting**

- The scale is marked as magnification of [Ict].
- Setting range: (Non, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 15)×In (9 modes)
- No protection in case of non setting of [Ii].

**Time delay setting**

- Total breaking time is below 50ms.

**Standard current setting**

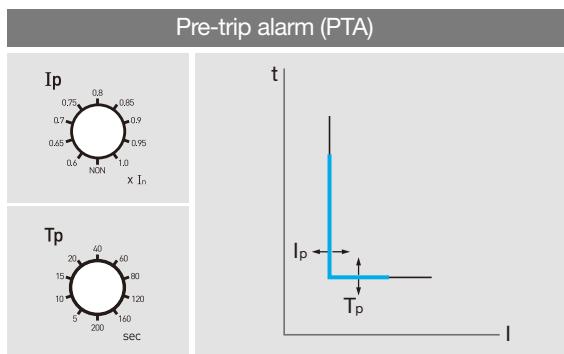
- The scale is marked as magnification of OCR rated primary current [Ict].
- Setting range: (Non, 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.8, 1.0)×[Ict] (10 steps)

**Time delay setting**

- Standard operating time (msec) is based on the time of 120%×[Ig] with definite time operation.
- Setting range: 50, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500msec (6 steps)
- Inverse time operated with 100% of [Ict] standard in case of [Ig^2t on] setting.

**DIP switch**

- Ig<sup>2</sup>t ON: for inverse time characteristic, which has Ig<sup>2</sup>t=C (constant) characteristic at 100% of a set point, tolerance of setting current is ±30%
- Ig<sup>2</sup>t OFF: for definite time characteristics

**Standard current setting**

- The scale is marked as magnification of [In] with definite time operation.
- Setting range: (Non, 0.6, 0.65, 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 0.85, 0.9, 0.95, 1.0)×In (10 steps)

**Time delay setting**

- Standard operating time (sec) is based on the time of 100%×[Ip].
- Setting range: 5, 10, 15, 20, 40, 60, 80, 120, 160, 200sec (10 steps).

**Additional voltage measurement factor (Energy type)**

Type	Threshold		Time delay			
	range	step	range	step	accuracy	
Minimum voltage Umin	pickup	100V ~ Umax	5V	1.2s ~ 5s	0.1s	20%
	dropout	pickup ~ Umax	5V	1.2s ~ 36s	0.1s	-20%
Maximum voltage Umax	pickup	Umin pickup ~ 800V	5V	1.2s ~ 5s	0.1s	20%
	dropout	100V ~ pickup	5V	1.2s ~ 36s	0.1s	-20%
U unbal	pickup	2 ~ 30%	1%	1s ~ 40s	1s	-20%
	dropout	2 ~ pickup	50kW	10s ~ 360s	1s	-20%

- Operate Alarm contact (22, 23) without tripping ACB.

**Reverse power (Energy type)**

Type	Threshold		Time delay			
	range	step	range	step	accuracy	
Reverse power rPmax	pickup	5 ~ 500kW	5kW	0.2s ~ 20s	0.1s	20%
	dropout	5kW ~ pickup	5kW	1s ~ 360s	0.1s	20%

- Operate alarm contact (22, 23) without tripping ACB.

- Depending on the total active power value, operates when current direction is opposite from the power direction user specified.
  - + direction : Current flow from above to below ACB terminal (default).
  - direction : Current flow from below to above ACB terminal.

### Protection trip unit (OCR)

#### Zone selective interlock function (ZSI)

Zone selective interlocking drops delay time that eliminates faults for breakers.

It minimizes the shock that all kinds of electric machinery get under fault conditions.

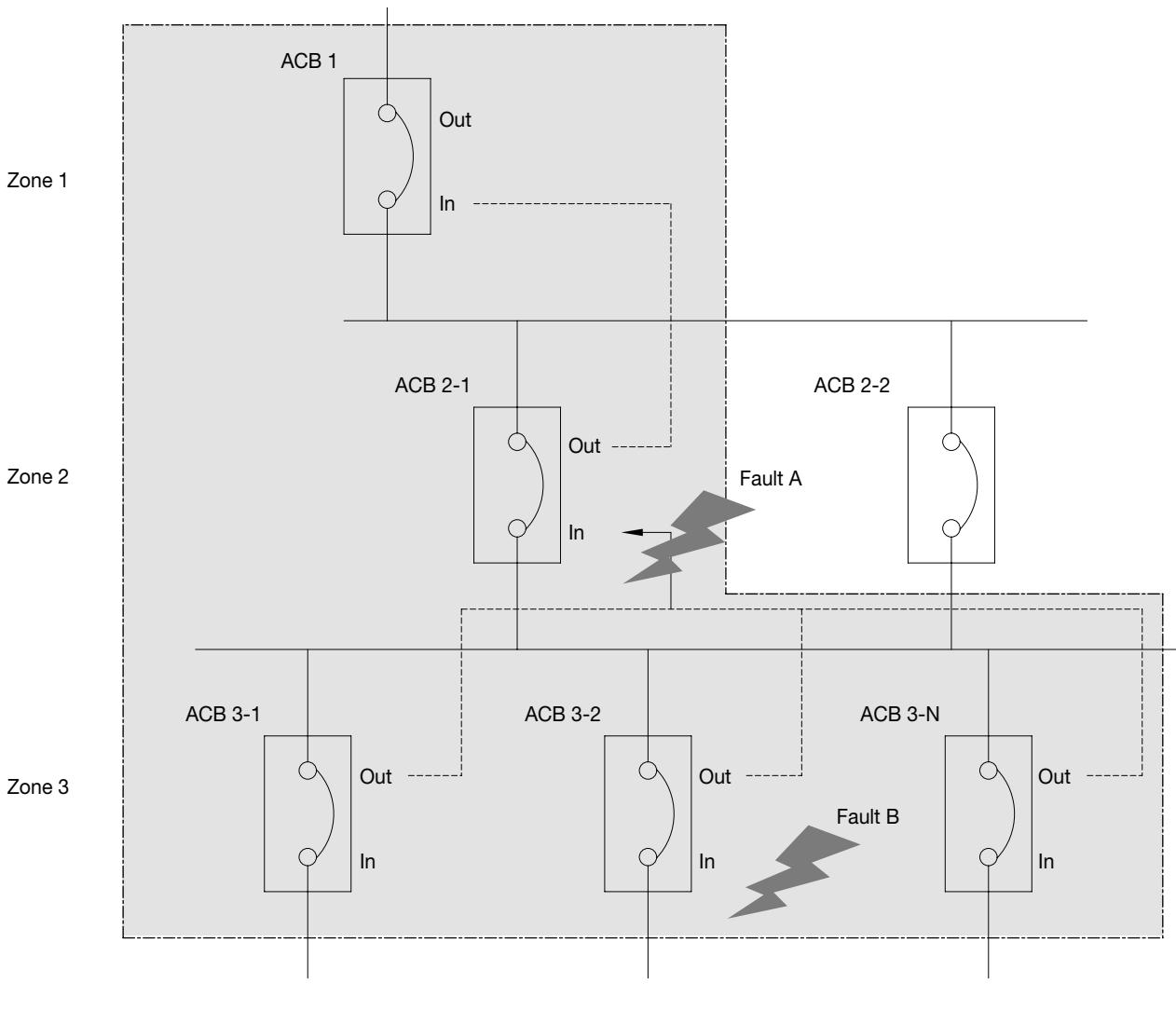
#### Example

- In case of that short time-delay or ground fault accident occurs at ZSI built in system, the breaker at accident site sends ZSI signal to halt upstream breaker's operation.
- To eliminate a breakdown, trip relay of ACB at accident site activates trip operation without time delay.
- The upstream breaker that received ZSI signal adhere to pre-set short time-delay or ground fault time delay for protective coordination in the system. However upstream breaker that did not receive its signal will trip instantaneously.
- For ordinary ZSI operation, it should arrange operation time accordingly so that downstream circuit breakers will react before upstream ones under overcurrent/short time delay/ ground fault situations.

#### ZSI conditions

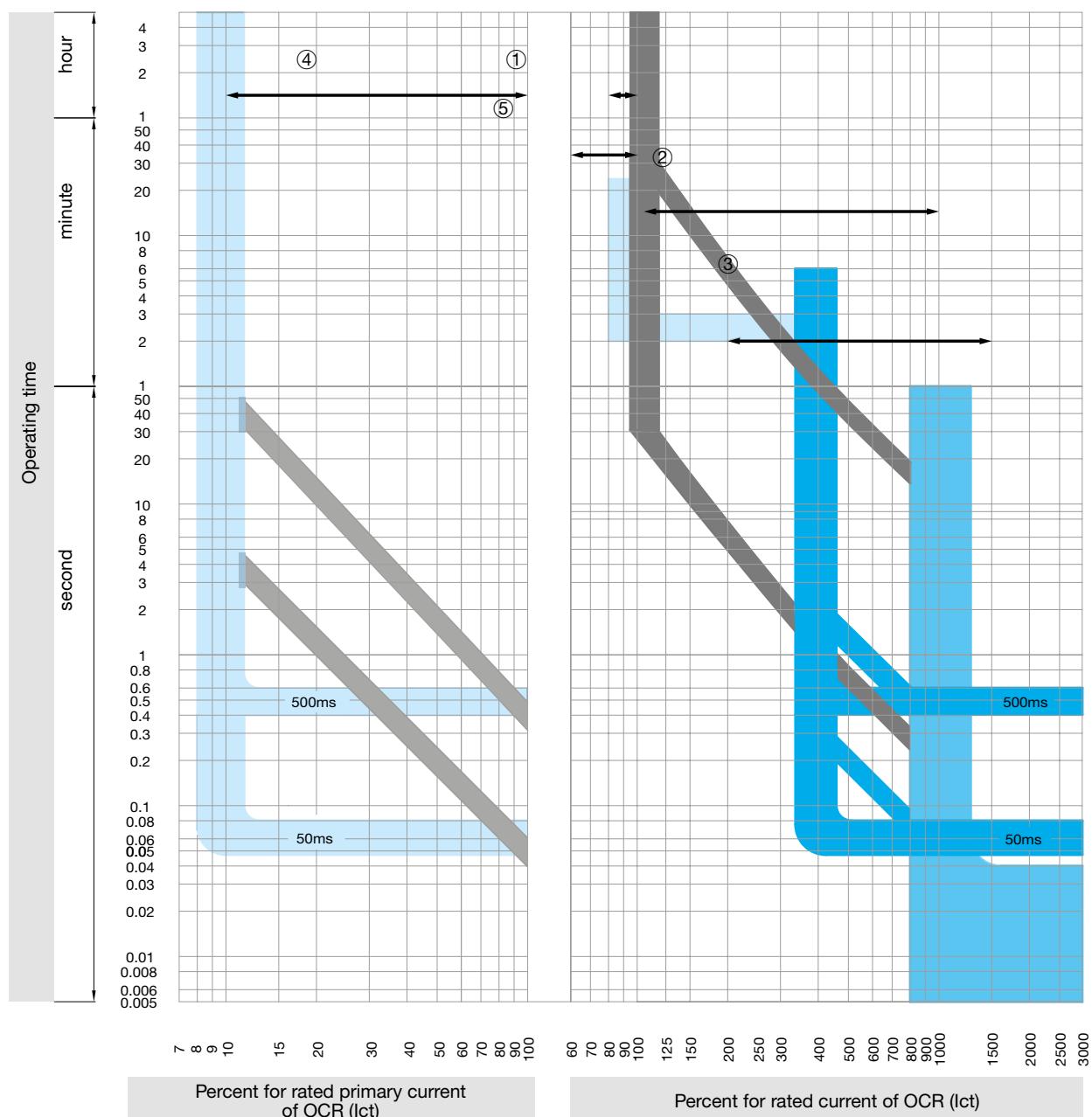
Type of ZSI	Number of ACBs (in total)	Max. distance between 2 ACBs
In series	2	100 m
	6	10 m
In parallel	6	10 m

Twisted shield cable (AWG 16-22) maximum impedance: 3Ω



----- ZSI connecting

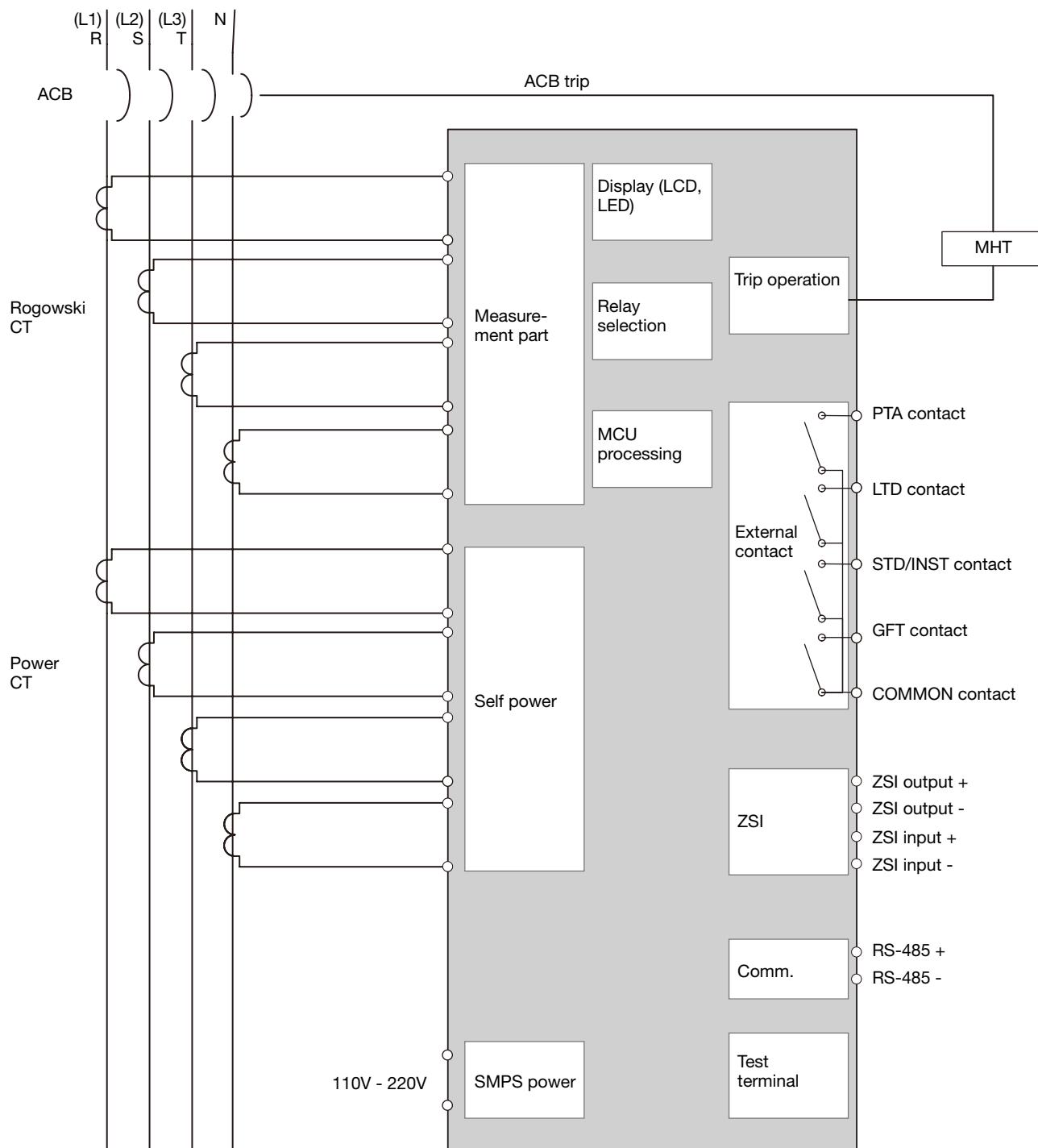
Pre-wired contact (31,32) as standard by factory.  
If you use ZSI function between 2 breakers, please use this wire.

**General feeder**

- ① Long time delay current setting range LTD
- ② Short time delay current setting range STD
- ③ Instantaneous tripping current setting range INST
- ④ Ground fault trip current setting range GFT
- ⑤ Pre-trip alarm current setting range PTA

**Protection trip unit (OCR)**

**System diagram**



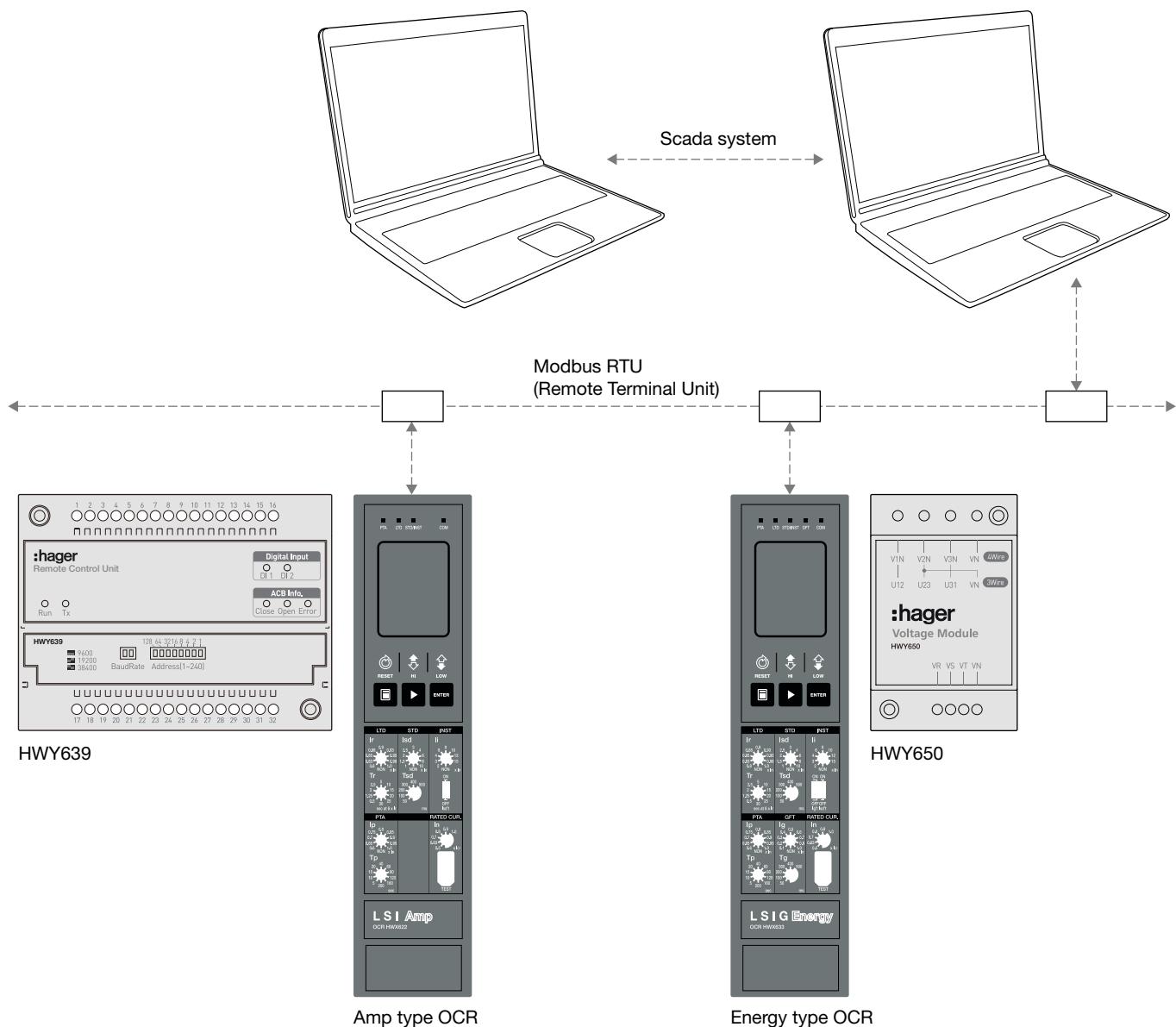
**Protection trip unit (OCR)****Communication function**

The ACB Hw series OCR Amp and Energy types are equipped with communication module.

It allows to get all breakers information from network at any location connected to the bus, such as:

- measurements: current, voltage, power, power factor, energy, frequency
- breaker status: closing, opening and other state
- fault recording: time-stamped trip information
- event logging
- protect the controller setting
- protect pre-alarm controller

In addition to the Voltage Module HWY650 and Remote Control Unit HWY639, the user can control the breaker for the following operations: opening, closing, and reset.

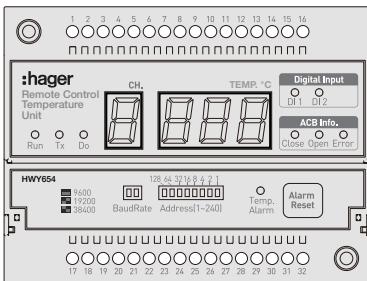
**Characteristics**

- operation mode: differential
- max. distance: 1.2 km
- baud rate: 9600; 19200; 38400 bps
- transmission method: half-duplex
- termination: 150Ω

### Remote control temperature unit (RCTU) and remote control unit (RCU)

- RCTU has Digital Output contact that ables to insert/disconnect ACB remotely by communication. It checks temperature of ACB with 4 temperature channels.
- RCTU communication offers RS-485/Modbus-RTU.
- Insert/ disconnect control of ACB assures its reliability through SBO (select before operation) function.
- If the temperature rises over the user setting value, you can check it through alarm contacting point (additional connection needed).
- You can check ACB temperature through segment LED at the front.
- RCTU can be installed on side of the ACB cradle or panel.
- RCU module same function with RCTU module except temperature monitoring.

### Remote control temperature unit (RCTU)



### RCTU terminal composition

No.	Definition	No.	Definition
1	DI CB CONNECT	17	NTC Temperature sensor
2	DI CB CONNECT	18	NTC Temperature sensor
3	DI CB TEST	19	CH1 infrared light sensor AOR (black)
4	DI CB TEST	20	CH1 infrared light sensor GND (green)
5	DI CLOSE	21	CH1 infrared light sensor AOT (yellow)
6	DI CLOSE	22	CH1 infrared light sensor power (red)
7	DI OPEN	23	CH2 infrared light sensor AOR (black)
8	DI OPEN	24	CH2 infrared light sensor GND (green)
9	DO TEMP. ALARM	25	CH2 infrared light sensor AOT (yellow)
10	DO TEMP. ALARM	26	CH2 infrared light sensor power (red)
11	DO CLOSE	27	CH3 infrared light sensor AOR (black)
12	DO CLOSE	28	CH3 infrared light sensor GND (green)
13	DO OPEN	29	CH3 infrared light sensor AOT (yellow)
14	DO OPEN	30	CH3 infrared light sensor power (red)
15	AC/DC Power	31	RS485 (-)
16	AC/DC Power	32	RS485 (+)

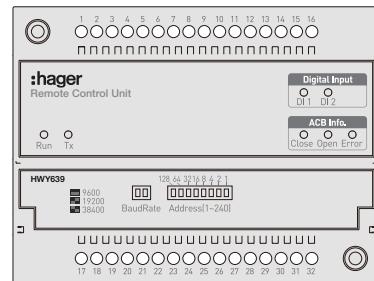
### Shape

Status LED		Information
RCTU	Run LED	RCTU running LED
	Com LED	communication LED
	Temp. Alarm LED	temp. alarm LED
	Alarm DO LED	temp. alarm DO LED
General digital input	D11	dry contact (5V)
	D12	dry contact (5V)
ACB control	Close	ACB close LED
	Open	ACB open LED
	Error	ACB close/open terminal disconnection and controlling error

### Contact specification

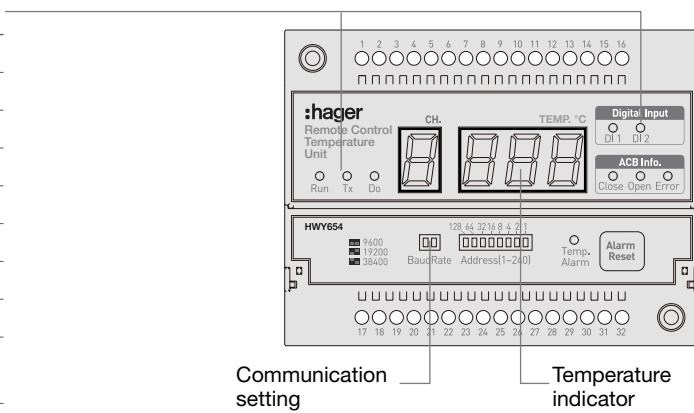
Type	Range of application
ACB control	contact ratings
	max. switching power
Temperature alarm	contact ratings
	max. switching power

### Remote control unit (RCU)

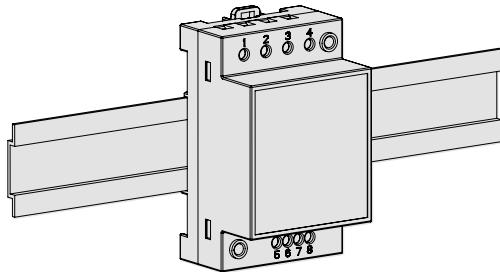


### RCU terminal composition

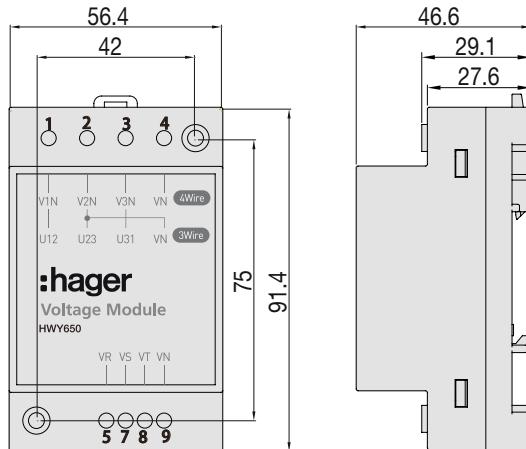
No.	Definition	No.	Definition
1	DI CB CONNECT	17	-
2	DI CB CONNECT	18	-
3	DI CB TEST	19	-
4	DI CB TEST	20	-
5	DI CLOSE	21	-
6	DI CLOSE	22	-
7	DI OPEN	23	-
8	DI OPEN	24	-
9	-	25	-
10	-	26	-
11	DO CLOSE	27	-
12	DO CLOSE	28	-
13	DO OPEN	29	-
14	DO OPEN	30	-
15	AC/DC Power	31	RS485 (-)
16	AC/DC Power	32	RS485 (+)



HWY650

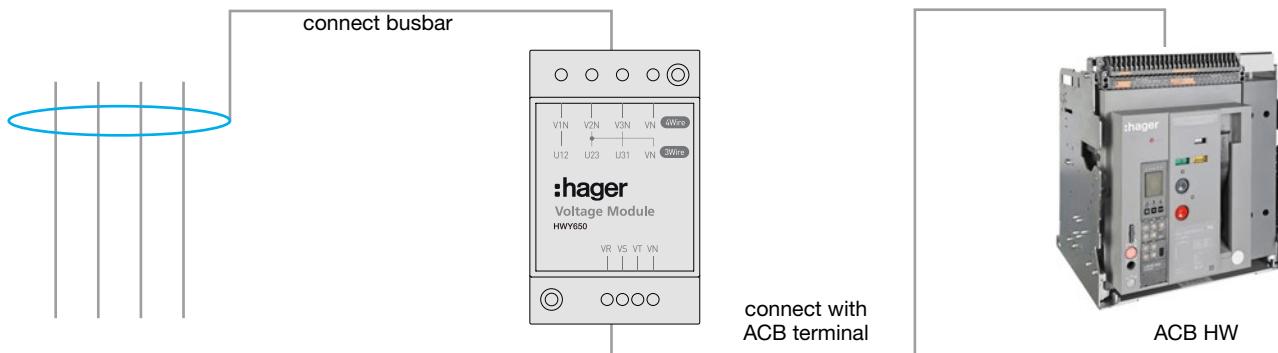


Dimensions (mm)

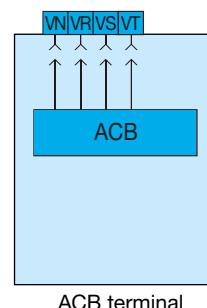
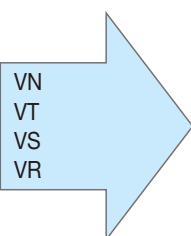
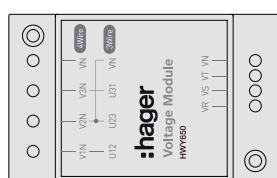
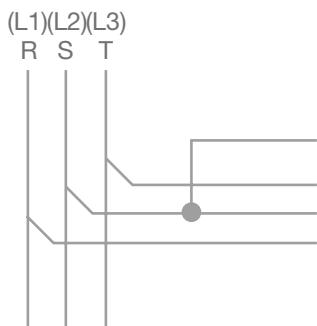


### Voltage connection

Trip unit offers VM (Voltage module) as an essential option, to measure voltage.  
Voltage input range:AC 69 ~ 690V

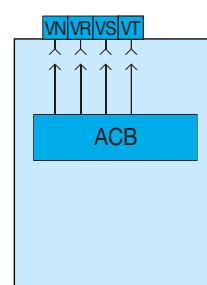
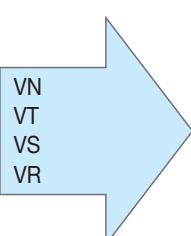
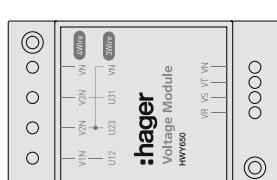
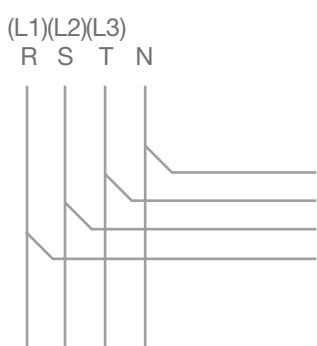


### 3 pole 3 wire



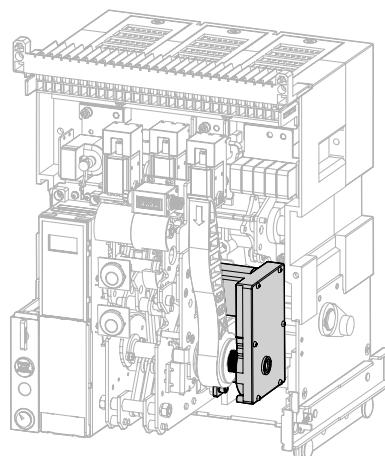
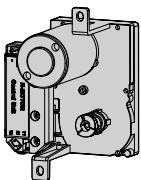
ACB terminal

### 4 pole 4 wire / 3 pole 4 wire

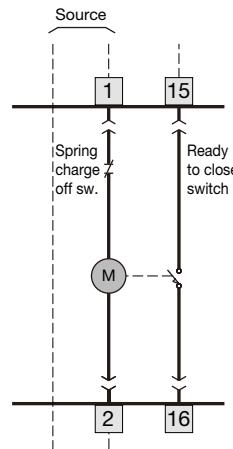


ACB terminal

**Motor (MO)**



**Connection diagram**



- Manual charging method and geared motor charging by external power source.
- Operating voltage range: 85-110%

**Ratings**

**Rated voltage**

	DC110V	DC220V
rated current (A)	1.5	0.5
starting pick up(A)	5-6 times of rated current	
charging time (s)	within 5 sec <sup>1)</sup>	
torque (kgf)	300kgf×cm	
rated watt (W)	100	100
insulation voltage (V/min)	2,000	
insulation resistance (MΩ)	100	
ambient temperature (°C)	-15 to 60	

<sup>1)</sup> Charging time is within 10sec of rated, in case of DC24/48V.

**Wire ratings**

**Rated voltage**

DC 24/48V and AC/DC 110/220V AC 380/440V

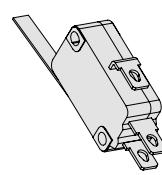
AWG	insulation level (V)	AWG	insulation level (V)
20	300	20	600

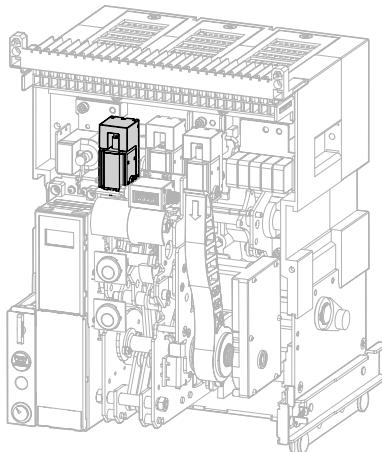
**Ready to close switch and spring charge (RTC)**

- These contacts (No.15,16) are for delivering spring charge status to outside and indicate the breaker is in a ready to close status.
- Optional device mounted on the body.

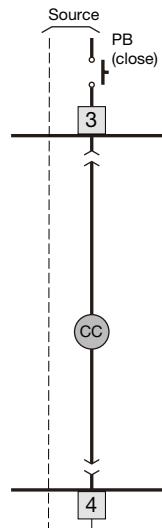
These contacts operate when the followings are valid:

- ACB is in OFF position
- spring charge indicator shows charged
- UVT is energised
- SH is not energised
- ACB is in connected position
- key lock is in open position (OFF)
- mechanical interlock is OFF



**Closing coil (CC)**

- A control device which closes a circuit breaker remotely, when applying 85-110% of rated control voltage over 150ms to coil terminals (3,4).

**Connection diagram****Ratings**

Power supply (Vn) DC (V)	AC (V)	operating limits	Power consumption (VA)		Opening time (ms)
			inrush	steady-state	
24	-	0.85-1.1Vn	300	10	80
100-130	100-130	0.85-1.1Vn			
200-250	200-250	0.85-1.1Vn			

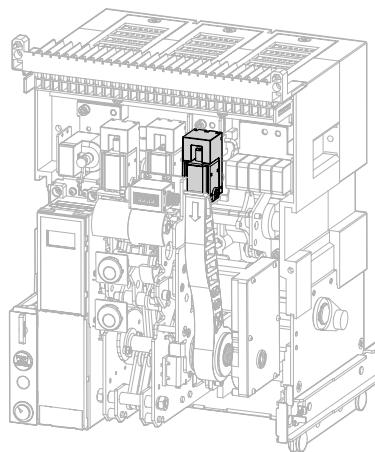
Reference	Rating
<b>Hwx551</b>	DC 24V
<b>Hwx552</b>	DC 48V
<b>Hwx553</b>	AC/DC 110V
<b>Hwx554</b>	AC/DC 220V
<b>Hwx555</b>	AC/DC 380/415V
<b>Hwx556</b>	AC 440V

**Wire ratings****Rated voltage**

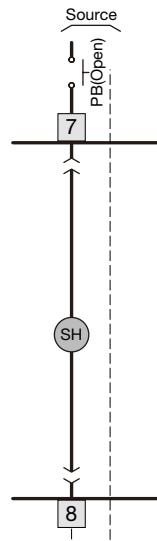
DC 24/48V and AC/DC 110/220V AC 380/440V

AWG	insulation level (V)	AWG	insulation level (V)
20	300	20	600

**Shunt trip coil (SH)**



**Connection diagram**



- A control device which trips a circuit breaker remotely, when applying 70-110% of rated control voltage over 150ms to coil terminals (7,8).

**Ratings**

Power supply (Vn)		Operating limits	Power consumption (VA)		Opening time
DC (V)	AC (V)		inrush	steady-state	
24	-	0.7-1.1Vn	300	10	50
100-130	100-130				
200-250	200-250				

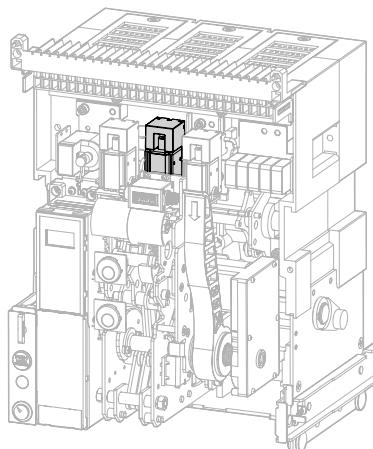
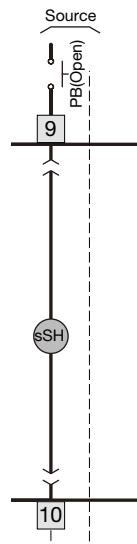
Reference	Rating
<b>Hwx501</b>	DC 24V
<b>Hwx502</b>	DC 48V
<b>Hwx503</b>	AC/DC 110V
<b>Hwx504</b>	AC/DC 220V
<b>Hwx505</b>	AC 380/415V
<b>Hwx506</b>	AC 440V

**Wire ratings**

**Rated voltage**

DC 24/48V and AC/DC 110/220V AC 380/440V

AWG	insulation level (V)	AWG	insulation level (V)
20	300	20	600

**Second shunt trip coil (sSH)****Connection diagram**

- A control device which trips a circuit breaker doubly from the outside.
- When second shunt trip coil is installed, there is no possibility to fit the UVT coil
- Rated control voltage range 70-110%, applying voltage over 150ms to coil terminals (9,10).

**Ratings**

Power supply (Vn)		Operating limits	Power consumption (VA)		Opening time
DC (V)	AC (V)		inrush	steady-state	
24	-	0.7-1.1Vn	300	10	50
100-130	100-130				
200-250	200-250				

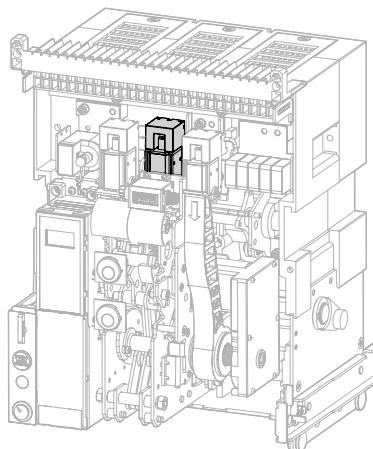
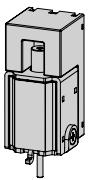
Reference	Rating
<b>Hwx521</b>	DC 24V
<b>Hwx522</b>	DC 48V
<b>Hwx523</b>	AC/DC 110V
<b>Hwx524</b>	AC/DC 220V
<b>Hwx525</b>	AC 380/415V
<b>Hwx526</b>	AC 440V

**Wire ratings****Rated voltage**

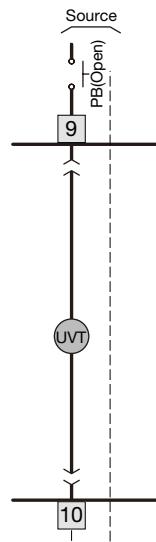
DC 24/48V and AC/DC 110/220V AC 380/440V

AWG	insulation level (V)	AWG	insulation level (V)
20	300	20	600

**Under voltage trip coil (UVT)**



**Connection diagram**



- If the voltage of the main or the control power is under 70% of the standard, UVT breaks the circuit automatically.
- Connect instantaneous type with both terminals (9,10) and connect with time delay type in order to prevent time delay controller.
  - The circuit breaker is opened with trip unit power supply voltages below 70%.
  - The circuit breaker is closed with unit power supply voltage above 85%.
- Instantaneous type can not be used with double trip coil.

**Ratings**

Power supply (Vn)		Pick-up	Drop	Power consumption (Vn)		Trip time (ms)
DC (V)	AC (V)			inrush	steady-state	
24	-	above 0.85Vn	below 0.35Vn	300	10	60
110 (100-130)	110 (100-130)					
200 (200-250)	200 (200-250)					
-	380					
-	440					

**Wire ratings**

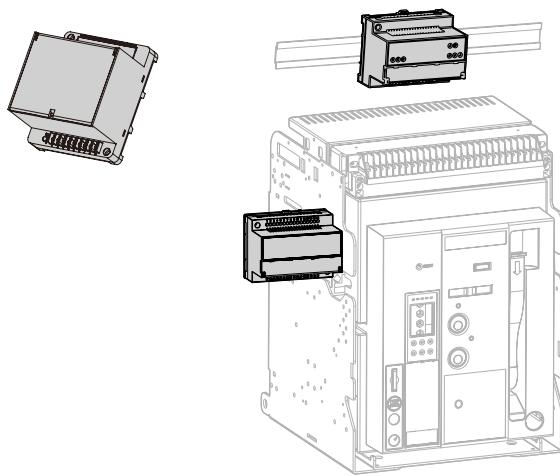
**Rated voltage**

DC 24/48V and AC/DC 110/220V AC 380/440V

AWG	insulation level (V)	AWG	insulation level (V)
20	300	20	600

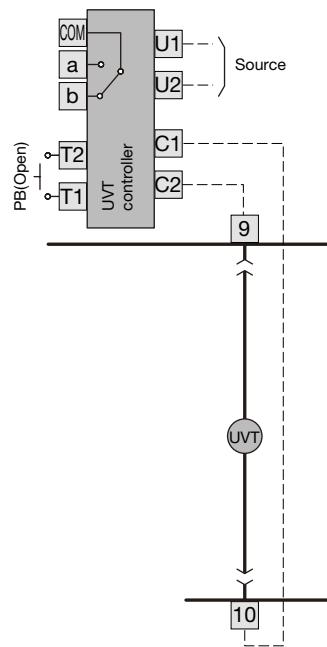
Reference	Rating
<b>Hwx511</b>	DC 24V
<b>Hwx512</b>	DC 48V
<b>Hwx513</b>	AC/DC 110V
<b>Hwx514</b>	AC/DC 220V
<b>Hwx515</b>	AC 380/415V
<b>Hwx516</b>	AC 440V

## UVT time delay controller

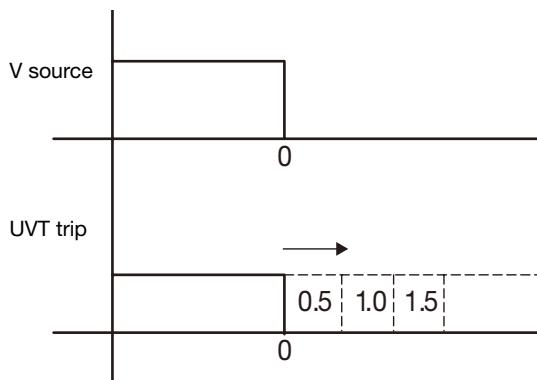


- This device is possible to delay as (0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 3 sec).
- It can be mounted on side of chassis or on the DIN rail.

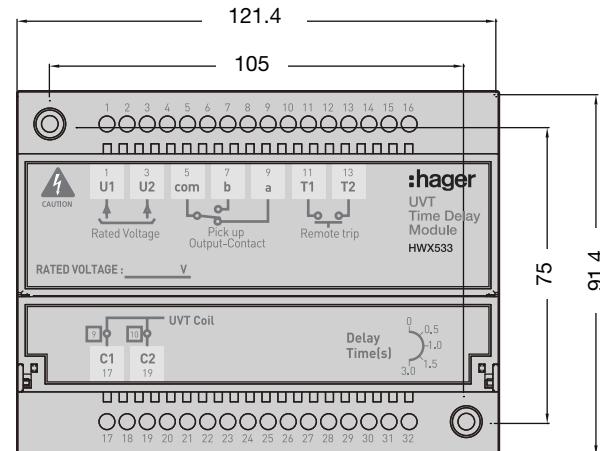
## Connection diagram



## Connection and operating time



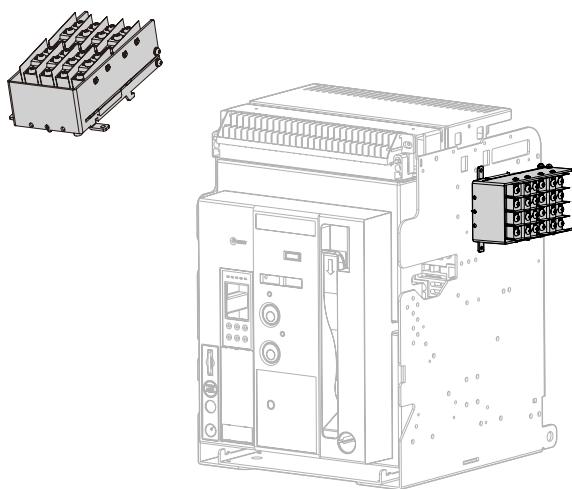
## Dimensions (mm)



## Ratings

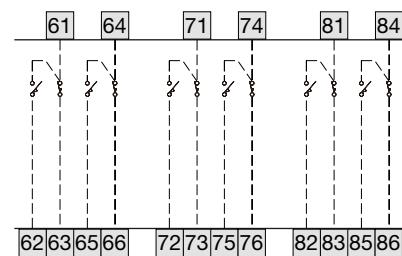
Reference	Rating
HWX533	AC/DC 110V
HWX534	AC/DC 220V
HWX535	AC 380/415V
HWX536	AC 440V

### Position switch



- This switch is for indicating the position of ACB in the chassis. It is mounted on the side of chassis.
- Indicating position Connected/Test/Isol/Insert.
- Only one switch is applicable.

### Connection diagram



Test position	Connection position	Isolation position
61-62 a	71-72 a	81-82 a
61-63 b	71-73 b	81-83 b
64-65 a	74-75 a	
64-66 b	74-76 b	Insert
67-68 a	77-78 a	position
67-69 b	77-79 b	91-92 a
		91-93 b

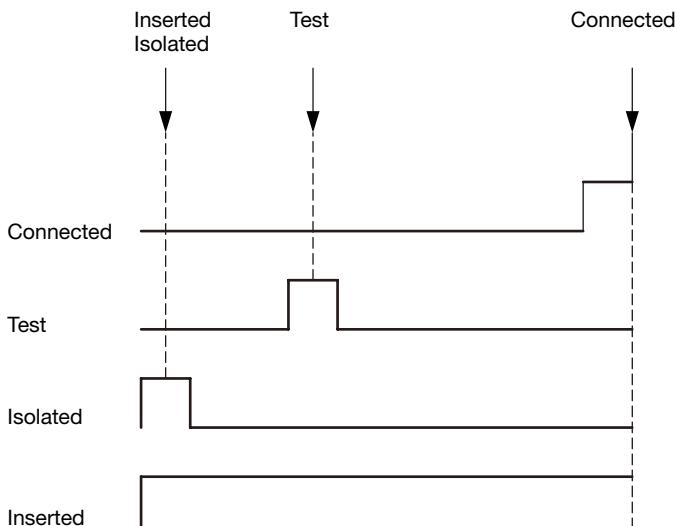
### Ratings

Load	Resistance	Lamp	Inductor	Motor
AC125V	10A	1.5A	6A	2A
DC30V	6A	3A	6A	3A
DC125V	0.6A	0.1A	0.6A	0.1A
DC250V	0.3A	0.05A	0.3A	0.05A

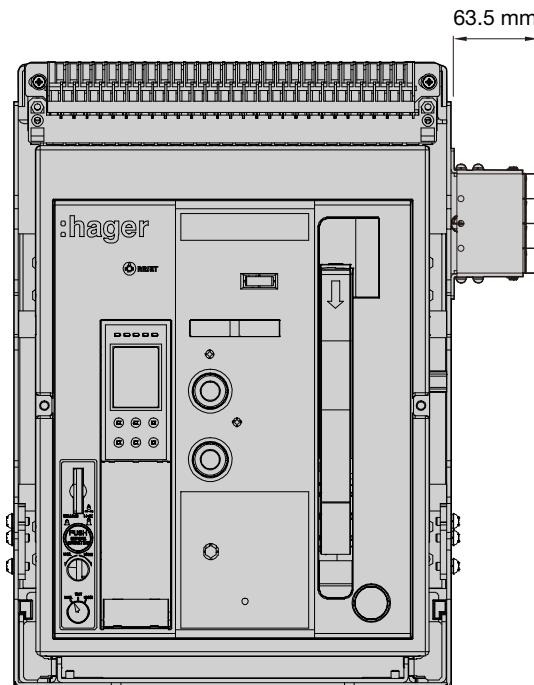
### References

References	Inserted	Isolated	Test	Connected
<b>HWX570</b>	-	1C	1C	2C
<b>HWX571</b>	1C	1C	1C	1C
<b>HWX572</b>	1C	1C	3C	3C
<b>HWX573</b>	2C	2C	2C	2C

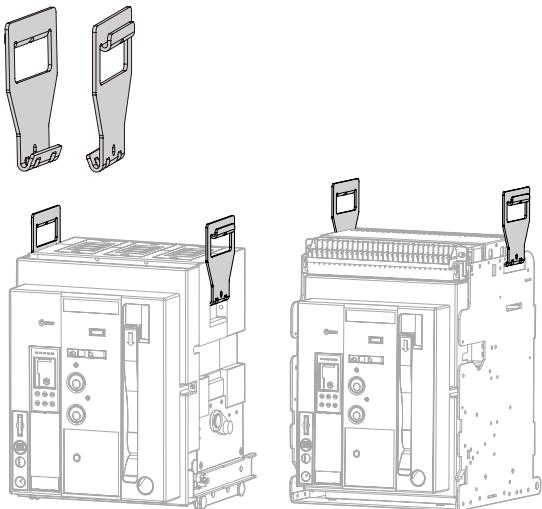
### Position switch operating sequence



### View

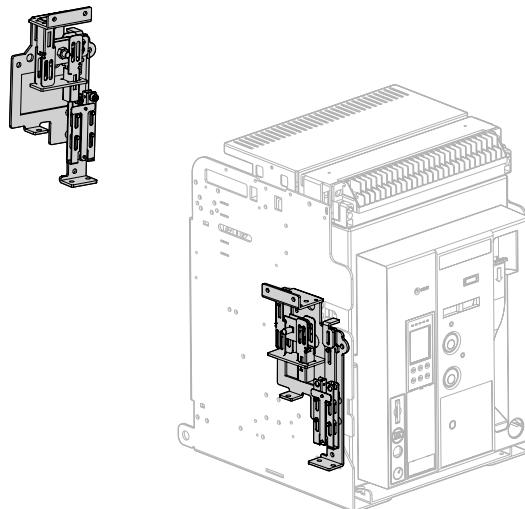


## Lifting lugs



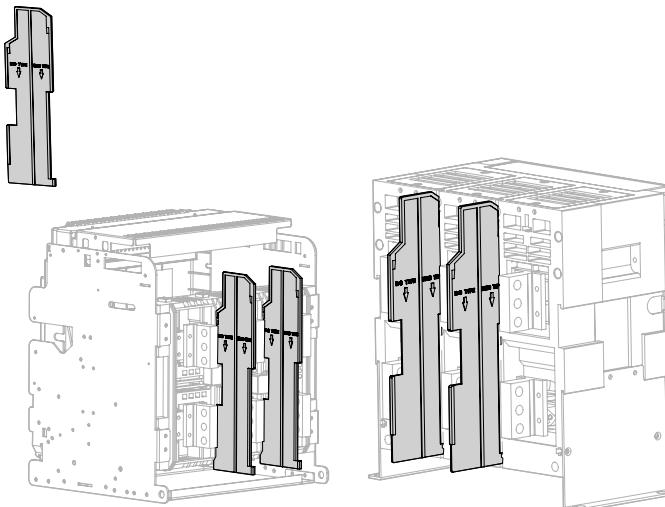
- A device to make an ACB easy to shift.
- Hang it to both handles of the arc shield, chassis, and ACB.
- When handling products, please be sure to use crane. In case of products under 3,200A and handling chassis only, please comply with safety regulation.
- Offered 2ea of 1set as a standard in 5,000A "C" frame.

## Mechanical interlock kit



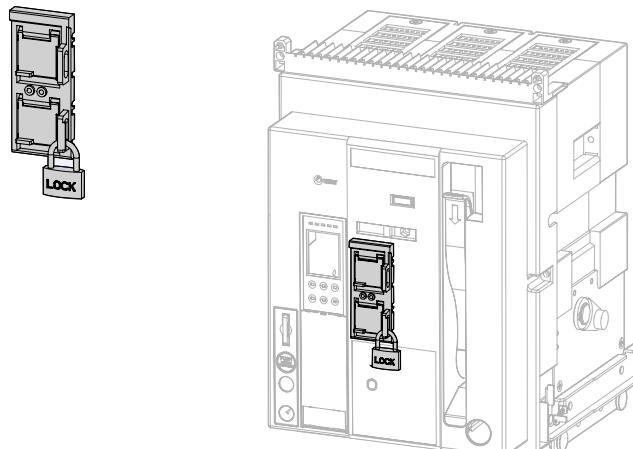
- It is used to interlock closing and trip between two or three breakers mechanically so as to prevent unintended operation at the same time.
- The MI is a safety gear installed in ACB for distribution line and it creates a mechanical interlock between two or three circuit-breakers through each ACB's open/close work.
- To operate the MI every component linked to the MI unit and the MI must be combined before use.
- MI unit is separate product. After installing ACB it is additionally attached.
- When ordering MI wire of parts all components linked to the MI unit are provided.
- MI is provided with cable length: 1.5 m.(additional cables can be ordered for 3 and 5 m)

## Phase insulation barrier



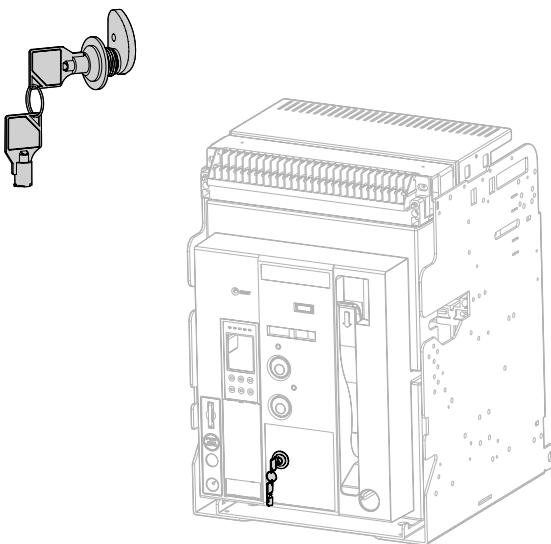
- Phase insulation barrier prevents the arc which may arise and result in short-circuit between phase in advance.

## ON/OFF button lock



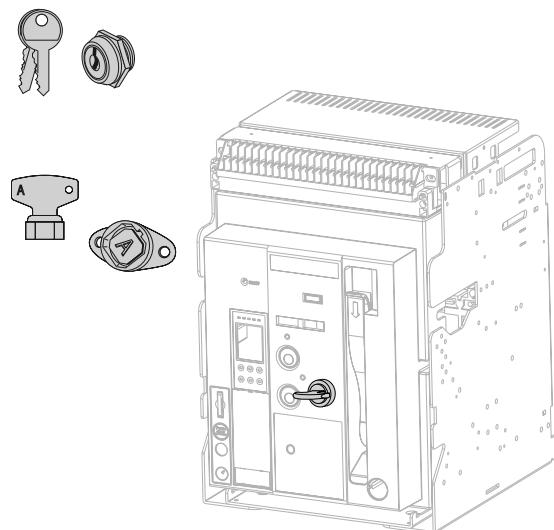
- Prevents manual operation of ACB's closing/tripping button due to user's wrong handling.
- It is not possible to handle on/off operation under the "Button lock" status.
- Padlock is not included, key lock size: Ø5-Ø8

**Key lock device**



- The key lock prevents the circuit breaker closing, it maintains interlock condition (Mechanical prevention).
- When the key has been unlocked you can operate spring changing/manual on or off, when the key is removed from circuit breaker it becomes interlock. The key doesn't turn to lock position until user push the off button, when the key is locked.

**Key Ronis lock and key Castell lock**



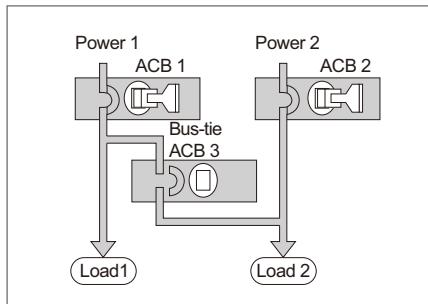
Kirk and Profalux type of locks may also be applied.

	Ref.	Key type	Suitable with Lock type	Adaptor kit ref.
Key Ronis lock	<b>HWY701</b>	1	1, 4	HWY697
	<b>HWY702</b>	2	2, 4, 5	
	<b>HWY703</b>	3	3, 5	
	<b>HWY704</b>	4	4	
	<b>HWY705</b>	5	5	
Key Castell lock	<b>HWY706</b>	1	3	HWY698
	<b>HWY707</b>	2	3	
	<b>HWY708</b>	3	-	

**Key interlock**

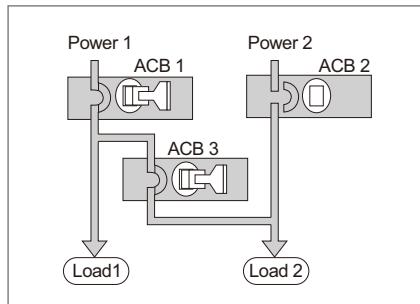
Configure the system with three breaker mounted key lock device. Only two breakers are possible to input with 2ea key, and the other breaker can supply stable load with interlocking.

- ACB 3 is interlocked



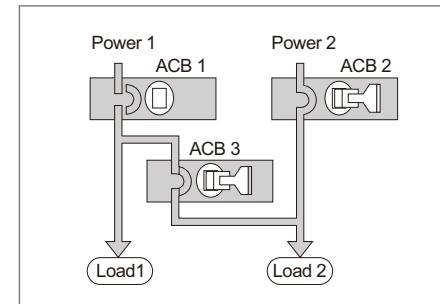
ACB 3 cannot be closed.

- ACB 2 is interlocked

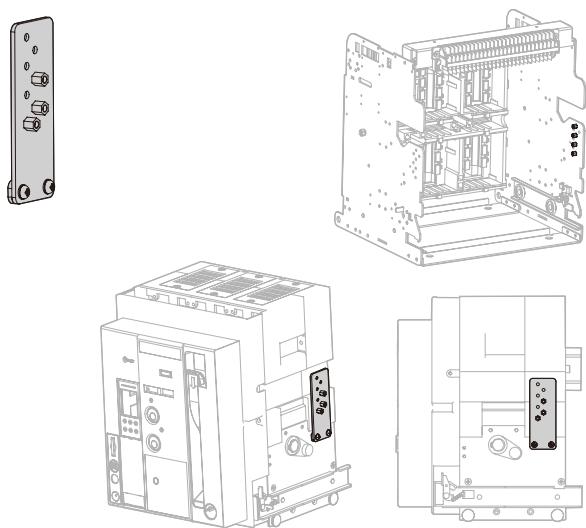


ACB 2 cannot be closed.

- ACB 1 is interlocked



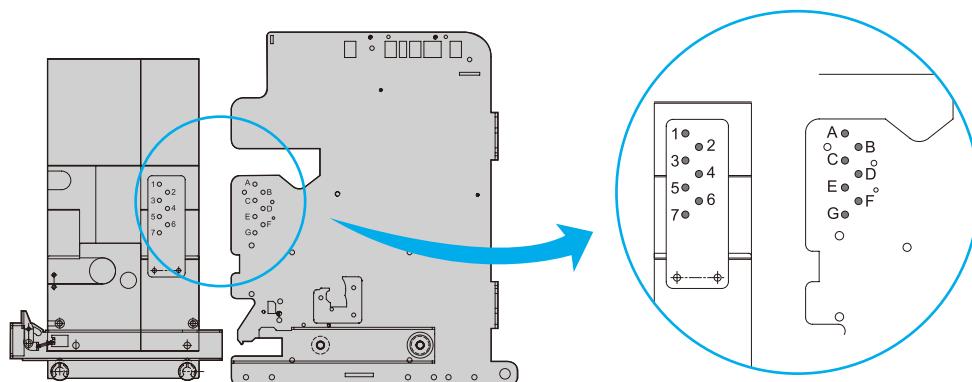
ACB 1 cannot be closed.

**Wrong insertion preventer**

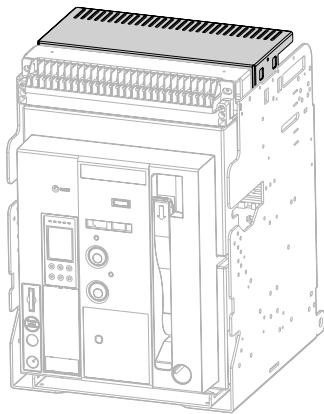
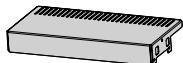
- When the main body of ACB is inserted to the chassis if the ratings of ACB do not match with chassis it mechanically prevents ACB from being inserted into chassis of ACB.
- Each part will have been installed on body or chassis.
- This device is set by CT rated current.

**Mounting position according to rated current**

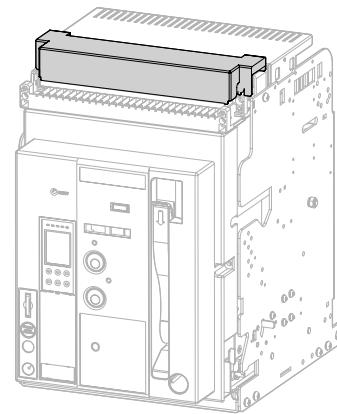
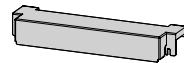
CT	Mounting position	
	chassis	ACB
0 = without OCR	ADEG	236
T = 630A	ABDF	357
H = 800A	ABDE	367
J = 1,000A	ABCG	456
K = 1,250A	ABCf	457
L = 1,600A	ABCE	467
M = 2,000A	ABCD	567
N = 2,500A	BCDE	167
P = 3,200A	BCDF	157
Q = 4,000A	BCDG	156
S = 5,000A	BCEF	147



**Arc shield**



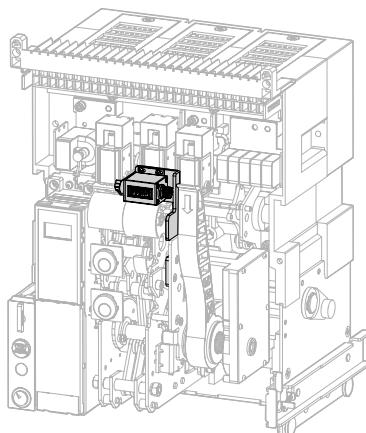
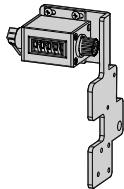
**Control terminal protection cover**



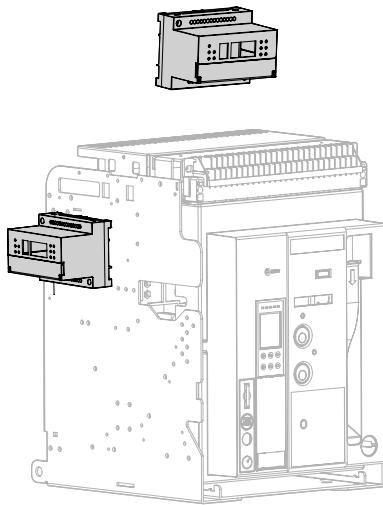
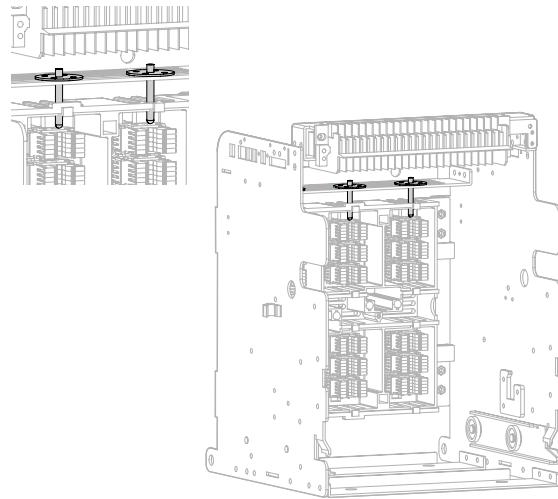
- Arc which may arise while breaking fault current is extinguished first by arc chute in main body of circuit breaker and then completely extinguished by arc cover.

- Protects control terminals which are exposed to the outside, and prevent damage from foreign substances.

**Counter**



- Displays the total number of on/off operation of ACB
- The counter displays the total number of on/off operation of ACB.

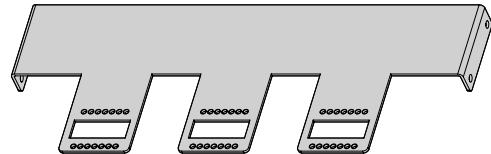
**Remote control temperature unit**

**Temperature sensor**


- RCTU is installed on the chassis or inside of panel, and communicates with Modbus/RS-485 basically.
- It can be purchased separately and can be operated with temperature alarm unit at the same time: RCTU
- It is used with temperature sensor.
- Temperature alarm unit is a device to show the busbar's temperature through a sensor inside of ACB.
- Temperature sensor can be installed up to 3 and alarm can occur when it reaches the specified temperature.
- Display the maximum temperature on the segment LED and transmits through a network.
- Installed on the chassis or inside of panel, and can be operated with remote closing & trip unit at the same time.

**Contact specification**

Division	Range of application	
ACB control	contact ratings	10A, 240V AC, 30V DC
	max. switching power	2,400VA, 300W

- The RCTU is used with temperature sensor installed inside of the ACB.
- The temperature sensor is installed in designated position. However user can change the position to applicable extra site.

**Temperature sensor support**


Different supports are designed to make easier the installation of IR temperature sensor:

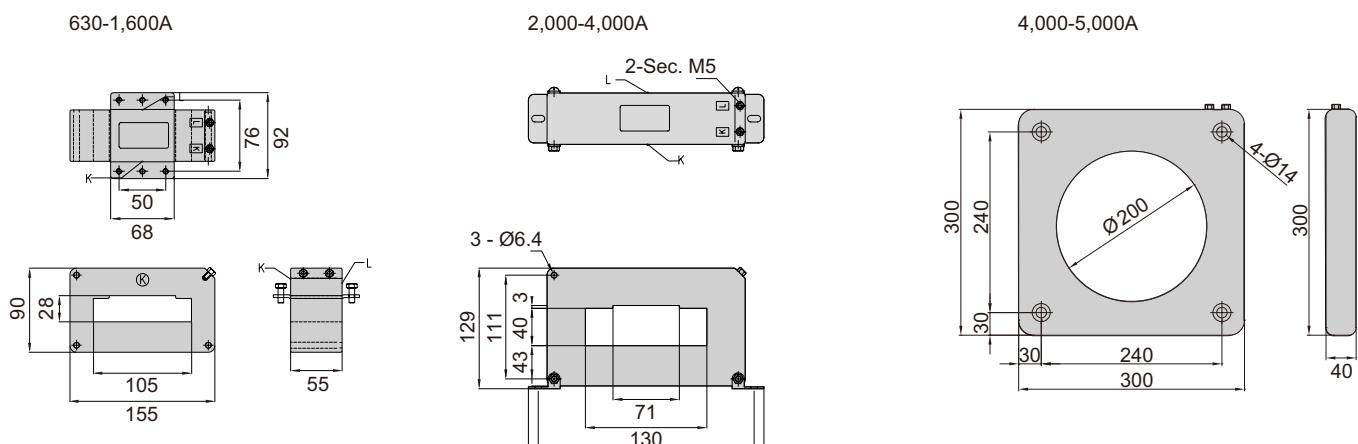
- Frame A, 3P and 4P
- Frame B, 3P and 4P
- Frame C, 3P and 4P

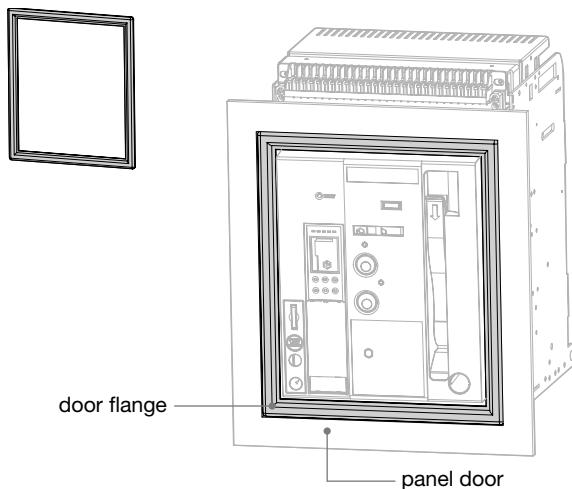
**Neutral CT**



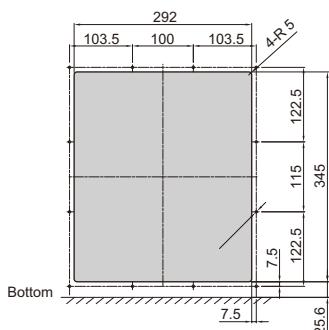
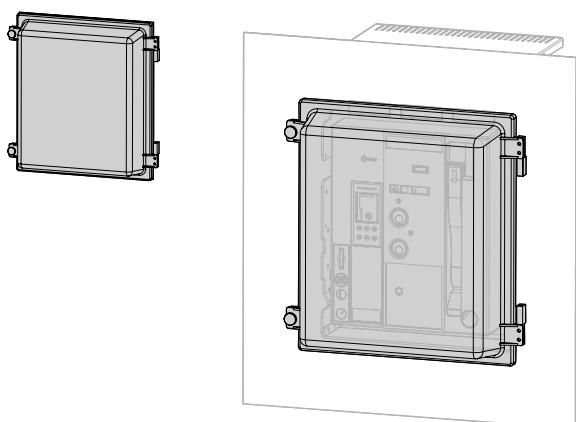
- The NCT is additionally applied for 3-pole circuit breaker when it is connected to distribution line (3 phases 4 lines).
- For distribution line (3 phases 4 lines) 3pole circuit breaker can protect the ground fault however, we can not classify unbalanced load and ground fault. To complement this when only a ground fault occurs the NCT senses the N phase load and operates the GFT.
- When connecting a relay or electric instrument checking phase is mandatory. Please connect the designated terminal.

**Dimensions (mm)**



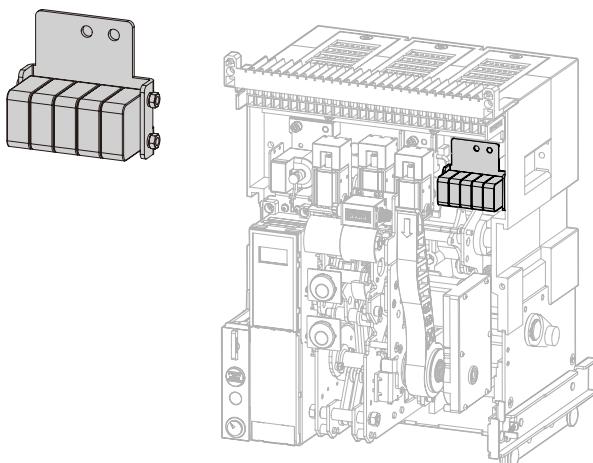
**Door flange**

- Protects the protruding front of ACB and the cutting side of panel door by attaching it to the panel door.
- Both fixed/draw-out type are the same size of the panel cutting, even if the dust cover is installed.
- Refer to dimension for panel cutting size.
- Protection rating of IP30.

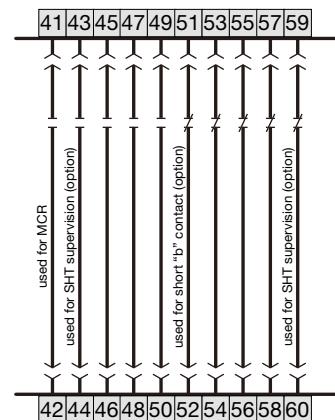
**Panel door cutting dimensions (mm)****Dust cover**

- A protective cover which completely protects the front panel of ACB from dust and moisture, with a protection rating of IP54.
- Locks the cover in the test or connected position.
- Refer to dimension for panel cutting size.

**Auxiliary switch**



**Connection diagram**



- A contact to monitor On/Off position of ACB remotely.
- 5a5b is standard for ACB HW series.
- Applicable AUX switch is up to 6a6b.
- When working with OCR's MCR function it will be 4NO, 5NC (4a5b). When both monitoring contact and MCR function working together it will be 3a4b.
- When ordering short "b" additionally it will be attached to 'b' contacts 51, 52 when the product is out. The additional short b which enclosed in the product is applicable as the number of the b contact.
- Additional AX 5a5b (MOC) can be fitted on the left side of breaker HWX565.

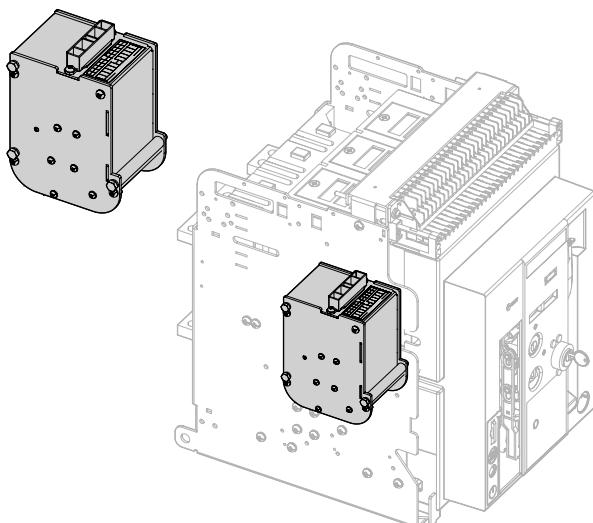
**Ratings**

Load	Resistance	Lamp	Inductor	Motor
AC125V	5A	0.7A	4A	1.3A
AC250V	5A	0.5A	4A	0.8A

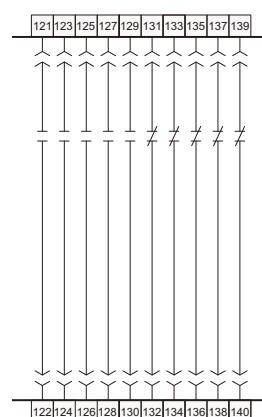
**Wire ratings**

Wire ratings (Un)	
AWG	insulation level (V)
20	300

**Additional AX 5a5b (MOC)**



**Connection diagram**



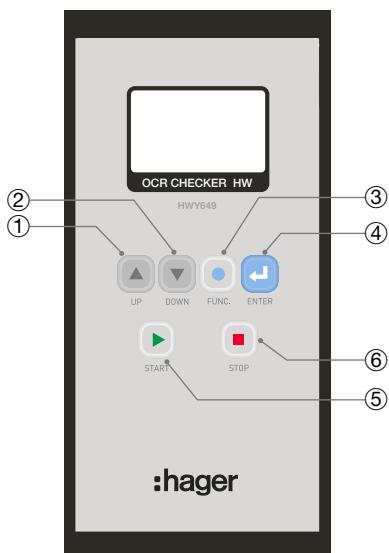
- MOC is suitable for ACB draw-out type
- When MOC is fitted, MI cannot be mounted.

## OCR portable checker



- ACB HW portable checker tests for the operation of OCR (Long time/Short time delay/Instantaneous/Ground fault).
- It is possible to set current level, phases, and frequency for OCR's test.
- All testing factors are adjustable through front monitor and you can check operating time.
- Battery equipped inside (Available without external power source).

## Keypad

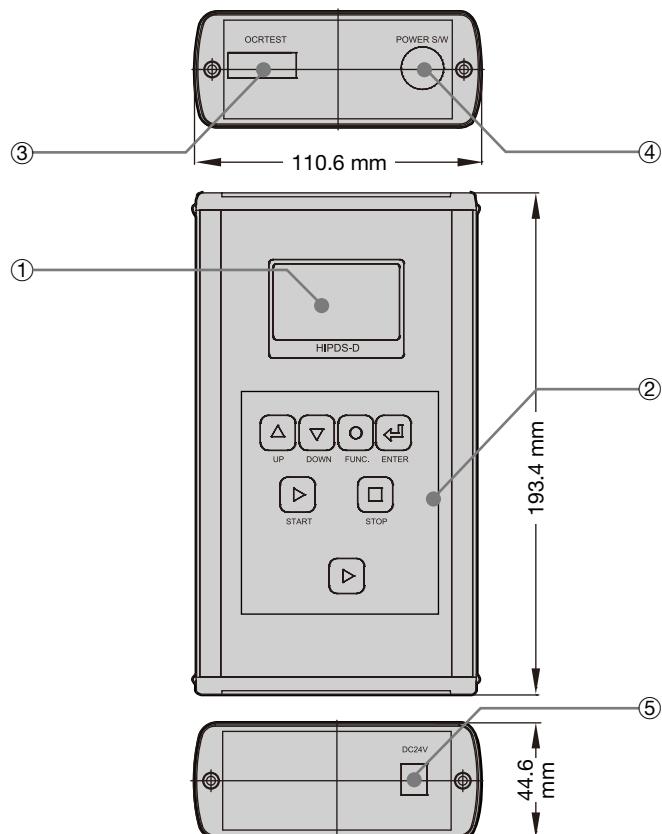


Nr	Button	Function
1	UP	move menu and increasing setpoint
2	DOWN	move menu and decrease setpoint
3	FUNC	move to the previous menu and return to the setup screen
4	ENTER	save the settings and move the number of digits of setting current
5	START	waveform occurrence
6	STOP	waveform stop

## Connection diagram

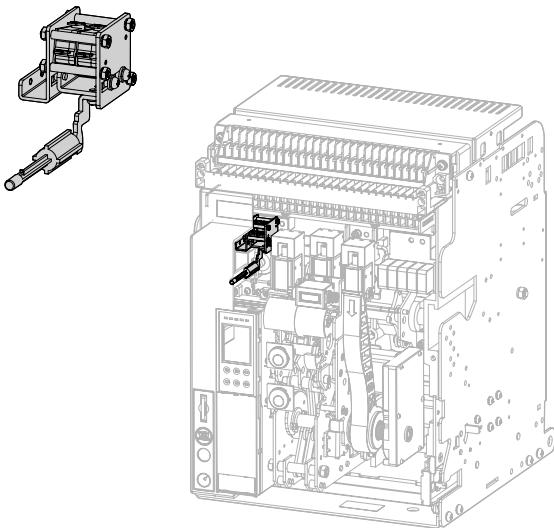
Item	Specifications
external power	input: AC/DC100-220V,50/60Hz output: DC24V,2.5A
battery	Alkaline 9V: 3EA
trip time measurement	0-999,999 sec
test output	0.3In-17In
output precision	±20% (1In-17In)
size (HxWxD)	193mm x 111mm x 45mm

## Externals



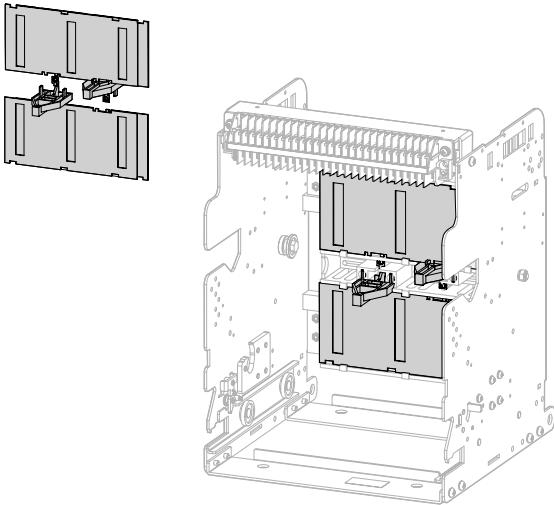
Nr	Button	Function
1	LCD	menu, setting current, trip time
2	keypad	move menu and setting
3	signal output terminal	OCR connection terminal
4	power switch	On/Off
5	terminal	control terminal of checker

**OCR and alarm switch reset (MHT)**

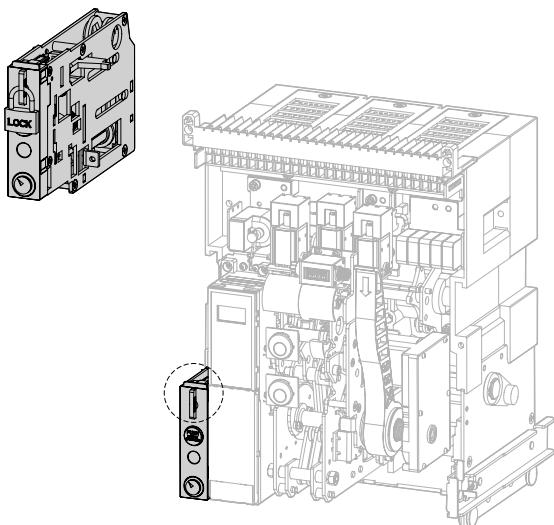


- When a circuit breaker tripped by fault current or over load and only if the circuit breaker has been tripped by OCR, the Manual Reset Button operates interlock and resets the interlock to restore electric lines after fault factors have been removed.
- When the ACB is tripped by OCR it provides functions of interlocking above mechanism and output contacts (1NO/1NC) which check operation of ACB by OCR as well. The output contact displays OCR operation by long time, short time delay, instantaneous and ground fault. And resetting above mechanism occurs.
- Except above functions when emergent restoration of electric load is needed it automatically reset itself to get ready to open immediately after trip and reset only output contacts.

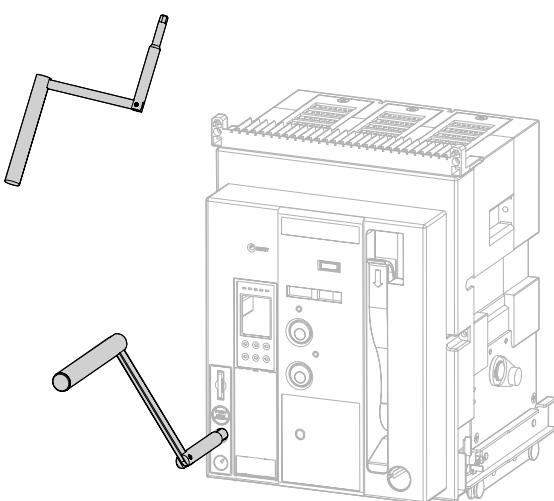
**Safety shutter lock**



- An automatic safety device to protect the connectors of main circuit by cutting off dangerous contact from outside while the breaker is drawn out.
- Shutter lock is a locking device which prevents safety shutter from being opened when it is closed. (Key lock is not included. Size is Ø5-Ø8)

**Draw-in/out device mechanism**

- Draw-in/out device unit is mounted on the body of draw type ACB as standard.
- Draw-in/out device unit consists of draw-in/out handle storage space, push button, position indicator, pad lock.
- Position pad lock is a safety device as locking draw-in/out function in connected/test/sol position.
- This device is offered as standard except key lock. Available key lock size: Ø5-Ø8

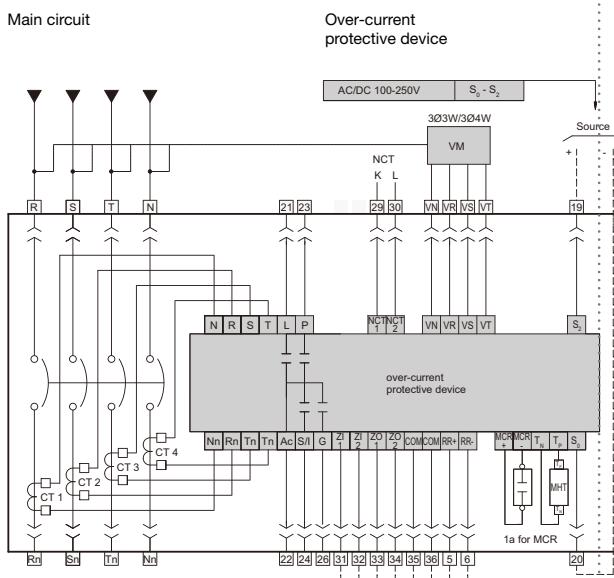
**Draw-in/out handle**

- Draw-in/out handle is included in storage place for draw-out type.



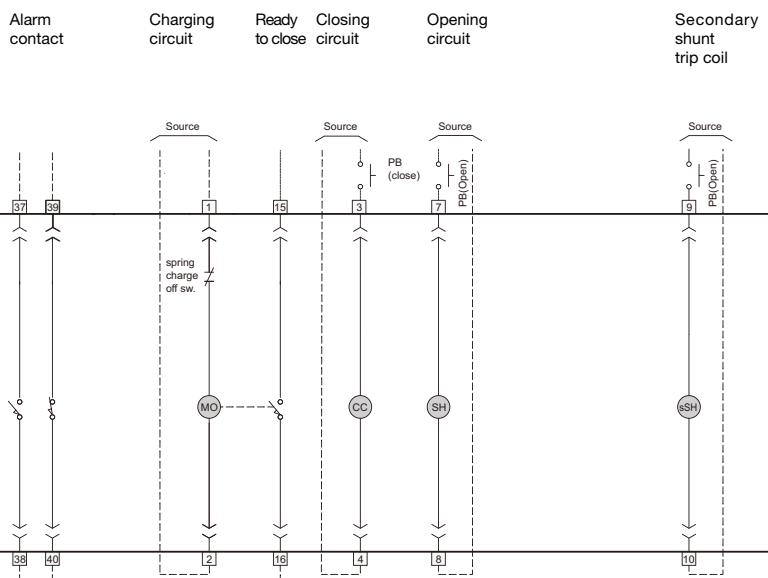
OCR Circuit diagram (Energy type)

Main circuit



Common Circuit diagram

Alarm contact



Symbol description

CT	current transformer
L	LTD terminal
P	PTA terminal
G	GFT terminal
S/I	STD/INST terminal
Ac	common terminal
NCT	neutral current transformer
ZI	zone selective input
ZO	zone selective output
COM	communication (pc)
MCR+/-	MCR input terminal
Tp/Tn	MHT input source
MO	charging motor
CC	close coil (close)
SH	shunt trip coil (open)
sSH	secondary trip coil
UVT	undervoltage trip coil
MHT	magnetic hold trigger
S0/S2	protection unit source power
RR	remote reset

Terminal description

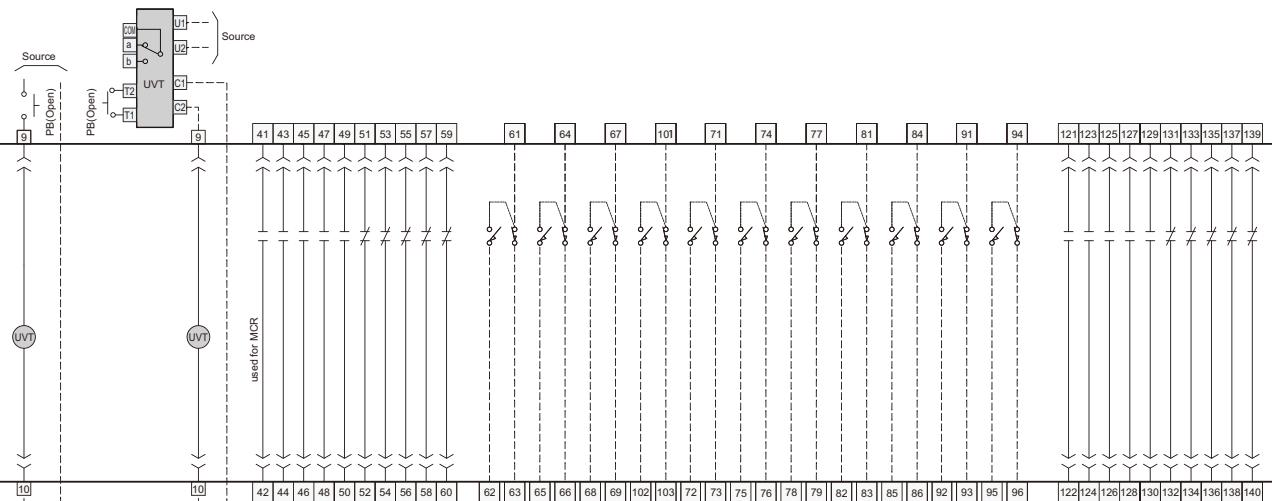
1-2	charging motor (MO) source power
3-4	closing coil (CC) source power
5-6	remote reset
7-8	opening coil (SH) source power
9-10	UVT coil / secondary shunt trip coil
15-16	ready to close contact (RTC)
19-20	OCR source power
22-21	LTD contact
22-23	PTA contact
22-24	STD/INST contact
22-26	GFT
29-30	NCT input terminal
31-34	ZSI input/output
35-36	communication (RS485)
37-40	OCR alarm contact
VN-VT	voltage module
43-60	AUX switch contact
61-96	position switch

— Manufacturer's wiring

--- User's wiring

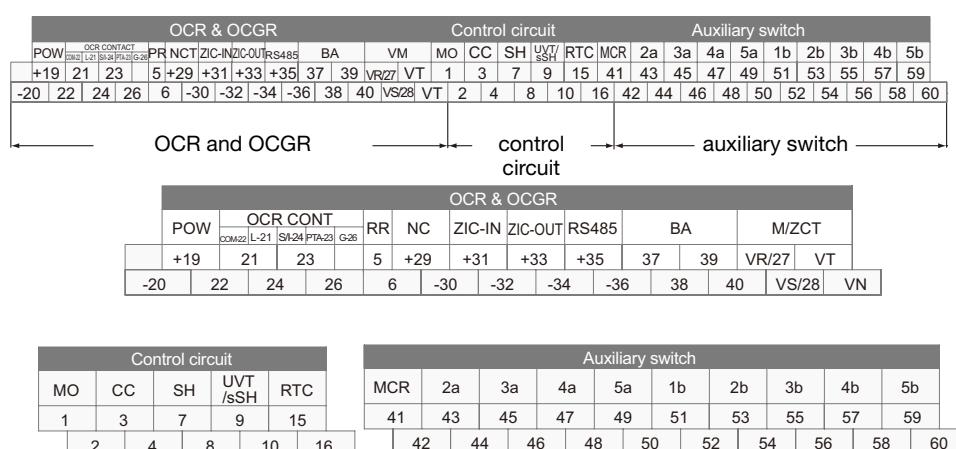
⤵ Disconnecting device (Draw-out type)

Under-voltage trip      Auxiliary sw.      Position sw.      MOC  
Mechanical Operated Cell switch

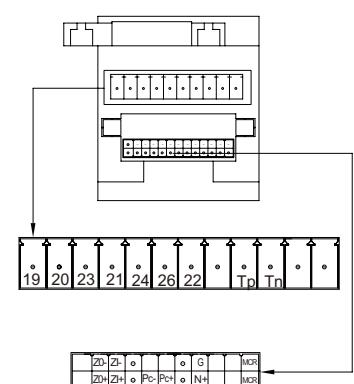


Main incomers

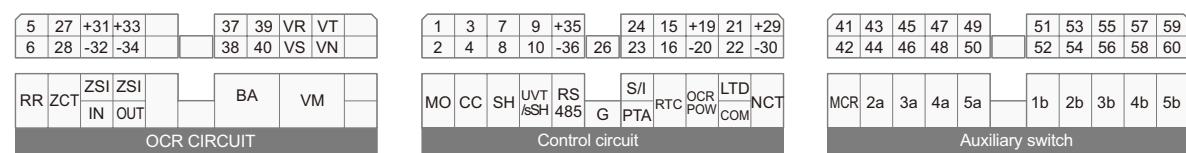
### Draw-out type lay-out



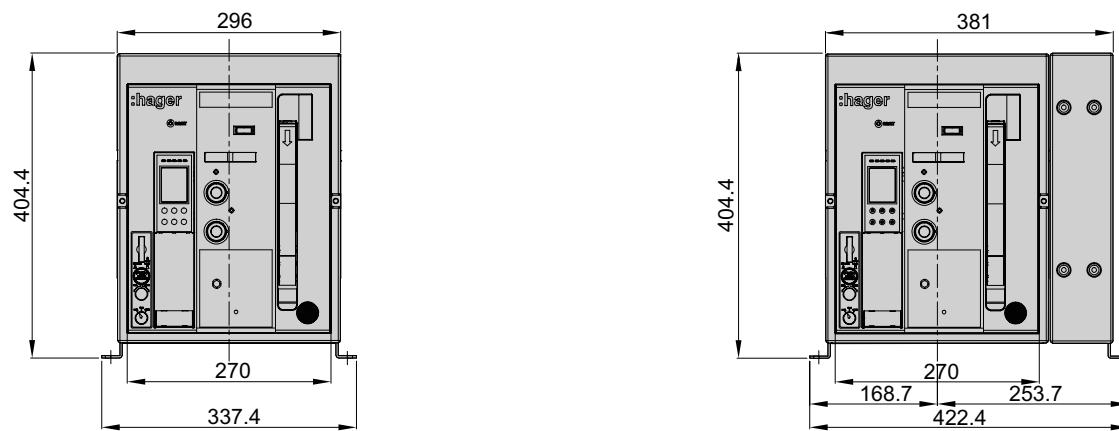
### Over-current protective device (standard type)



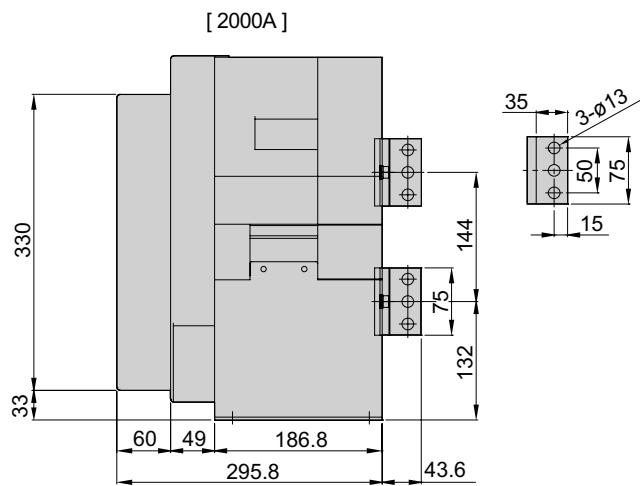
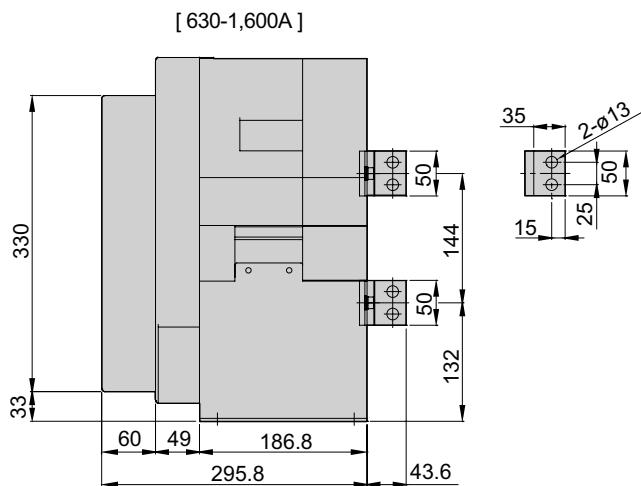
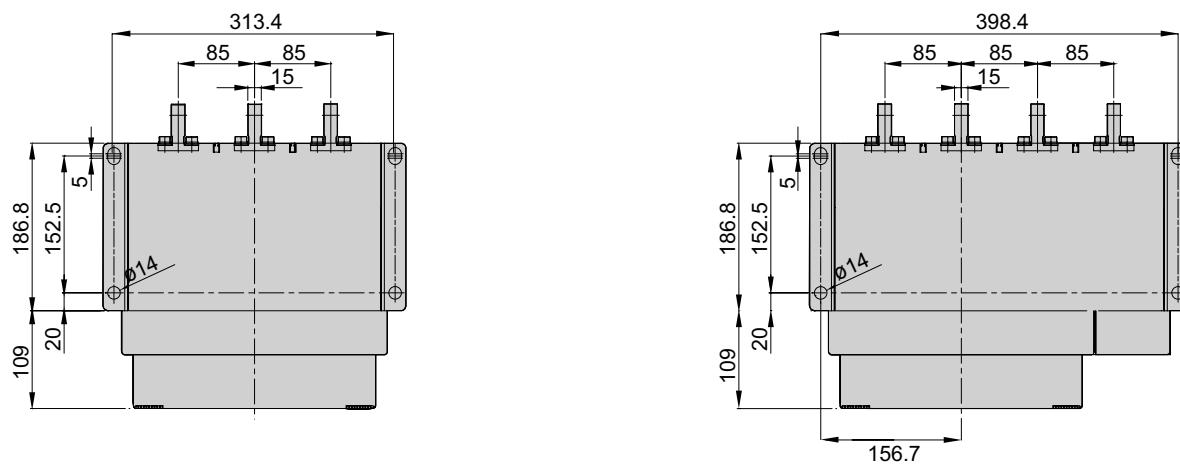
### Fixed type lay-out



A frame draw-out type dimensions  
Front view (mm)

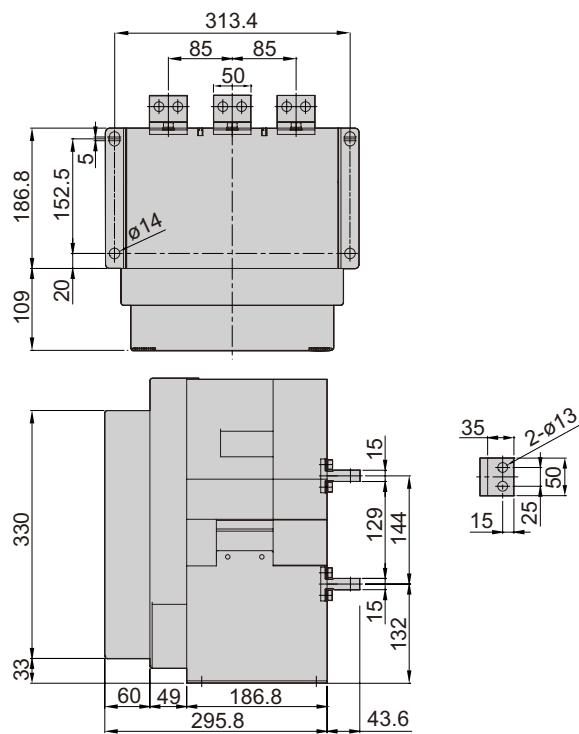


Vertical terminal connection (mm)



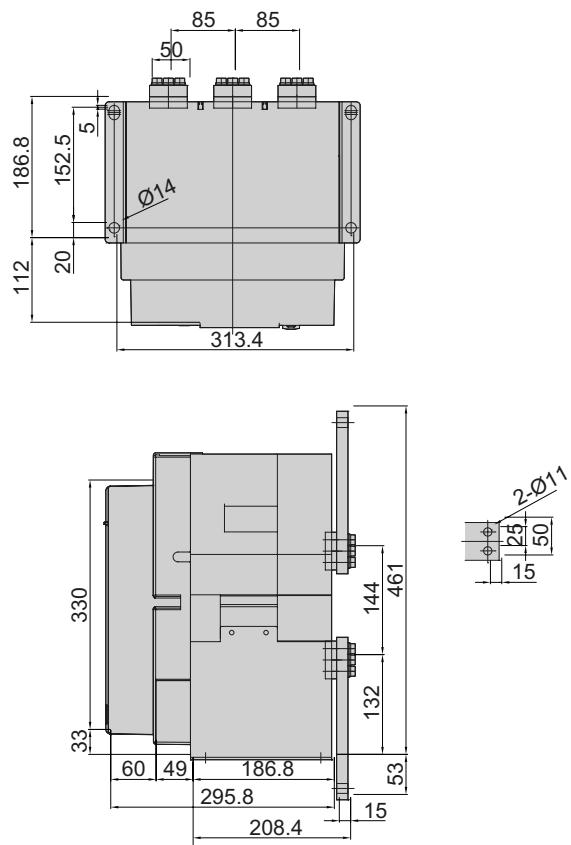
A frame 2,000A of ACB Hw is applicable vertical terminal only.

## **A frame draw-out type dimensions Horizontal terminal connection (mm)**

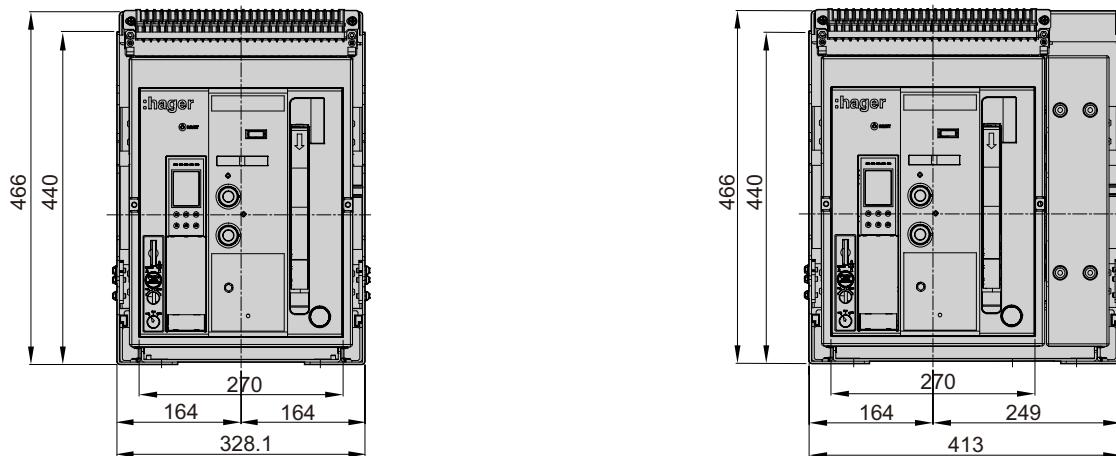


A technical drawing of a structural component, likely a girder or plate, showing its dimensions and bolt patterns. The total width is 398.4 mm, divided into four sections of 85 mm each. The height is 186.8 mm, with a top flange of 50 mm and a bottom flange of 156.7 mm. A central vertical slot has a width of 20 mm and a height of 152.5 mm. The thickness of the main plate is 5 mm. Four rows of bolts are shown, with a pitch of 20 mm between rows and a width of 50 mm between columns. A callout indicates a hole diameter of Ø14.

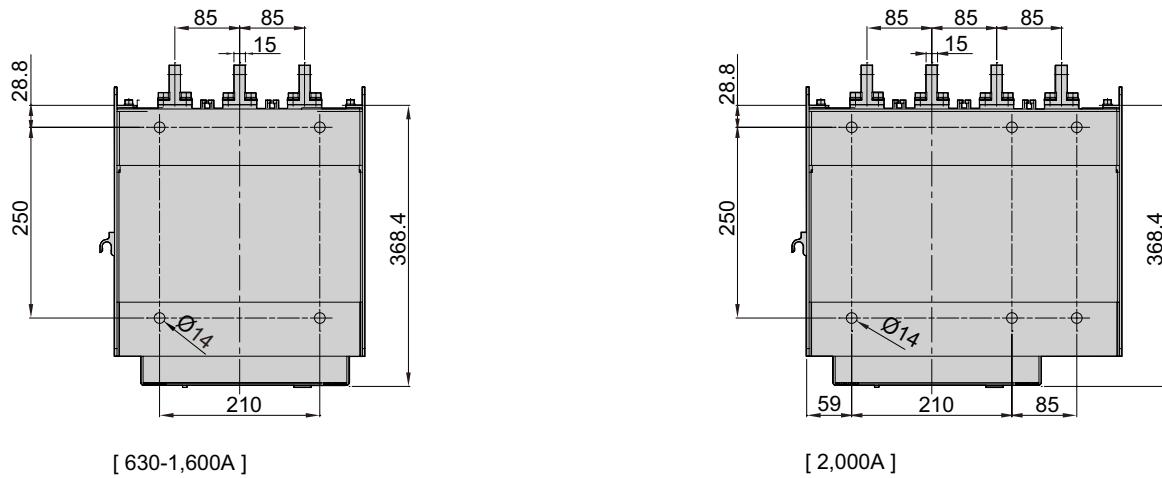
**Front terminal connection (mm)  
[630 - 1600A]**



A frame draw-out type dimensions  
Front view (mm)

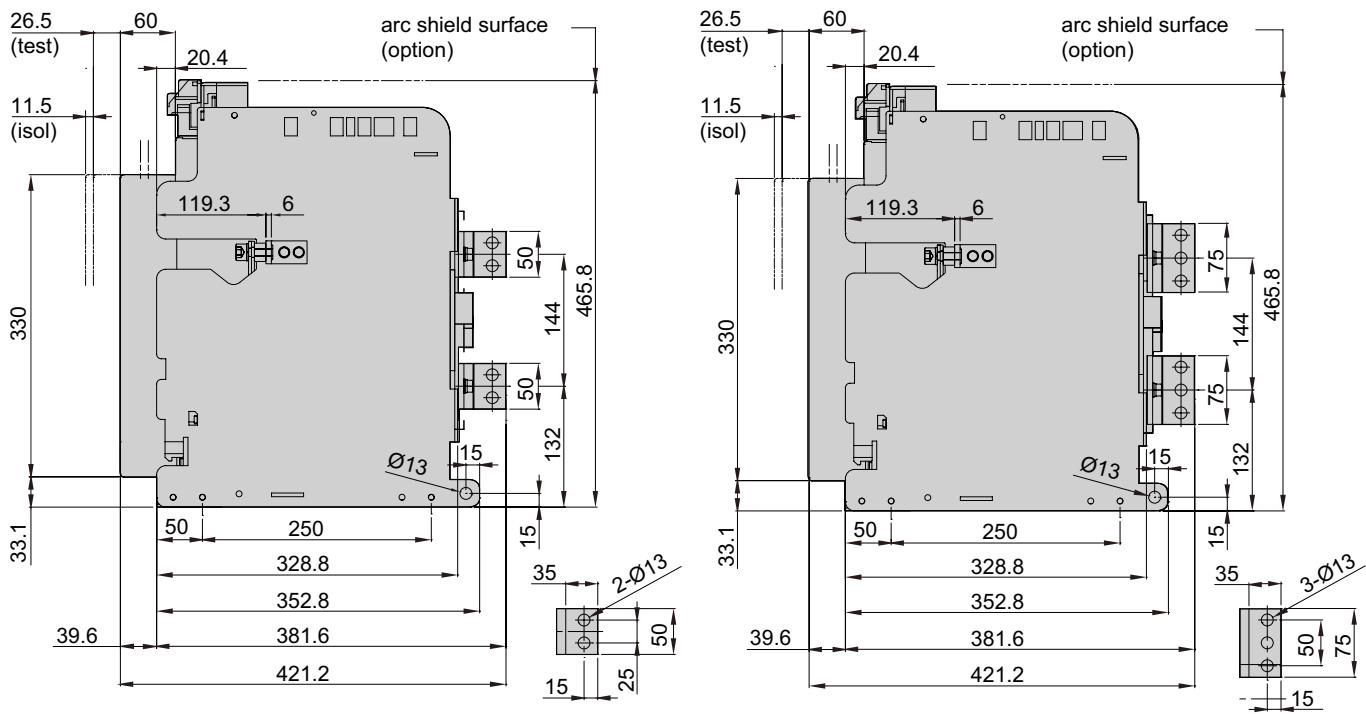


Vertical terminal connection (mm)



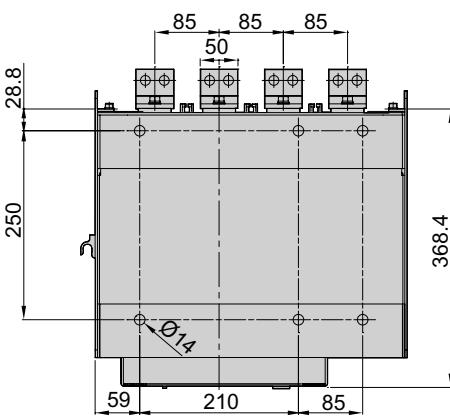
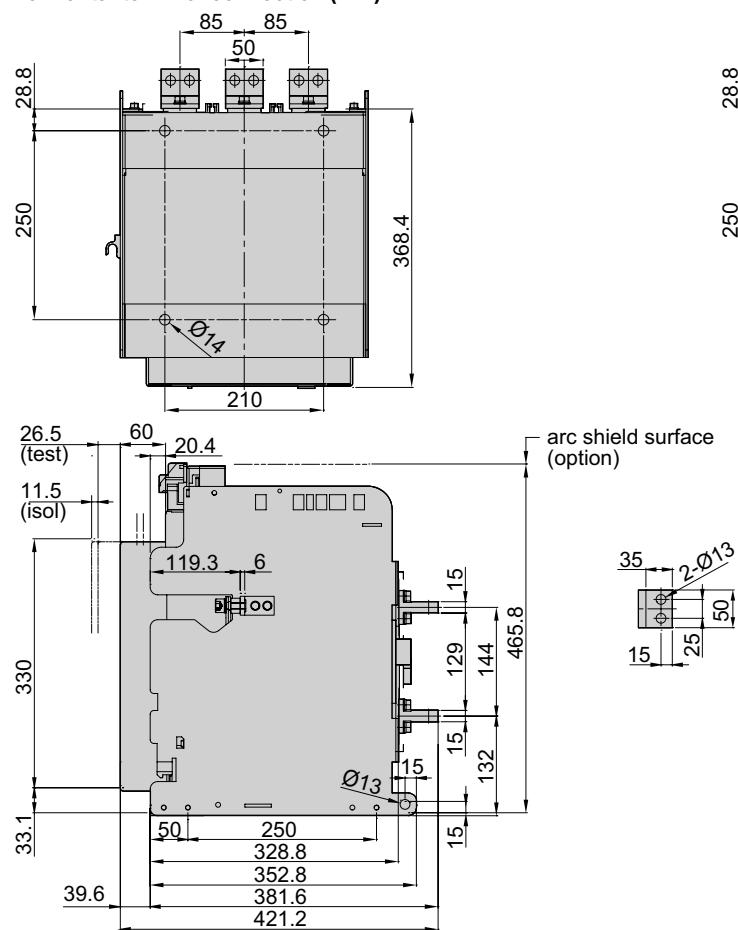
[ 630-1,600A ]

[ 2,000A ]

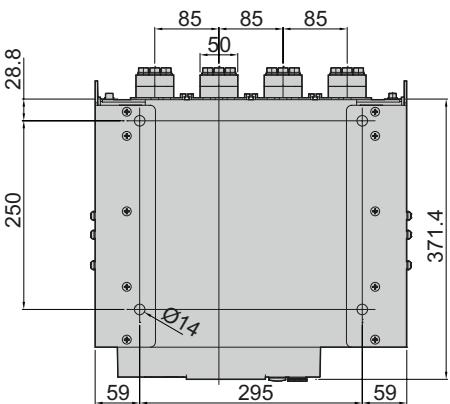
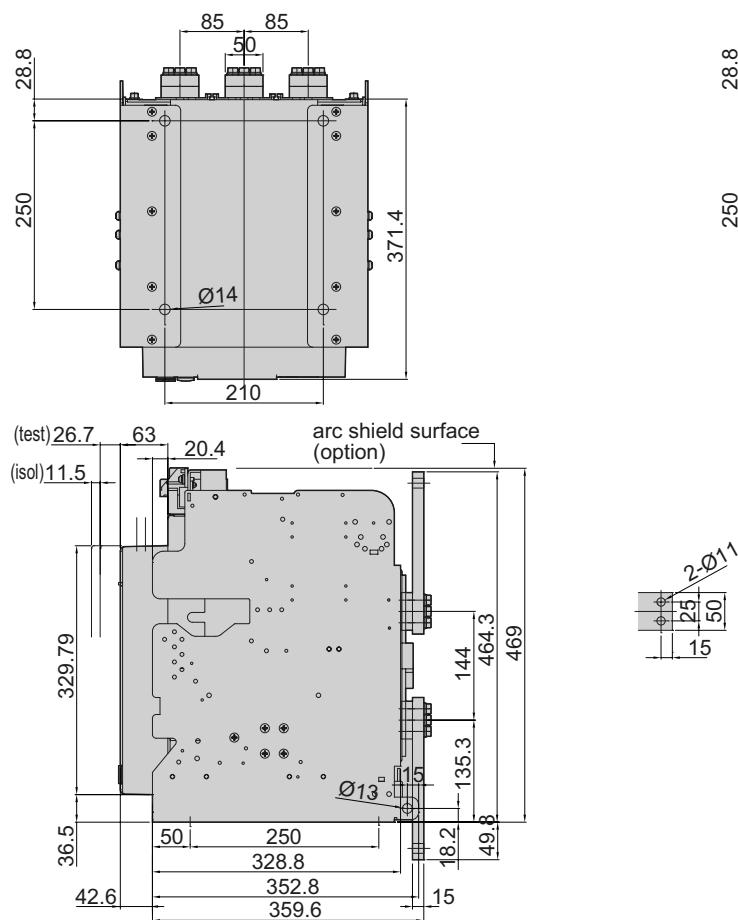


A frame 2,000A of ACB Hw is applicable vertical terminal only.

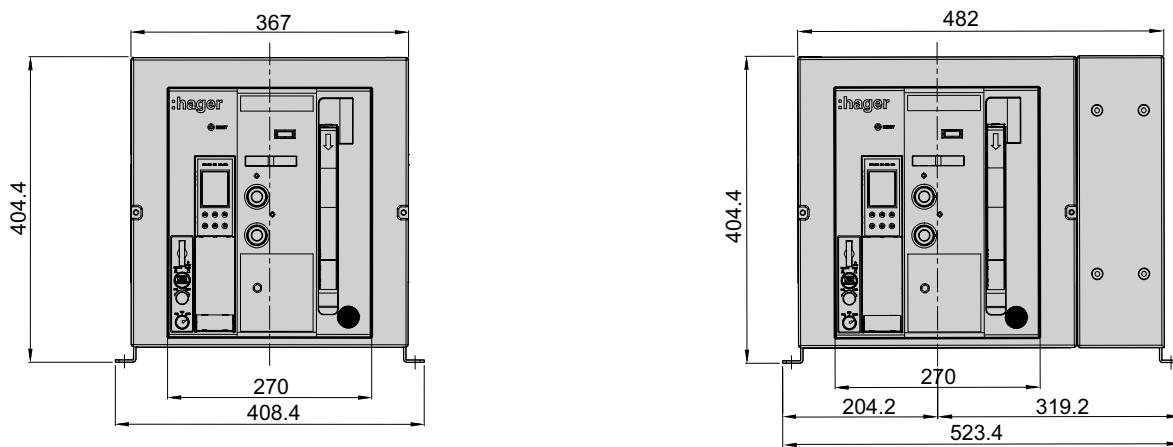
**A frame draw-out type dimensions**  
**Horizontal terminal connection (mm)**



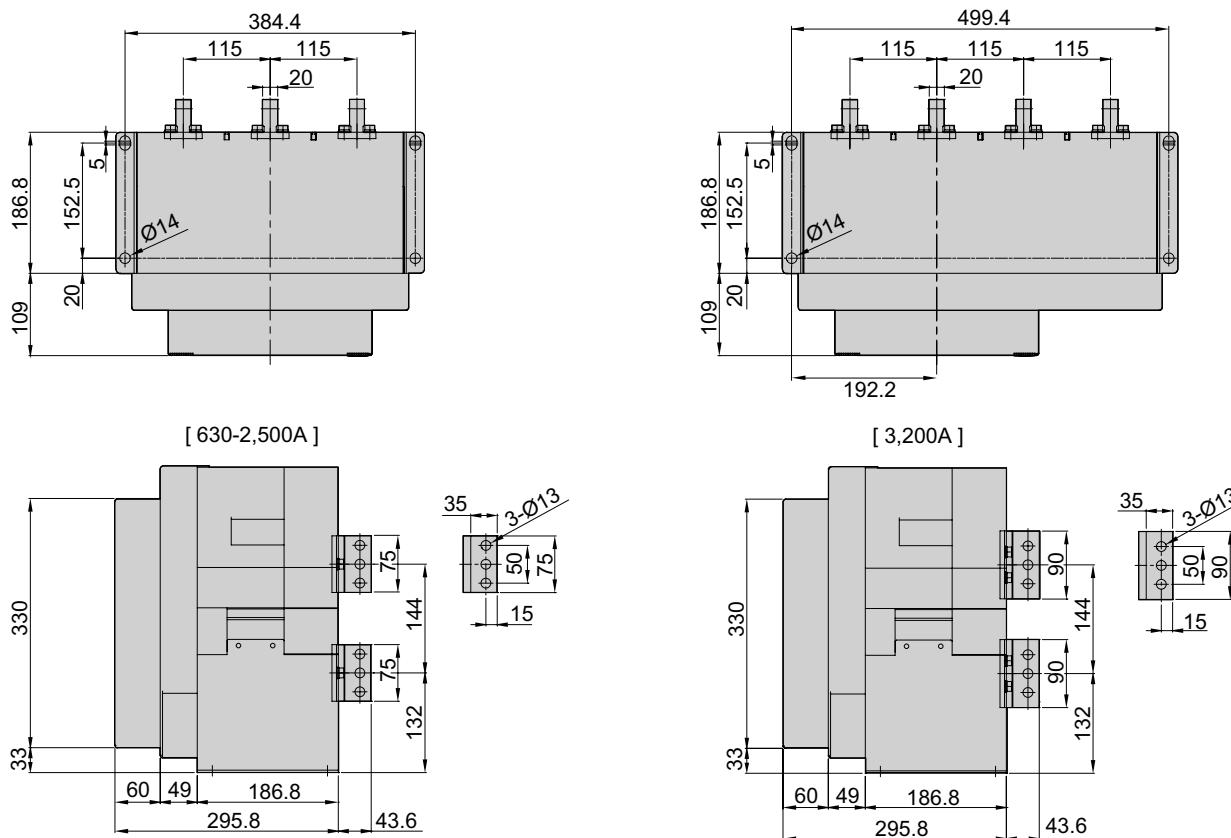
**Front terminal connection (mm)**  
**[630-1600A]**

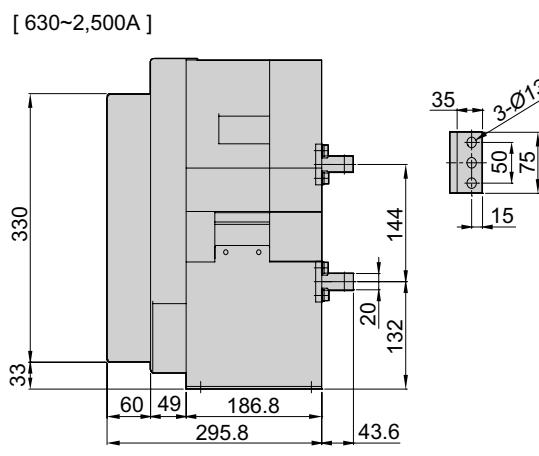
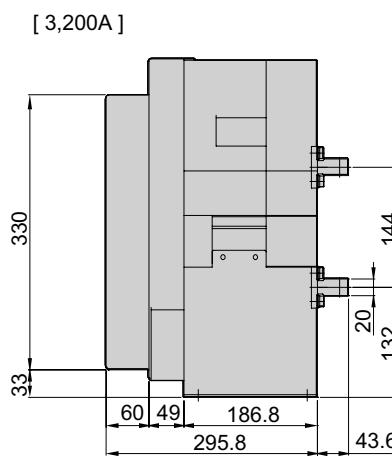
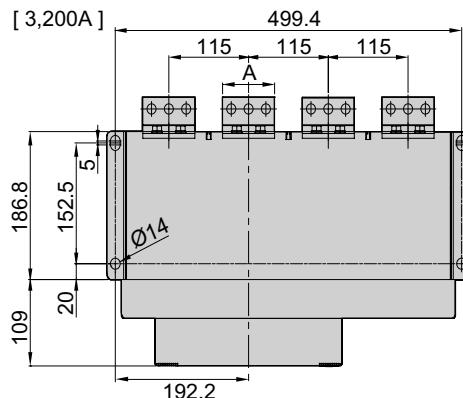
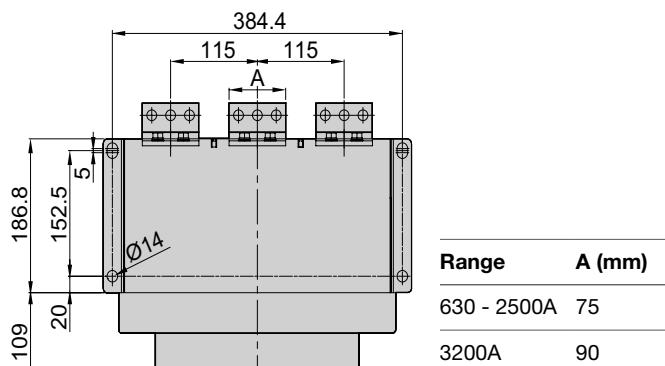
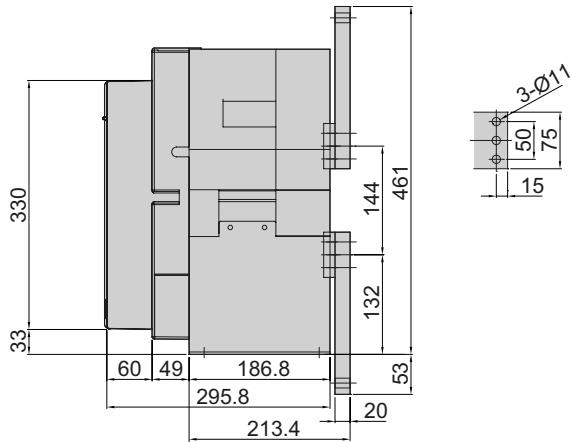
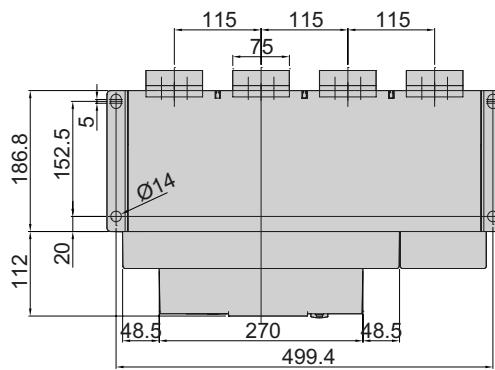
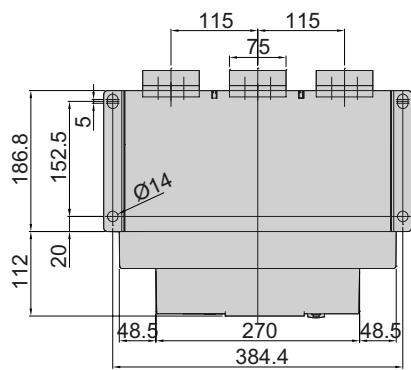


B frame fixed type 630 - 3200A dimensions  
Front view (mm)

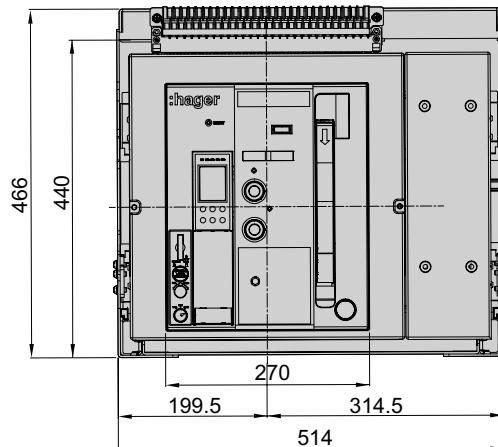
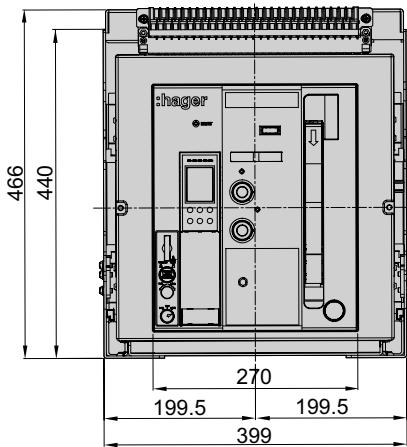


Vertical terminal connection (mm)

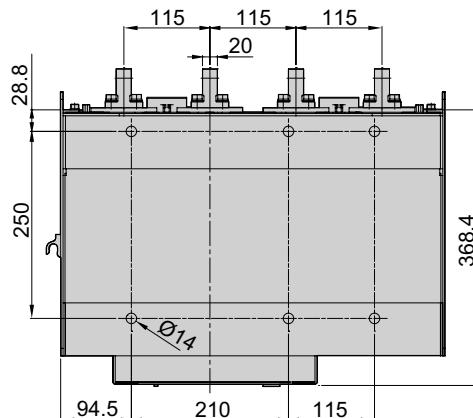
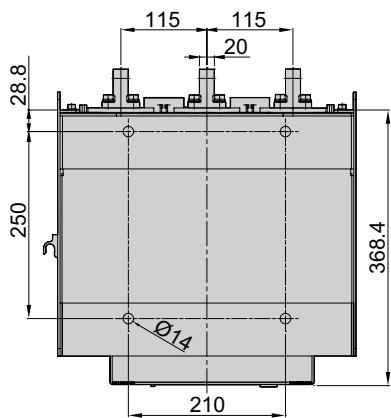


**B frame fixed type 630 - 3200A dimensions**  
**Horizontal terminal connection (mm)****Front terminal connection (mm)**  
**[630-3200A]**

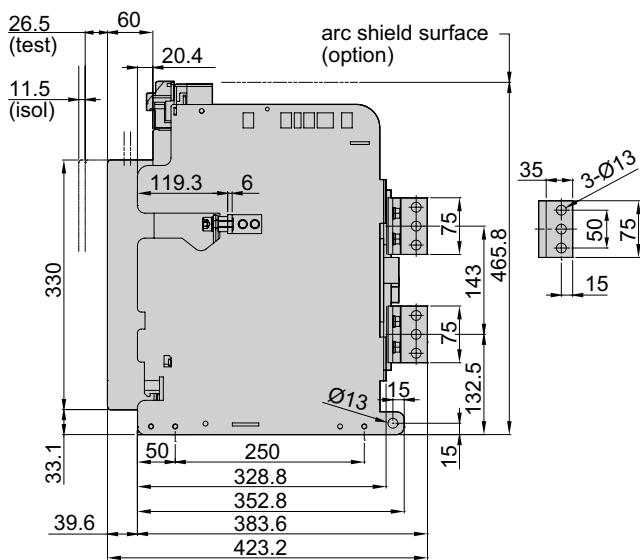
B frame draw-out type 630 - 3200A dimensions  
Front view (mm)



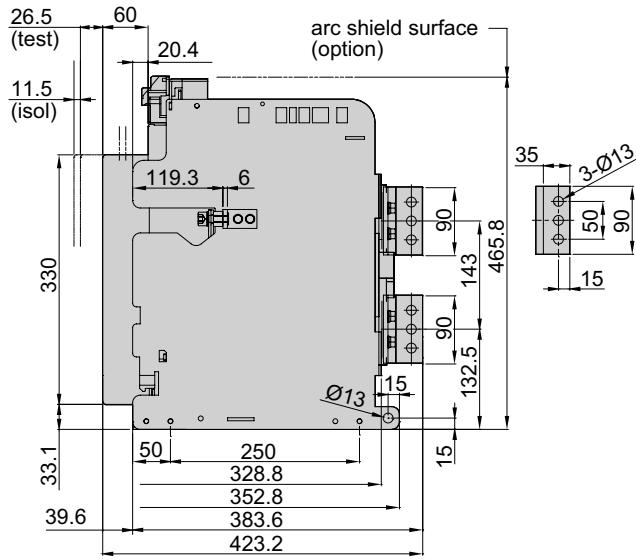
Vertical terminal connection (mm)



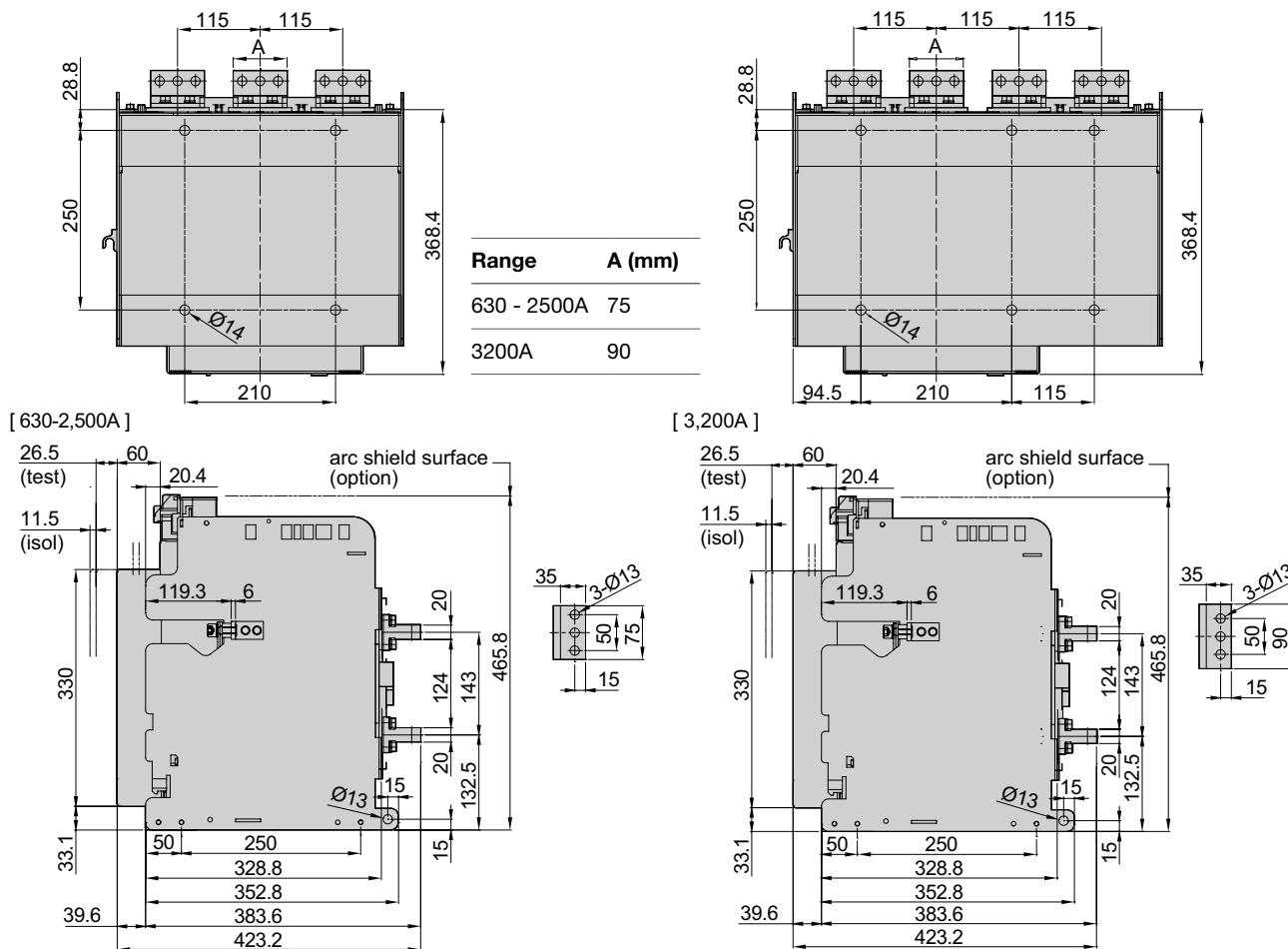
[ 630-2,500A ]



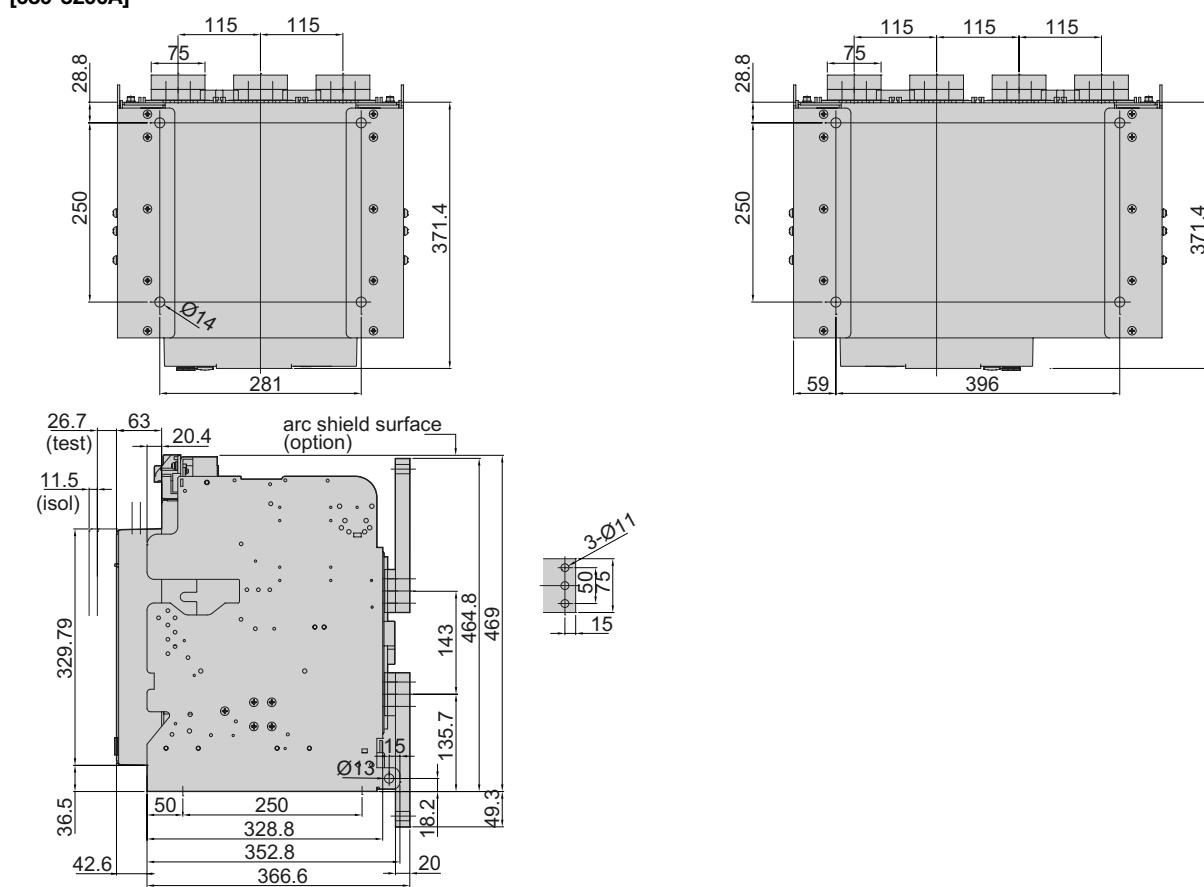
[ 3,200A ]



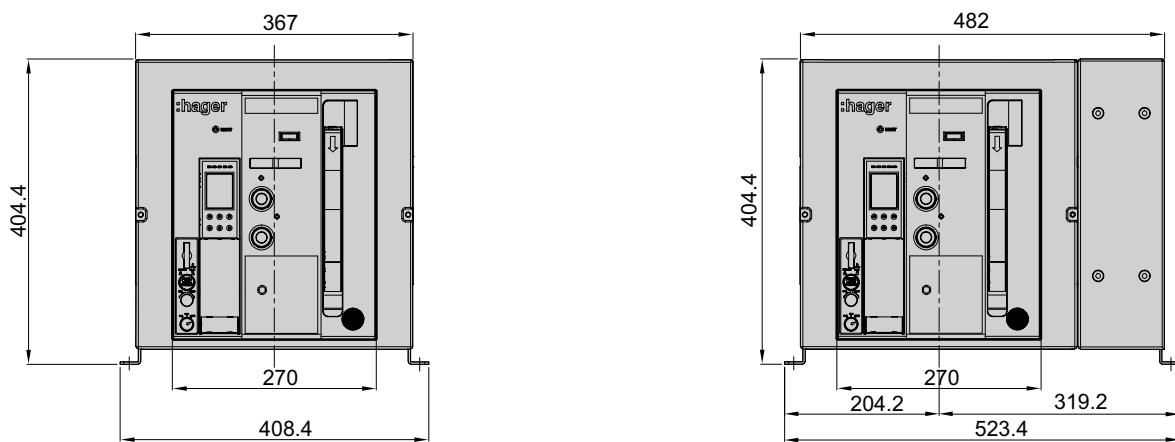
**B frame draw-out type 630 - 3200A dimensions**  
**Horizontal terminal connection (mm)**



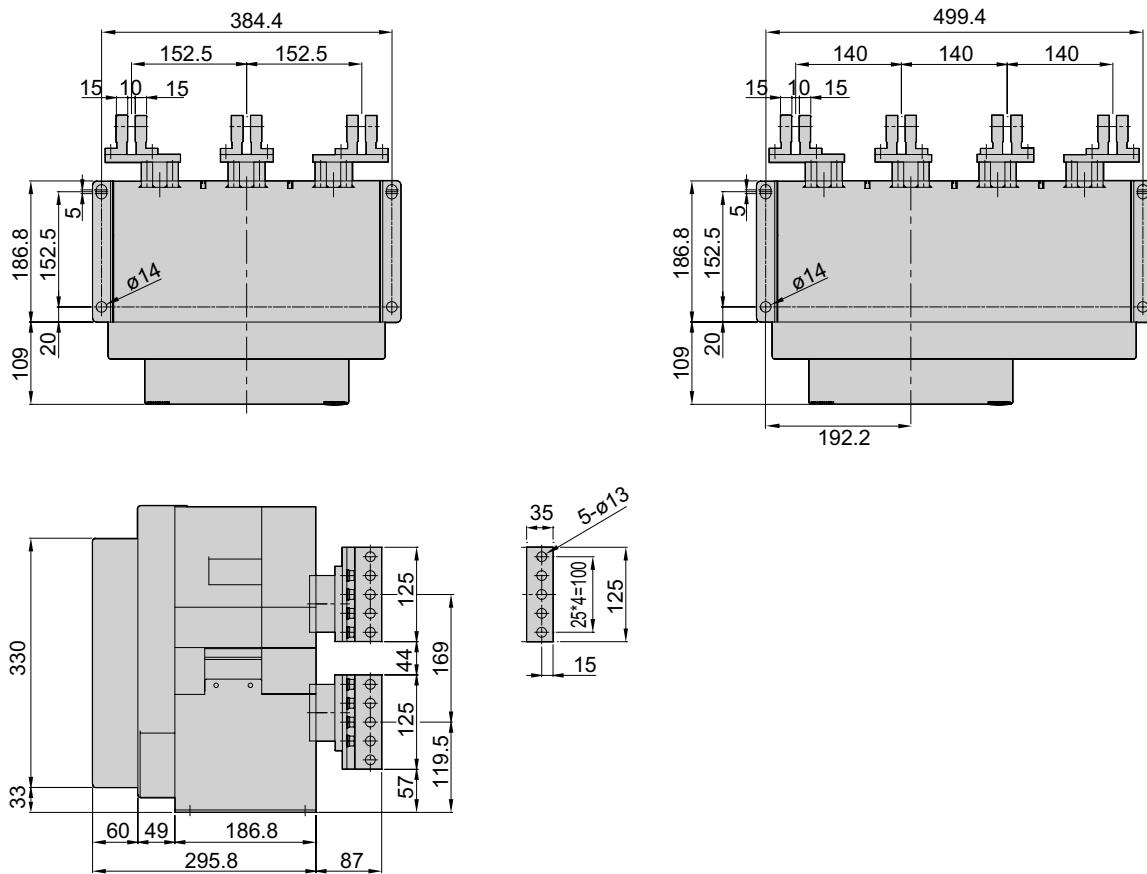
**Front terminal connection (mm)**  
**[630-3200A]**



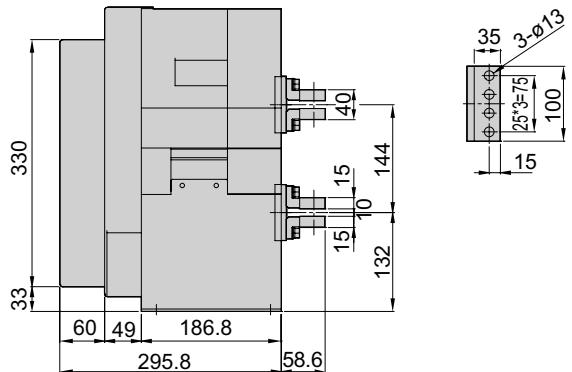
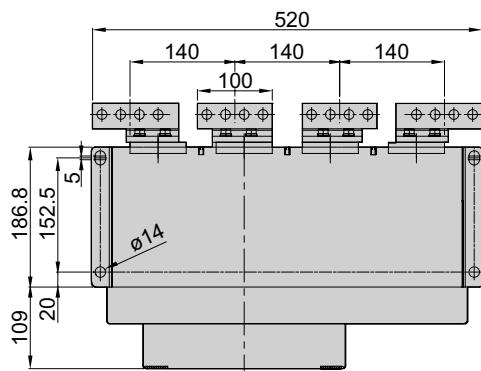
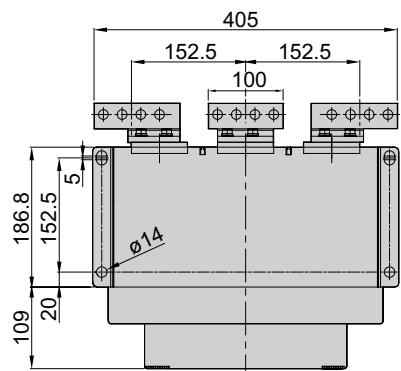
B frame fixed type 4000A dimensions  
Front view (mm)



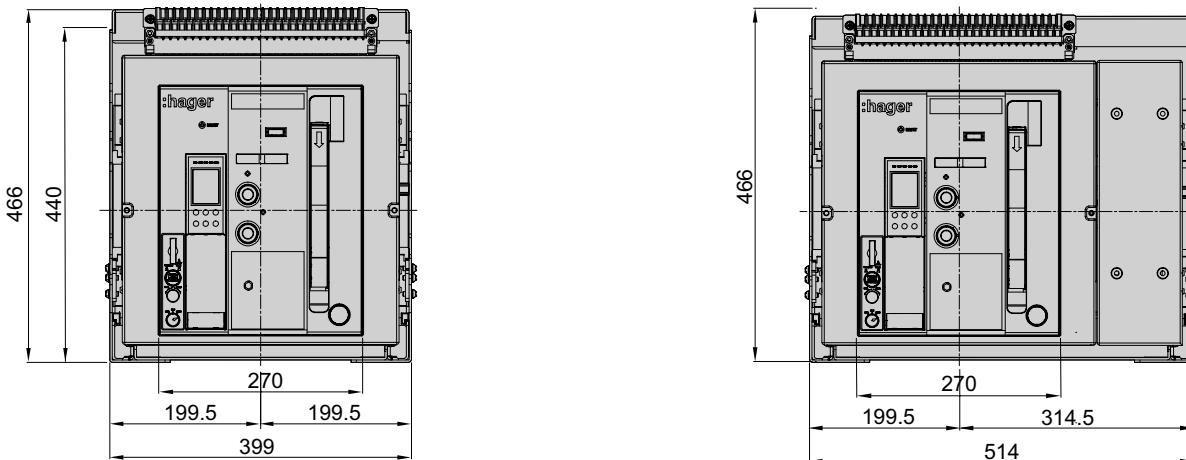
Vertical terminal connection (mm)



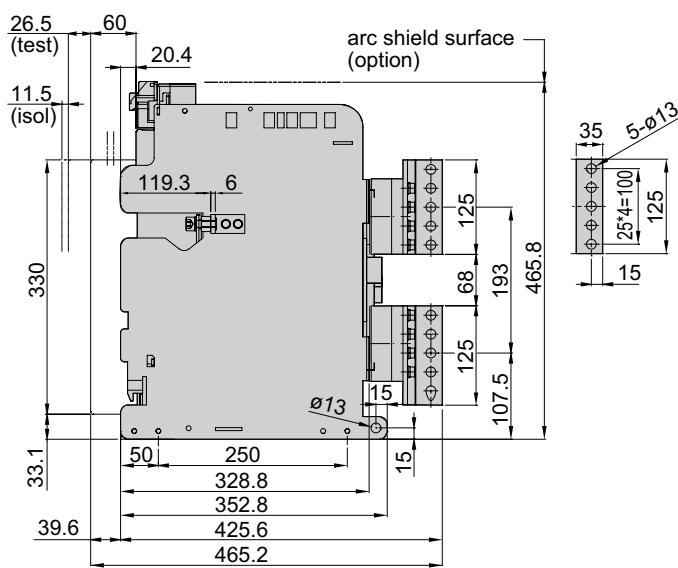
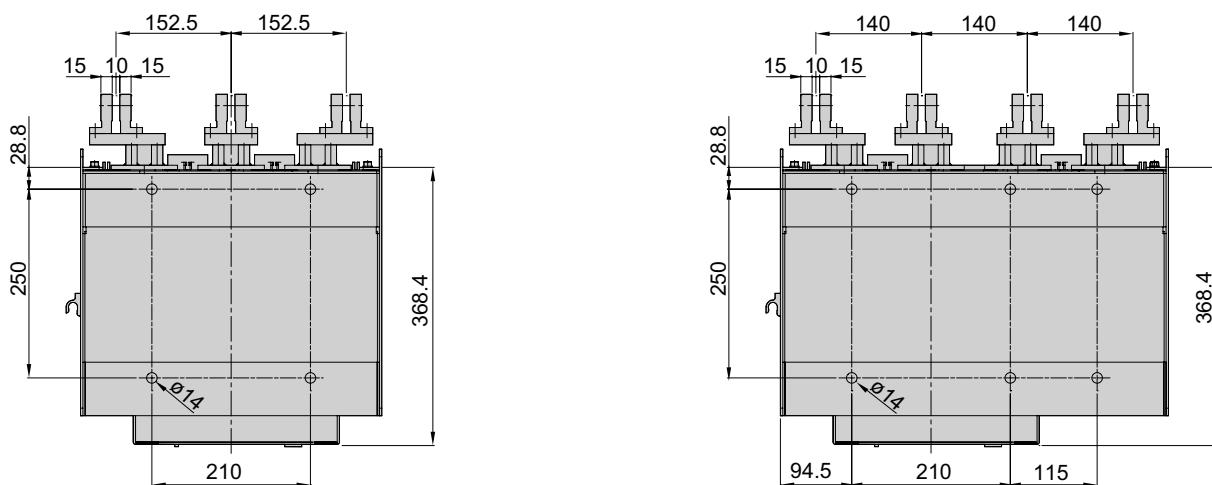
B frame fixed type 4000A dimensions  
Horizontal terminal connection (mm)



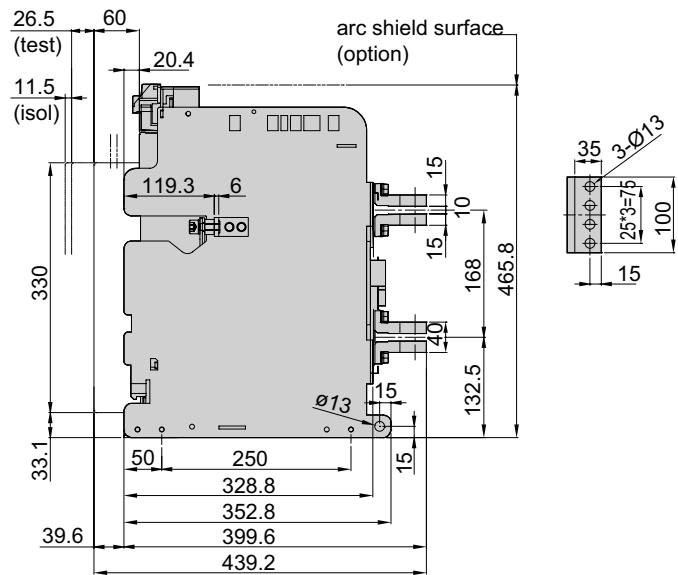
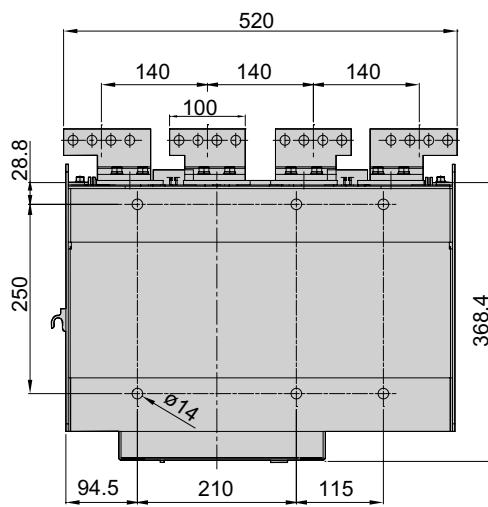
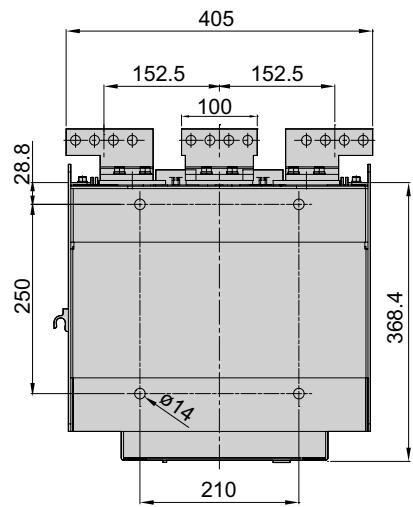
B frame draw-out type 4000A dimensions  
Front view (mm)



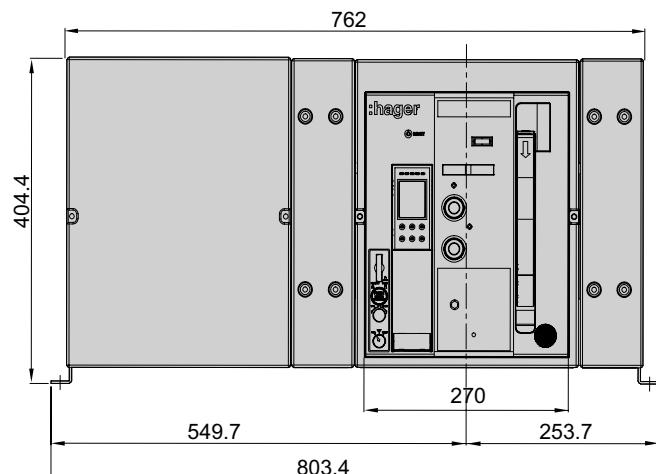
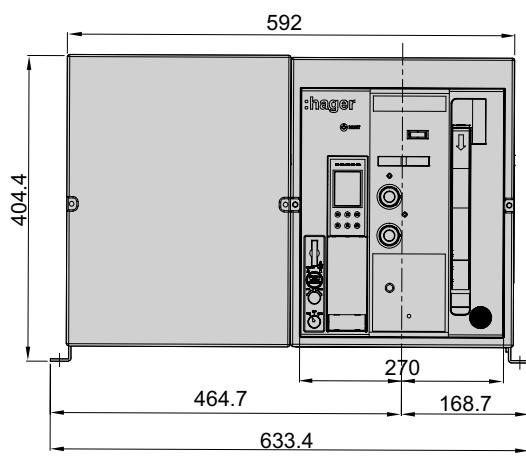
Vertical terminal connection (mm)



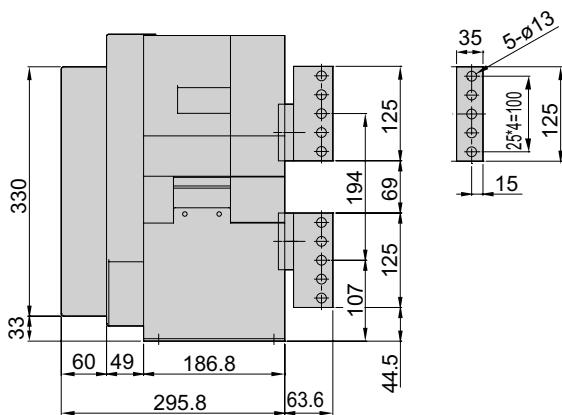
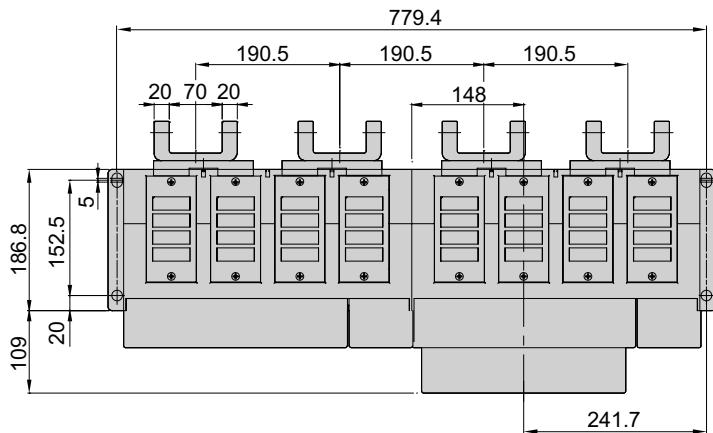
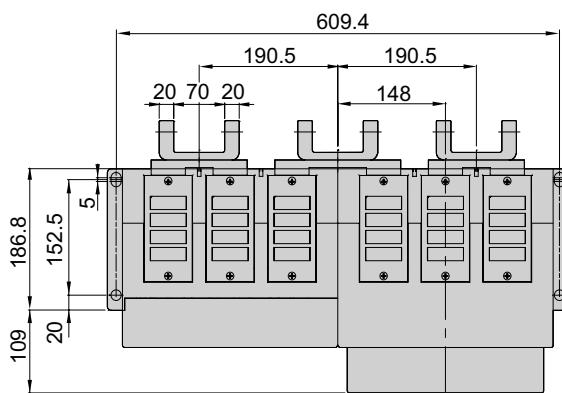
B frame draw-out type 4000A dimensions  
Horizontal terminal connection (mm)



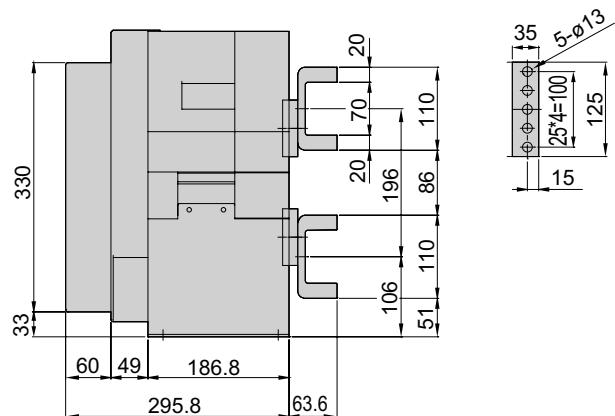
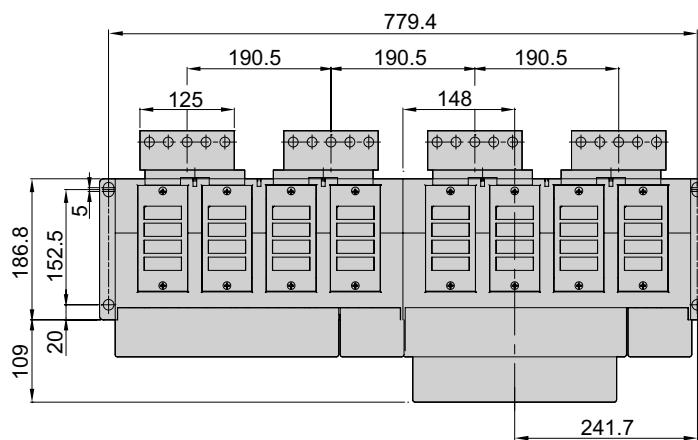
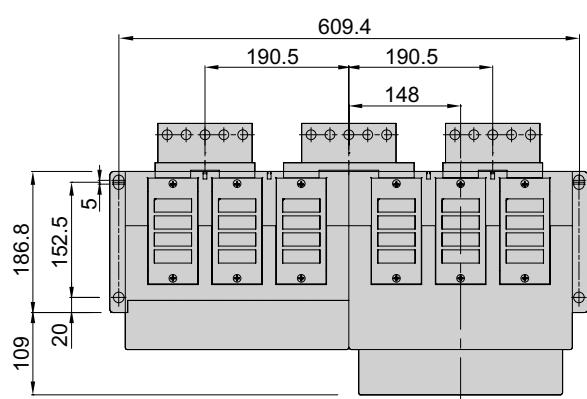
C frame fixed type 3200-5000A dimensions  
Front view (mm)



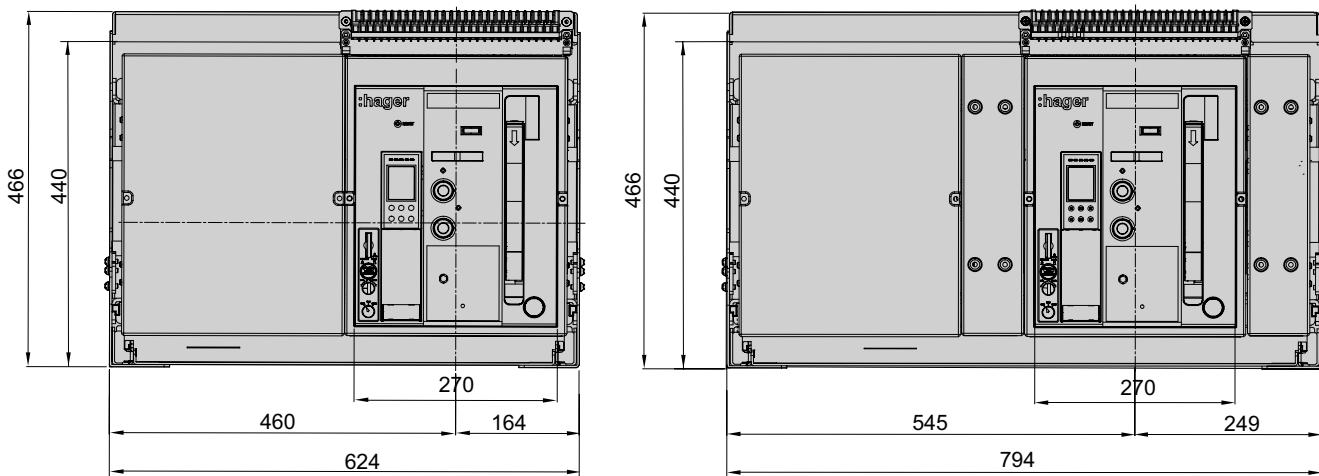
Vertical terminal connection (mm)



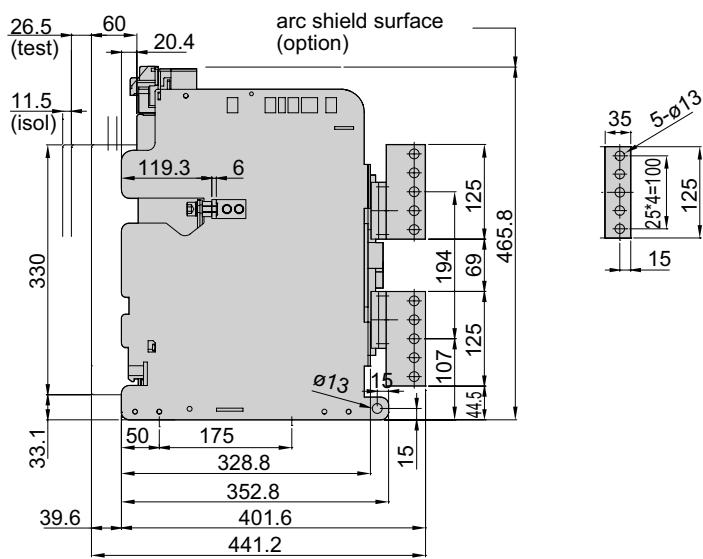
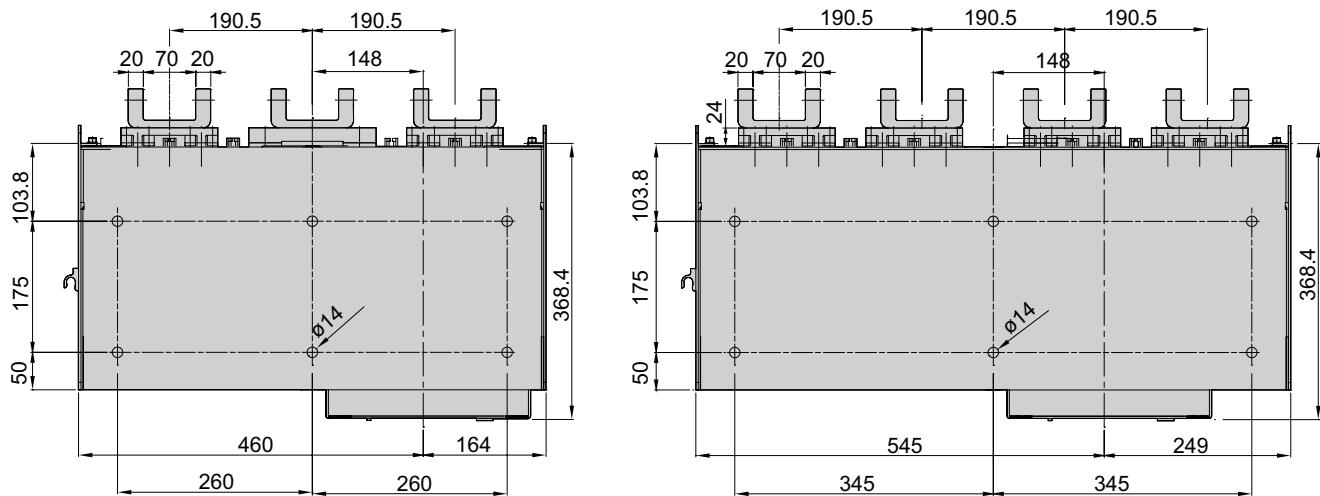
**C frame fixed type 3200-5000A dimensions**  
**Horizontal terminal connection (mm)**



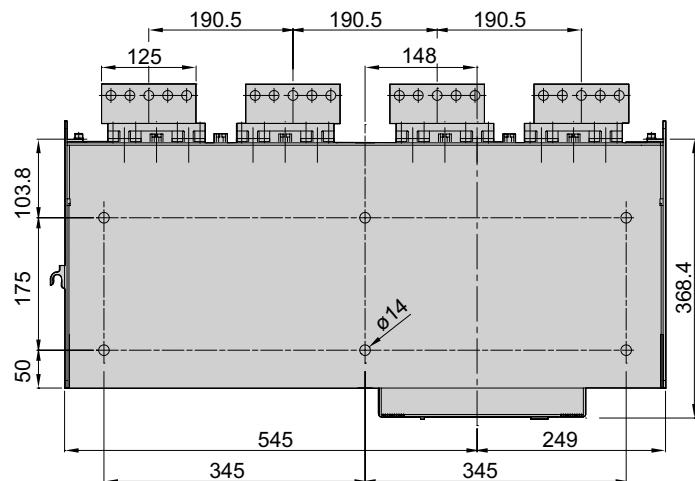
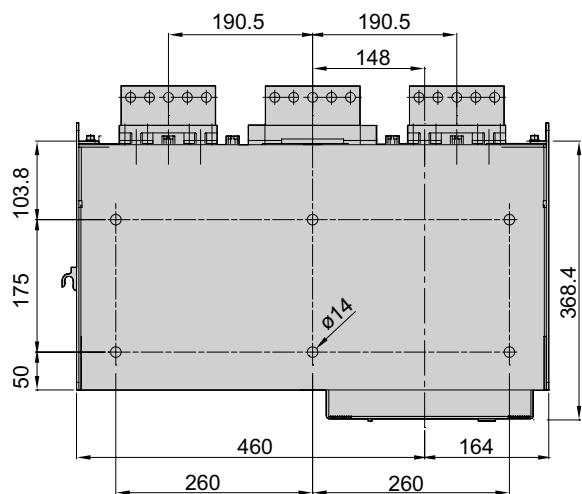
C frame draw-out type 3200-5000A dimensions  
Front view (mm)



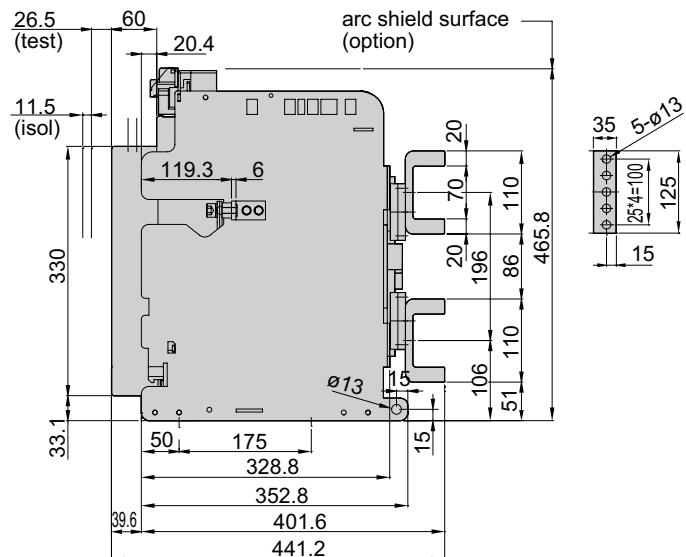
Vertical terminal connection (mm)



## **C frame draw-out type 3200-5000A dimensions Horizontal terminal connection (mm)**

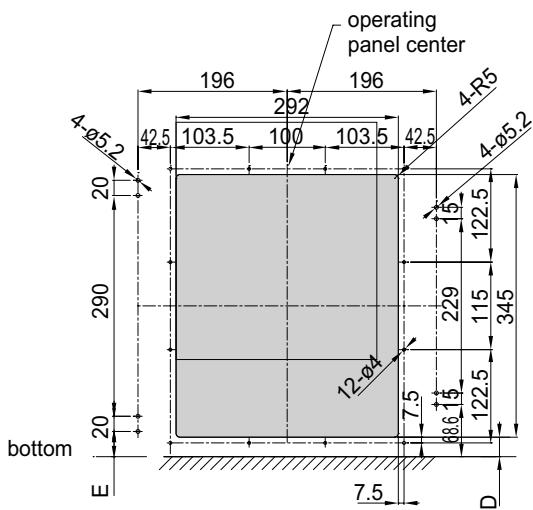


## Main incomers

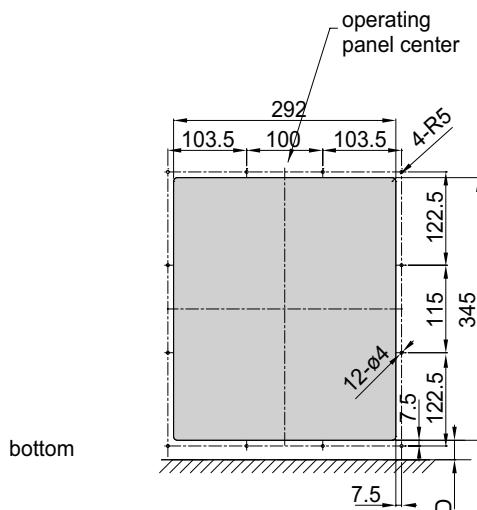


**Draw-out type dimensions**

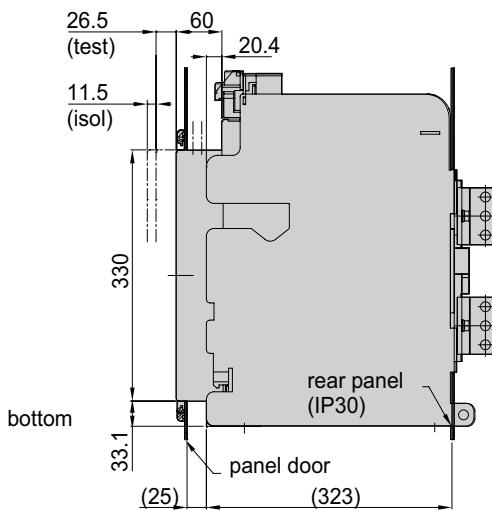
**Panel door cut-out for dust cover (mm)**



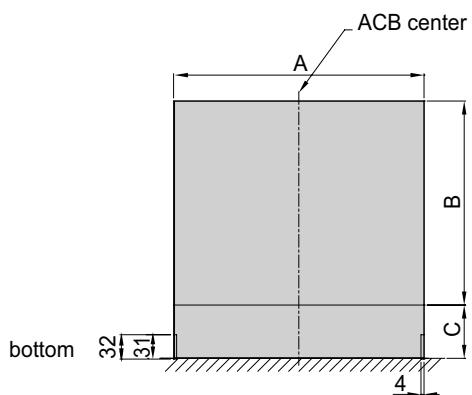
**Panel door cut-out for door flange (mm)**



**Side view (mm)**



**Rear panel cutting size (mm)**

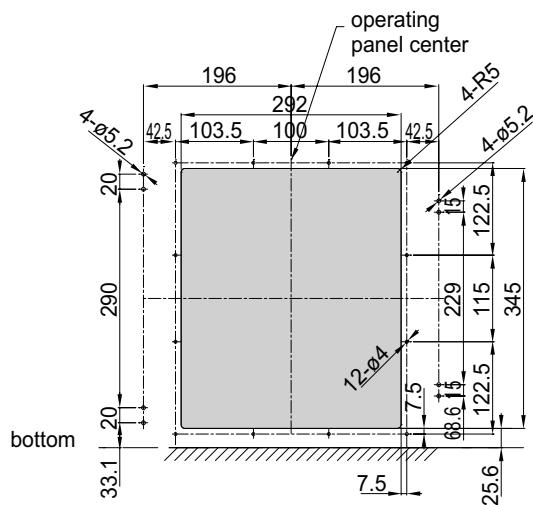


**Rear panel cutting size (mm)**

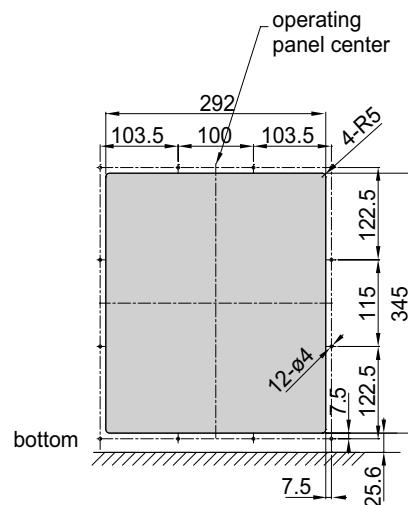
Model	A	B	C	D	E
frame A, 3 pole	329	268	70	28.7	36.5
frame A, 4 pole	414	268	70	28.7	36.5
frame B, 3 pole	400	298	55	28.7	36.5
frame B, 4 pole	515	298	55	28.7	36.5
frame C, 3 pole	625	338	35	48.7	56.5
frame C, 4 pole	795	338	35	48.7	56.5

## Fixed type dimensions

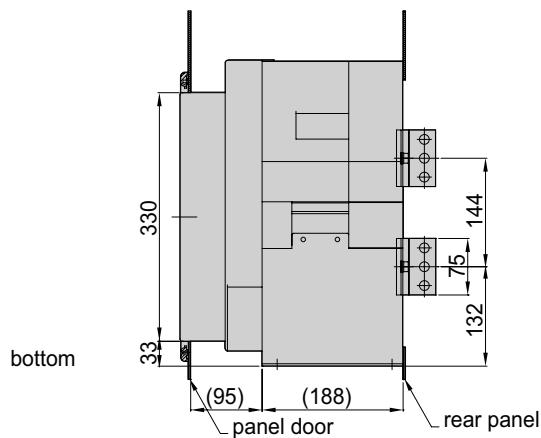
Panel door cut-out for dust cover (mm)



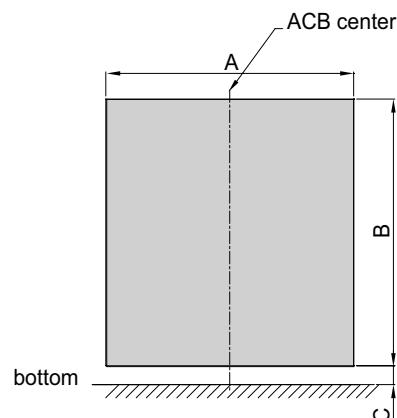
Panel door cut-out for door flange (mm)



Side view (mm)



Rear panel cutting size (mm)



Rear panel cutting size (mm)

Model	A	B	C
frame A, 3 pole	283	355	25
frame A, 4 pole	368	355	25
frame B, 3 pole	354	355	25
frame B, 4 pole	469	355	25
frame C, 3 pole	579	355	25
frame C, 4 pole	749	355	25

**Internal resistance and power consumption**

Model type	Rated current (A)	Fixed type		Draw-out type	
		Internal resistance (mΩ)	Power consumption (W/3Phase)	Internal resistance (mΩ)	Power consumption (W/3Phase)
frame A	630	15	18	30	36
	800	15	29	30	58
	1000	15	45	30	90
	1250	15	70	30	141
	1600	15	115	30	230
	2000	13	156	27	324
frame B	2000	10	120	20	240
	2500	10	188	20	375
	3200	10	307	20	614
	4000	8	384	11	528
frame C	4000	8	384	11	528
	5000	8	600	11	825

1) Power consumption listed is maximum power consumption for each rated current, 50/60Hz, 3/4 pole.

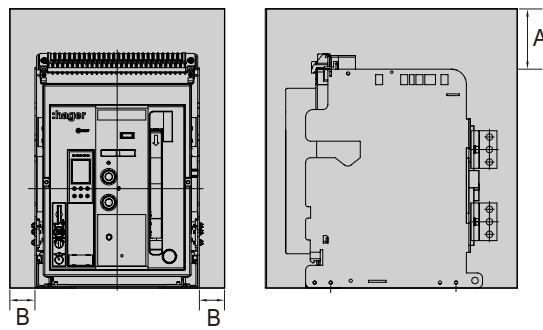
2) This is inner resistance value per pole.

3) Power factor = 1.0

**Insulation distance**

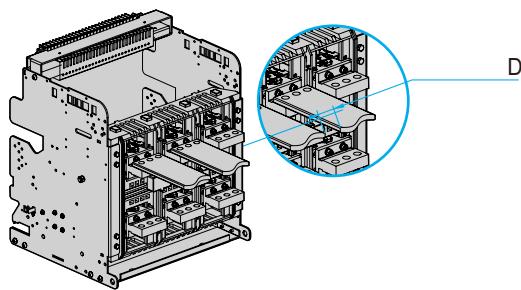
- Insulation distance from arc (in mm)

ACB	A	B
Fixed type	150 (415V) 300 (690V)	60
Draw-out type	150 (415V) 300 (690V)	60
	with arc shield	0



- Minimum insulation distance at charging side (in mm)

Insulating voltage	D
(V) ≤ 600 V	8
600 V < (V) ≤ 1000 V	14



## Rectification of rated current

Frame	Terminal connection of ACB body	Rated current	Applicable busbar size										
				horizontal type					vertical type				
				40°C	45°C	50°C	55°C	60°C	40°C	45°C	50°C	55°C	60°C
frame A	15t × 50mm × 1EA	630A	5t × 50mm × 2EA	630A	630A	630A	630A	630A	630A	630A	630A	630A	630A
			10t × 60mm × 1EA										
		800A	6t × 50mm × 2EA	800A	800A	800A	800A	800A	800A	800A	800A	800A	800A
			10t × 60mm × 1EA										
		1000A	8t × 50mm × 2EA	1000A	1000A	1000A	1000A	1000A	1000A	1000A	1000A	1000A	1000A
			6t × 75mm × 2EA	-	-	-	-	-					
		1250A	8t × 60mm × 2EA	1250A	1250A	1250A	1250A	1250A	1250A	1250A	1250A	1250A	1250A
			10t × 50mm × 2EA										
		1600A	6t × 75mm × 3EA	-	-	-	-	-					
			10t × 60mm × 3EA	1600A	1600A	1520A	1480A	1420A	1600A	1600A	1600A	1550A	1550A
			8t × 60mm × 3EA										
frame A	20t × 75mm × 1EA	2000A	8t × 75mm × 3EA	-	-	-	-	-	2000A	2000A	2000A	1860A	1860A
frame A			10t × 100mm × 2EA										
frame B	20t × 75mm × 1EA	630A	5t × 50mm × 2EA	630A	630A	630A	630A	630A	630A	630A	630A	630A	630A
			10t × 60mm × 1EA										
		800A	6t × 50mm × 2EA	800A	800A	800A	800A	800A	800A	800A	800A	800A	800A
			10t × 60mm × 1EA										
		1000A	8t × 50mm × 2EA	1000A	1000A	1000A	1000A	1000A	1000A	1000A	1000A	1000A	1000A
			6t × 75mm × 2EA	-	-	-	-	-					
		1250A	8t × 60mm × 2EA	1250A	1250A	1250A	1250A	1250A	1250A	1250A	1250A	1250A	1250A
			10t × 50mm × 2EA										
		1600A	6t × 75mm × 3EA	-	-	-	-	-					
			10t × 60mm × 3EA	1600A	1600A	1600A	1600A	1600A	1600A	1600A	1600A	1600A	1600A
			8t × 60mm × 3EA										
frame B	20t × 90mm × 1EA	3200A	8t × 75mm × 3EA	-	-	-	-	-	3200A	3200A	3200A	3050A	3050A
			10t × 75mm × 4EA	3200A	3200A	3100A	3000A	2900A					
frame B	15t × 100mm × 2EA	4000A horizontal	10t × 100mm × 4EA	4000A	4000A	3900A	3800A	3640A	-	-	-	-	-
			10t × 125mm × 3EA										
frame C	15t × 125mm × 2EA	4000A vertical	10t × 100mm × 4EA	-	-	-	-	-	4000A	4000A	4000A	3800A	3800A
			10t × 125mm × 3EA										
frame C	20t × 125mm × 2EA	3200A	10t × 100mm × 3EA	3200A	3200A	3100A	3000A	2900A	3200A	3200A	3200A	3000A	3000A
			10t × 100mm × 4EA	4000A	4000A	3920A	3860A	3800A	4000A	4000A	4000A	3900A	3900A
			10t × 125mm × 4EA	5000A	5000A	4900A	4800A	4700A	5000A	5000A	5000A	4900A	4900A

t= thickness (mm) EA=number of parts

## Altitude

ACB HW is designed for operation at altitudes under 2000m. At altitudes higher than 2000m, change the ratings upon service condition.

Altitude	2000m	3000m	4000m	5000m
withstand voltage (V)	3500	3150	2500	2100
average insulating voltage (V)	1000	900	700	600
max. operation voltage (V)	690	590	520	460
rectified rated current (A)	1×In	0.99×In	0.96×In	0.94×In

**Derating table**

Switchboard composition connection type	4	3	2	1	4	3	2	1	4	3	2	1
Model type	Frame A				Frame A				Frame A			
Rated current <sup>2)</sup>	630 - 800A				1000A				1000A			
Busbar dimensions (mm) <sup>3)</sup>	2EA x 50 x 6				2EA x 50 x 6				2EA x 50 x 6			
ventilated switchboard (IP31) <sup>4)</sup>	Ta <sup>1)</sup> = 35°C	4					800 A					
		3					800 A	800 A				1000 A
		2					800 A	800 A	800 A			1000 A
		1	800 A	800 A	800 A	800 A	800 A	800 A		1000 A	1000 A	1000 A
	Ta = 45°C	4						800 A				
		3						800 A	800 A			1000 A
		2						800 A	800 A	800 A		1000 A
		1	800 A	800 A	800 A	800 A	800 A	800 A	1000 A	1000 A	1000 A	1000 A
	Ta = 55°C	4						800 A				
		3						800 A	800 A			1000 A
		2						800 A	800 A	800 A		1000 A
		1	800 A	800 A	800 A	800 A	800 A	800 A	1000 A	1000 A	1000 A	1000 A
non-ventilated switchboard (IP52) <sup>5)</sup>	Ta = 35°C	4					800 A					
		3						800 A	800 A			1000 A
		2						800 A	800 A	800 A		1000 A
		1	800 A	800 A	800 A	800 A	800 A	800 A	1000 A	1000 A	1000 A	1000 A
	Ta = 45°C	4						800 A				
		3						800 A	800 A			1000 A
		2						800 A	800 A	800 A		1000 A
		1	800 A	800 A	800 A	800 A	800 A	800 A	1000 A	1000 A	1000 A	1000 A
	Ta = 55°C	4						800 A				
		3						800 A	800 A			1000 A
		2						800 A	800 A	800 A		1000 A
		1	800 A	800 A	800 A	800 A	800 A	800 A	1000 A	1000 A	1000 A	1000 A
Panel dimensions (mm) : W x H x D		800 x 2300 x 900										
Area of outlet vents (IP31)		350 cm <sup>3</sup>										
Area of inlet vents (IP31)		350 cm <sup>3</sup>										

1) Ta refers to atmospheric temperature outside of panel (IEC 61439-1).

2) Rated current observes temperature condition on test according to IEC60947-1,2. When installed inside the panel, derating of additional current and using indicated busbar dimension is required.

3) Busbar dimension is manufacturer recommendation. Smaller busbar requires additional derating.

4) Ventilation should be designed to drop the temperature of switchboard inside the panel.

5) For non-ventilated switchboard, additional forced ventilation should be added to drop the temperature inside the panel.



: number of ACB's

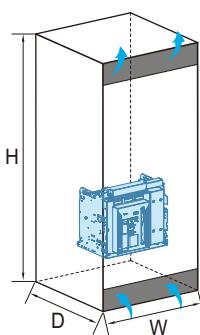
Type of connection:

: horizontal

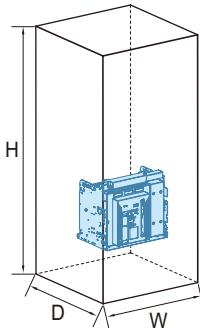
: vertical

## Derating table

Switchboard composition connection type	4	3	2	1	4	3	2	1	4	3	2	1	4	3	2	1
Model type	Frame A				Frame A				Frame A				Frame A			
Rated current <sup>2)</sup>	1250A				1600A				2000A							
Busbar dimensions (mm) <sup>3)</sup>	2EA x 78 x 8				3EA x 75 x 8				2EA x 100 x 10							
ventilated switchboard (IP31) <sup>4)</sup>	Ta <sup>1)</sup> = 35°C	4														
		3				1250 Ⓜ								2000 Ⓜ		
		2				1250 Ⓜ	1250 Ⓜ					1600 Ⓜ	2000 Ⓜ	2000 Ⓜ		
		1	1250 Ⓜ	1250 Ⓜ	1250 Ⓜ	1250 Ⓜ	1600 Ⓜ	1600 Ⓜ	1600 Ⓜ							
	Ta = 45°C	4														
		3				1250 Ⓜ								1900 Ⓜ		
		2				1250 Ⓜ	1250 Ⓜ					1600 Ⓜ	2000 Ⓜ	2000 Ⓜ		
		1	1250 Ⓜ	1250 Ⓜ	1250 Ⓜ	1250 Ⓜ	1600 Ⓜ	1600 Ⓜ	1600 Ⓜ							
	Ta = 55°C	4														
		3				1250 Ⓜ								1800 Ⓜ		
		2				1250 Ⓜ	1250 Ⓜ					1470 Ⓜ	1900 Ⓜ	1900 Ⓜ		
		1	1250 Ⓜ	1250 Ⓜ	1250 Ⓜ	1250 Ⓜ	1520 Ⓜ	1600 Ⓜ	1600 Ⓜ							
non-ventilated switchboard (IP52) <sup>5)</sup>	Ta = 35°C	4														
		3				1250 Ⓜ								1750 Ⓜ		
		2				1250 Ⓜ	1250 Ⓜ					1600 Ⓜ	1850 Ⓜ	1850 Ⓜ		
		1	1250 Ⓜ	1250 Ⓜ	1250 Ⓜ	1250 Ⓜ	1600 Ⓜ	1600 Ⓜ	1600 Ⓜ							
	Ta = 45°C	4														
		3				1250 Ⓜ							1750 Ⓜ	1650 Ⓜ		
		2				1250 Ⓜ	1250 Ⓜ					1500 Ⓜ		1750 Ⓜ		
		1	1250 Ⓜ	1250 Ⓜ	1250 Ⓜ	1250 Ⓜ	1500 Ⓜ	1600 Ⓜ	1600 Ⓜ							
	Ta = 55°C	4														
		3				1250 Ⓜ							1650 Ⓜ	1550 Ⓜ		
		2				1250 Ⓜ	1250 Ⓜ					1400 Ⓜ		1650 Ⓜ		
		1	1250 Ⓜ	1250 Ⓜ	1250 Ⓜ	1250 Ⓜ	1400 Ⓜ	1520 Ⓜ	1520 Ⓜ							
Panel dimensions (mm) : W x H x D		800 x 2300 x 900														
Area of outlet vents (IP31)		350 cm <sup>3</sup>														
Area of inlet vents (IP31)		350 cm <sup>3</sup>														



non-ventilated switchboard (IP52) <sup>5)</sup> Ta = 35°C



**Derating table**

Switchboard composition connection type	4	3	2	1	4	3	2	1	4	3	2	1	4	3	2	1
Model type	Frame B				Frame B				Frame B				Frame B			
Rated current <sup>2)</sup>	2000A				2500A				3200A				4000A			
Busbar dimensions (mm) <sup>3)</sup>	2EA x 100 x 10				3EA x 100 x 10				2EA x 125 x 10				4EA x 125 x 10			
ventilated switchboard (IP31) <sup>4)</sup>	Ta <sup>1)</sup> = 35°C	4														
		3				2000	☒									
		2	2000	☒	2000	☒	2000	☒	2375	2500	3040	3200	3320	3700		
		1														
	Ta = 45°C	4														
		3				2000	☒									
		2	2000	☒	2000	☒	2000	☒	2250	2380	2880	3100	3160	3500		
		1														
	Ta = 55°C	4														
		3				2000	☒									
		2	2000	☒	2000	☒	2000	☒	2100	2250	2690	2900	2960	3280		
		1														
non-ventilated switchboard (IP52) <sup>5)</sup>	Ta = 35°C	4														
		3				2000	☒									
		2	2000	☒	2000	☒	2000	☒	2125	2275	2650	2850	3040	3320		
		1														
	Ta = 45°C	4														
		3				1900	☒									
		2	1960	☒	1960	☒	1960	☒	2000	2150	2550	2700	2880	3120		
		1														
	Ta = 55°C	4														
		3				1780	☒									
		2	1800	☒	1920	☒	1920	☒	1900	2020	2370	2530	2720	2960		
		1														
Panel dimensions (mm) : W x H x D	800 x 2300 x 900															
Area of outlet vents (IP31)	350 cm <sup>3</sup>															
Area of inlet vents (IP31)	350 cm <sup>3</sup>															

1) Ta refers to atmospheric temperature outside of panel (IEC 61439-1).

2) Rated current observes temperature condition on test according to IEC60947-1,2. When installed inside the panel, derating of additional current and using indicated busbar dimension is required.

3) Busbar dimension is manufacturer recommendation. Smaller busbar requires additional derating.

4) Ventilation should be designed to drop the temperature of switchboard inside the panel.

5) For non-ventilated switchboard, additional forced ventilation should be added to drop the temperature inside the panel.



: number of ACB's

Type of connection:

■ : horizontal

■■■ : vertical

## Derating table

Switchboard composition connection type	4	3	2	1
Model type	Frame C	Frame C		
Rated current <sup>2)</sup>	4000A	5000A		
Busbar dimensions (mm) <sup>3)</sup>	4EA x 125 x 10	5EA x 140 x 10		
ventilated switchboard (IP31) <sup>4)</sup>	Ta <sup>1)</sup> = 35°C	4		
	3			
	2	3900	4000	4550
	1			
	Ta = 45°C	4		
	3			
	2	3850	3900	4350
	1			
	Ta = 55°C	4		
	3			
	2	3800	3850	4100
	1			
non-ventilated switchboard (IP52) <sup>5)</sup>	Ta = 35°C	4		
	3			
	2	3800	3900	4200
	1			
	Ta = 45°C	4		
	3			
	2	3650	3800	3950
	1			
	Ta = 55°C	4		
	3			
	2	3550	3650	3750
	1			
Panel dimensions (mm) : W x H x D	1000 x 2300 x 900			
Area of outlet vents (IP31)	500 cm <sup>3</sup>			
Area of inlet vents (IP31)	500 cm <sup>3</sup>			

Discrimination table

				OCR: LI, LSI, LSIG, LI Amp, LSI Amp, LSIG Amp, LSIG Energy $I_R, t_R$ of the ACB > $I_R, t_R$ of the MCCB / Isd, tsd of the ACB > Isd, tsd of the MCCB / $i = 16 \times I_{in}$ , NON,MCR ON																					
Icc (kA)	Upstream	Frame A, type HWAH								Frame A, type HWAN								Frame B, type HWBN							
Downstream	(A)	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000						
<b>HDA</b> <b>HHA</b> <b>HNA</b>	<b>x160 TM</b> 18/25/40kA	16	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		20	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		25	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		63	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		80	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		125	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		160	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
<b>HHB</b> <b>HNB</b>	<b>x250 TM</b> 25/40kA	100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		125	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		160	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		200	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		225	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		250	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
<b>HHG</b> <b>HNG</b> <b>HEG</b>	<b>h250 TM</b> 25/50/65kA	20	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		63	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		125	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		160	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		200	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		250	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
<b>HNH</b> <b>HEH</b>	<b>h250 TM+</b> 50/70kA	20	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		63	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		125	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		160	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		250	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
<b>HNC</b> <b>HEC</b>	<b>h250 LSI</b> 50/70kA	40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		125	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		250	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
<b>HHD</b> <b>HND</b> <b>HKD</b>	<b>h400 TM</b> 25/50/70kA	250	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		300	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		350	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		400	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
<b>HND</b> <b>HED</b>	<b>h630 LSI</b> 50/70kA	250	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		400	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		500	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		600	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		630	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
<b>HNK</b> <b>HEK</b>	<b>h800 TM</b> 50/70kA	630	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		800		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
<b>HNE</b> <b>HEE</b>	<b>h1000 LSI</b> 50/70kA	630	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		700	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		800		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
<b>HNF</b> <b>HEF</b>	<b>h1600 LSI</b> 50/70kA	800		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		1250			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T				
		1600				T															T				



Cascading

			Upstream								
			Frame A, type HWAH			Frame A, type HWAN					
			630-800A	1000-1250A	1600-2000A	630-800A	1000-1250A	1600-2000A			
			IEC 60947-2	50kA		65kA					
Downstream	<b>x160 TM</b>	<b>HDA</b>	18kA	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	
		<b>HHA</b>	25kA	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	
		<b>HNA</b>	40kA	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	
	<b>x250 TM</b>	<b>HHB</b>	25kA	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	
		<b>HNB</b>	40kA	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	
	<b>h250 TM</b>	<b>HHG</b>	25kA	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	
		<b>HNG</b>	50kA	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
		<b>HEG</b>	65kA	50	50	65	65	65	65	65	
	<b>h250 TM+</b>	<b>HNH</b>	50kA	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
		<b>HEH</b>	70kA	50	50	50	65	65	65	65	
	<b>h250 LSI</b>	<b>HNC</b>	50kA	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
		<b>HEC</b>	70kA	50	50	50	65	65	65	65	
	<b>h400 TM</b>	<b>HHD</b>	25kA	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	
		<b>HND</b>	50kA	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
		<b>HKD</b>	70kA	50	50	50	65	65	65	65	
	<b>h630 LSI</b>	<b>HND</b>	50kA	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
		<b>HED</b>	70kA	50	50	50	65	65	65	65	
	<b>h800 TM</b>	<b>HNK</b>	50kA	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
		<b>HEK</b>	70kA	50	50	50	65	65	65	65	
	<b>h1000 LSI</b>	<b>HNE</b>	50kA		50	50		50	50	50	
		<b>HEE</b>	70kA		50	50		65	65	65	
	<b>h1600 LSI</b>	<b>HNF</b>	50kA			50			50	50	
		<b>HEF</b>	70kA			50			65	65	

Max. cascading value in kA rms according to IEC 60947-2.  
Network: 3 phases + neutral 220/380 ~ 240/415 VAC.

Frame B, type HWBN			Frame B, type HWBS			Frame B, type HWBP			Frame C, type HWCP
630-800A	1000-1250A	1600-4000A	630-800A	1000-1250A	1600-4000A	630-800A	1000-1250A	1600-4000A	3200-5000A
65kA			85kA			100kA			100kA
18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
65	65	65	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
65	65	65	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
65	65	65	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
65	65	65	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
65	65	65	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
65	65	65	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
	50	50		50	50		50	50	50
	65	65		70	70		70	70	70
		50			50			50	50
		65			70			70	70
			65			70			70

### Operating conditions

#### Ambient temperature

- Operating condition: -5°C to 50°C is recommended.
- Chassis is fixed to a switchboard.
- The average temperature for 24 hours should be within 35°C.
- Reduce the continuous conducting current when the temperature is over 50°C (45°C for horizontal type connection).

#### Load (I/I<sub>n</sub>)

Load	Using	Effect	Installation
I/I <sub>n</sub> ≤ 100%	24/24 hours	-	normal condition (recommended)
80 < I/I <sub>n</sub> ≤ 100%	24/24 hours	-	periodic inspection
I/I <sub>n</sub> = 100%	24/24 hours	plastic insulator color changed	exhaust added

#### Relative humidity

- Relative humidity should be under 85%.

#### Storage conditions

- Device without its control unit: -25°C to 85°C
- Device with control unit: -15°C to 70°C
- The product with charging motor should be stored in open position.

#### Atmospheric conditions

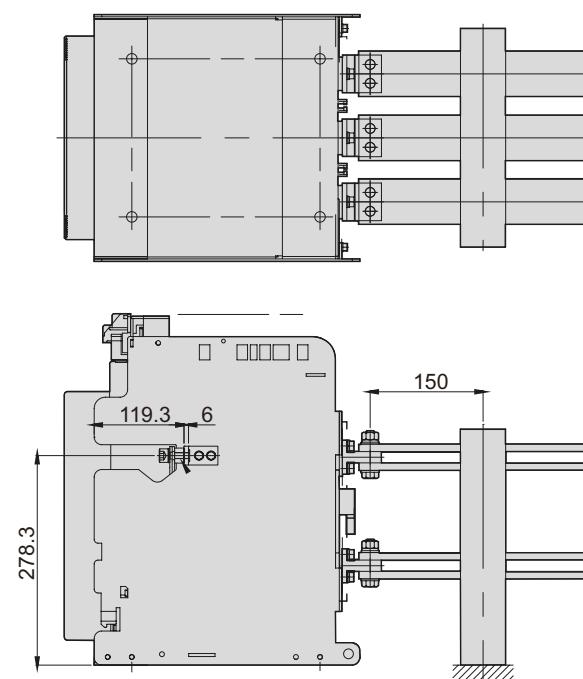
- Do not apply under corrosive or ammonia gas circumstances (H<sub>2</sub>S, SO<sub>2</sub>, NH<sub>3</sub>).
- Use in clean air condition.

#### Altitude

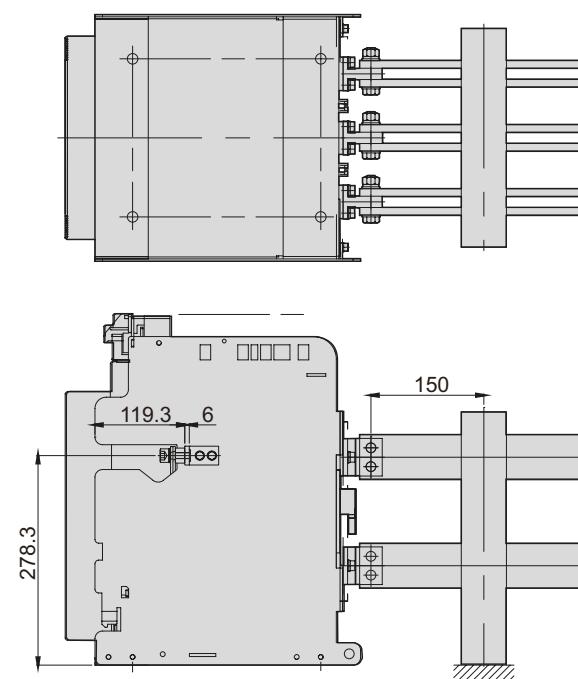
Item	Altitude		
	2000 m	2600 m	3900 m
<b>Isolating voltage (V)</b>	1,000	950	800
<b>Operating voltage (V)</b>	690	655.5	552
<b>Allowed current (V)</b>	I×I <sub>n</sub>	0.99×I <sub>n</sub>	0.96×I <sub>n</sub>

## Installation conditions

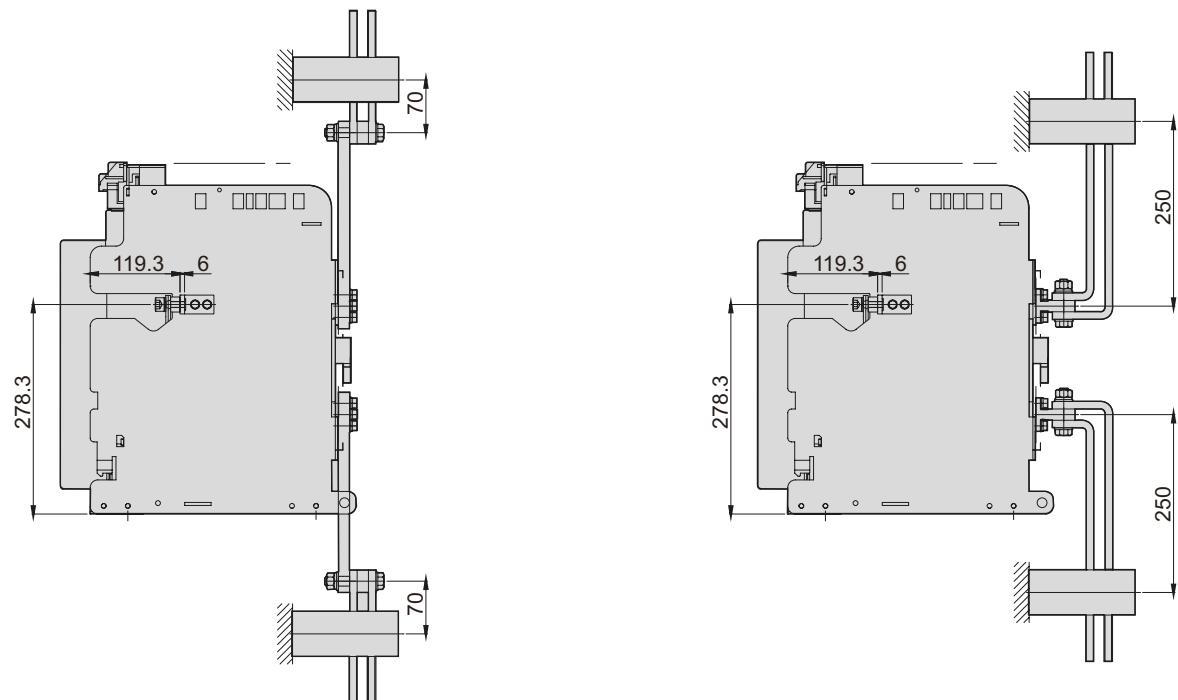
## Horizontal type (mm)



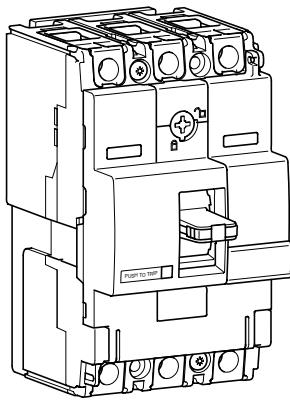
## Vertical type (mm)



## Front type (mm)

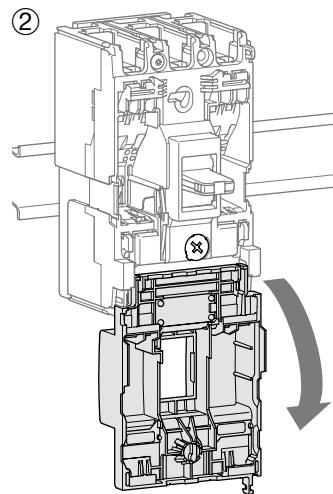
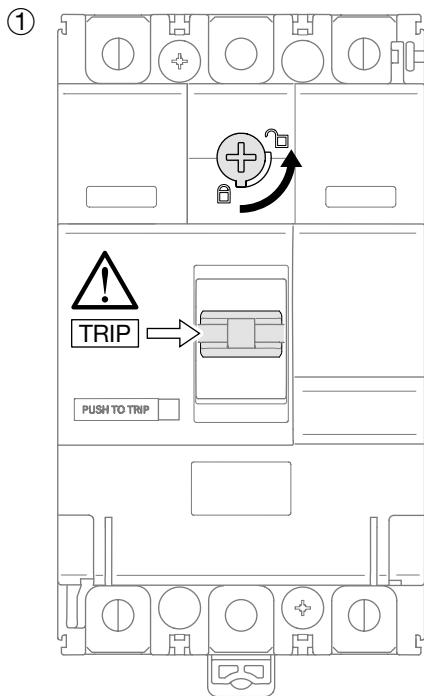


**MCCBs**

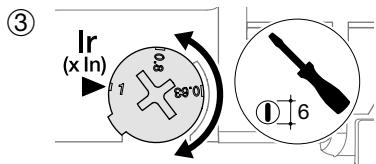


		220/240V AC IEC 60 947-2	380/415V AC IEC 60 947-2
<b>HDA</b>	Icu	25 kA	18 kA
	Ics	25 kA	18 kA
<b>HHA</b>	Icu	35 kA	25 kA
	Ics	25 kA	20 kA
<b>HNA</b>	Icu	85 kA	40 kA
	Ics	30 kA	20 kA
<b>HCA</b>	Icm	-	2,8 kA
	Icw	-	2 kA - 1s

**Magnetic and thermal settings**



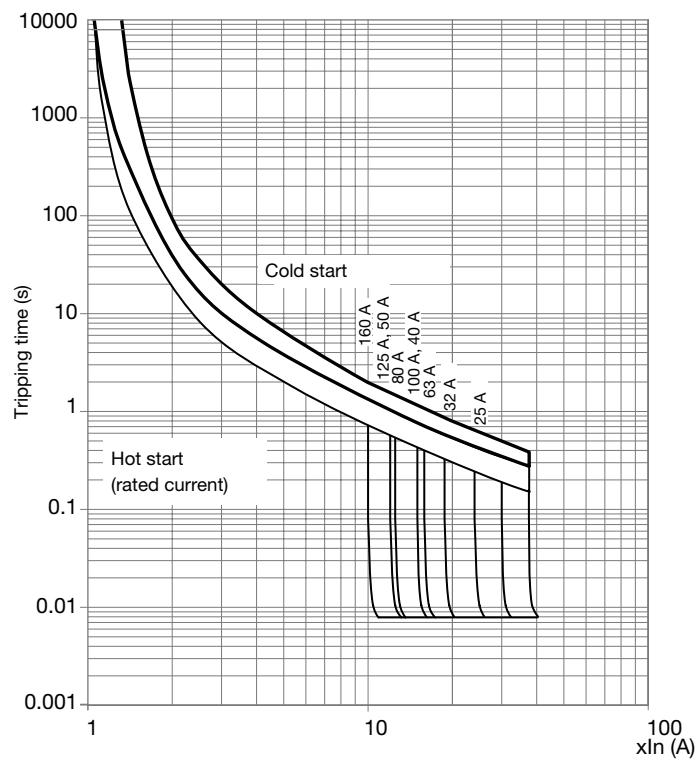
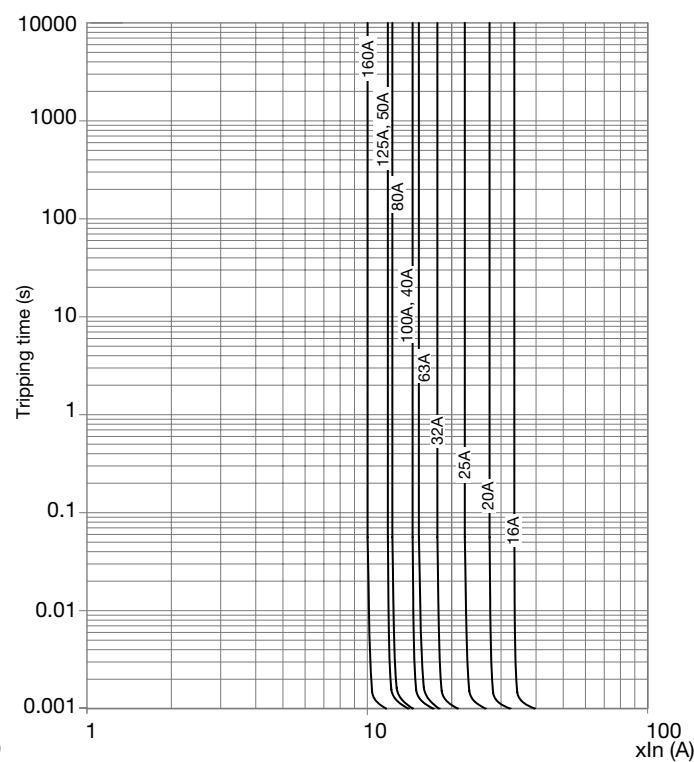
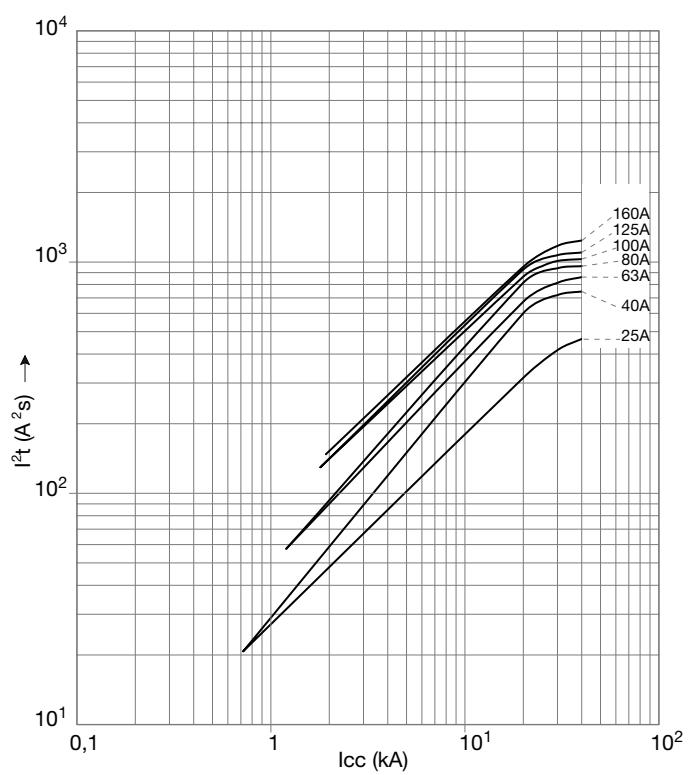
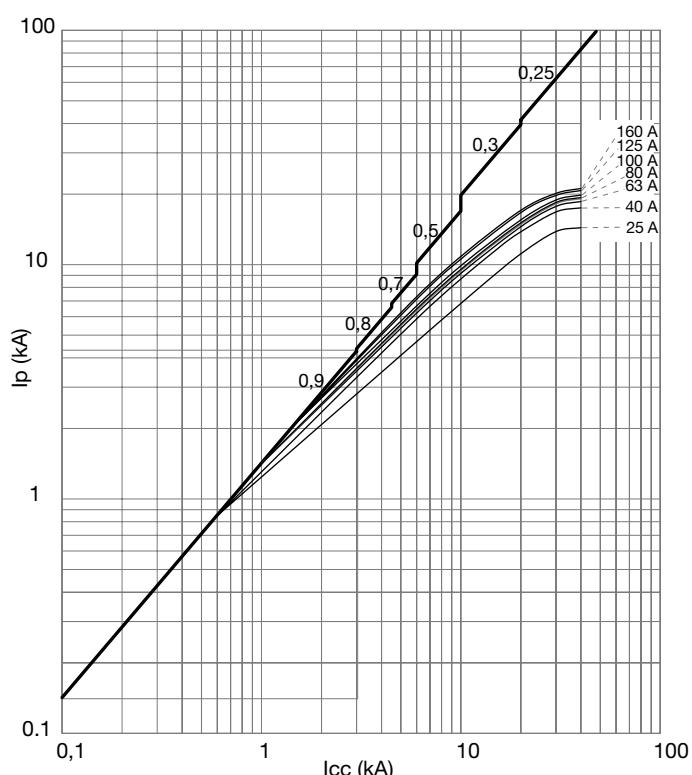
For DIN rail mounting, use HYA033H.



Thermal adjustment from 0,63 to 1 x In

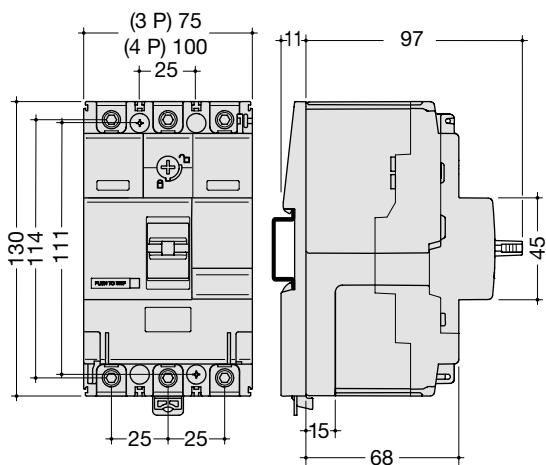
**Magnetic adjustment fixed > 10 x In**

In	15 - 50 A	63 - 80 A	100 - 125 A	160 A
Imag	600 A	1000 A	1500 A	1600 A

**Tripping curve****MCCB x160****Magnetic tripping****Thermal constraint curve at 400V (Let-through energy)****MCCB x160****Current limiting curve at 400V(Let-through pick current)****MCCB x160**

**Dimensions**

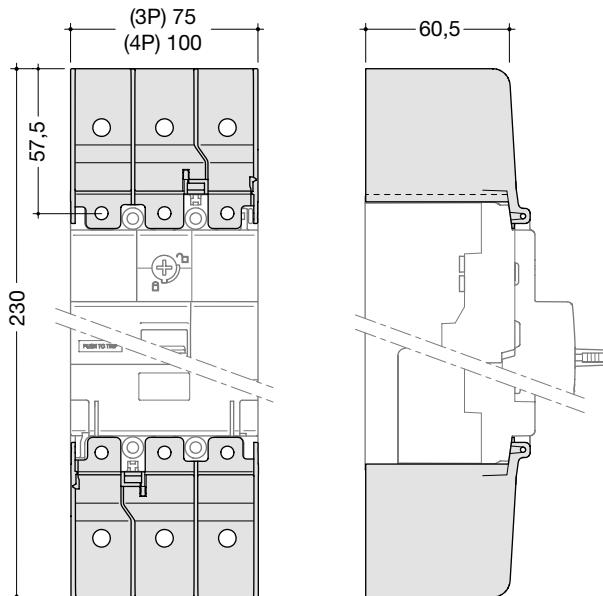
**MCCB x160**



**A**  
(mm)

<b>1P</b>	24,8
<b>2P</b>	49,5
<b>3P</b>	74,5
<b>4P</b>	99,5

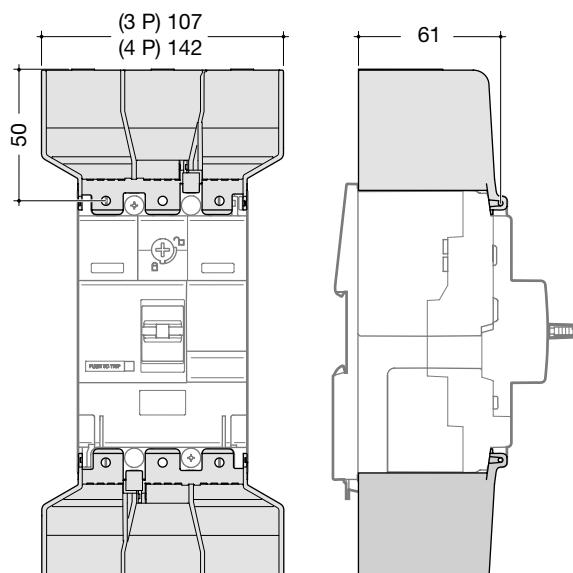
**Terminal covers for extended straight connections**



<b>A</b> (mm)	<b>B</b> (mm)	<b>C</b> (mm)
------------------	------------------	------------------

<b>1P</b>	24.4	57.5	60.5
<b>2P</b>	49.5	57.5	60.5
<b>3P</b>	74.5	57.5	60.5
<b>4P</b>	99.5	57.5	60.5

**Terminal cover for extended spreader connections**

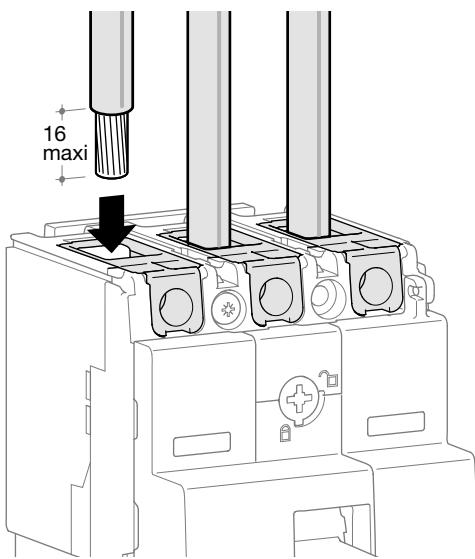


<b>A</b> (mm)	<b>B</b> (mm)
------------------	------------------

<b>3P</b>	106.5	57.5
<b>4P</b>	141.5	57.5

## Connection

### Connection with end lugs



#### Terminals for copper conductors (standard)

min. 6 mm<sup>2</sup> max. 70 mm<sup>2</sup>

min. 6 mm<sup>2</sup> max. 95 mm<sup>2</sup>

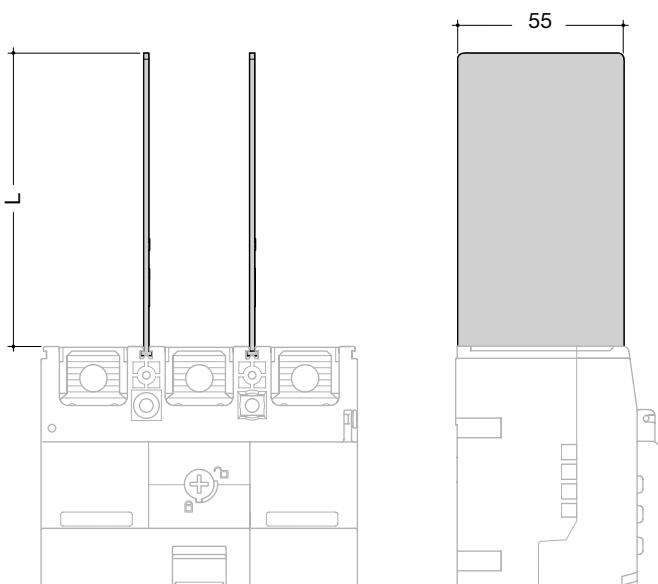
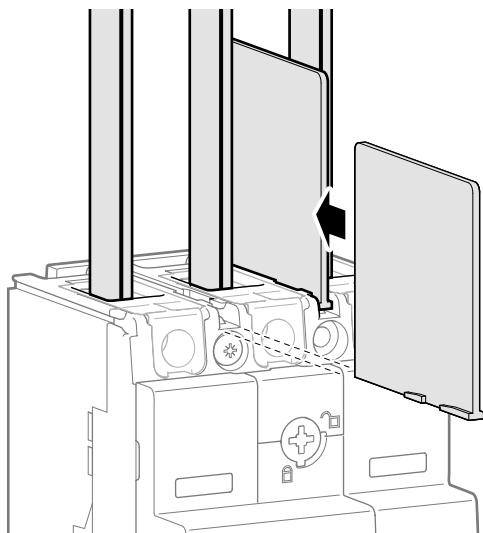
4 6 Nm

#### Terminals for aluminium / copper conductors (accessory) HYA005H, HYA006H

min. 35 mm<sup>2</sup> max. 70 mm<sup>2</sup>

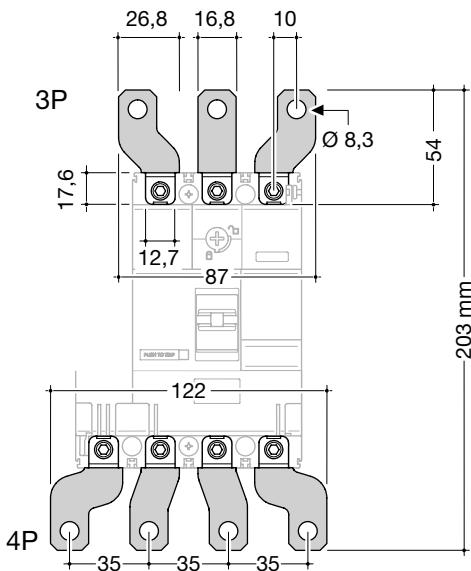
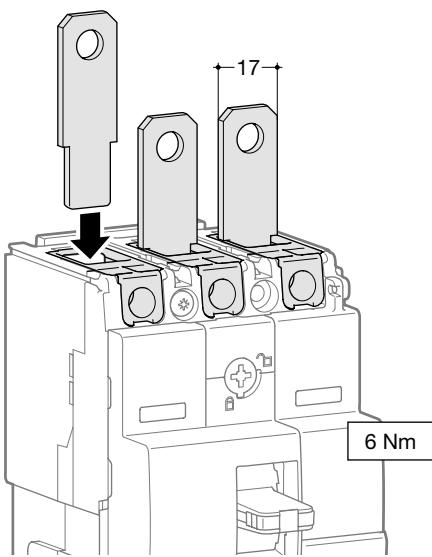
5 Nm 10

### Interphase barriers

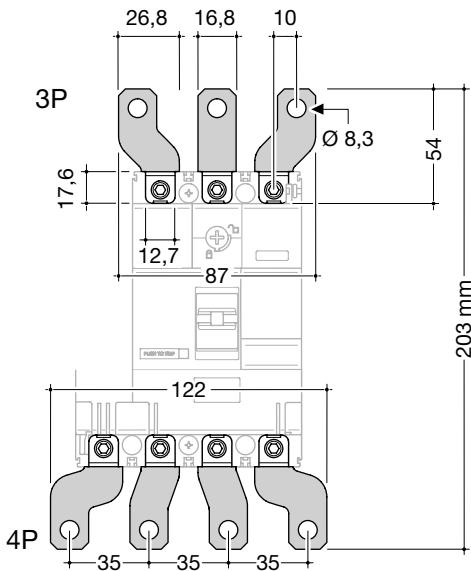
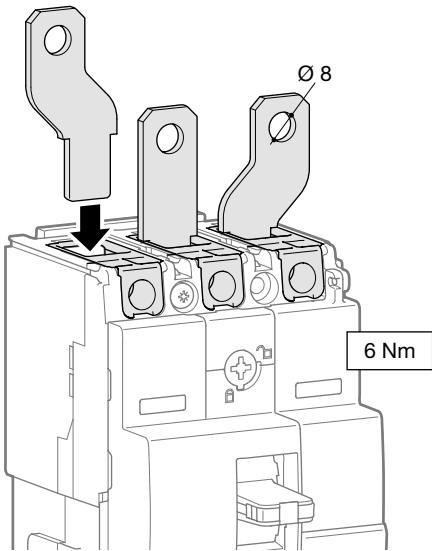


L (mm)
HYA019H 50
HYB019H 97

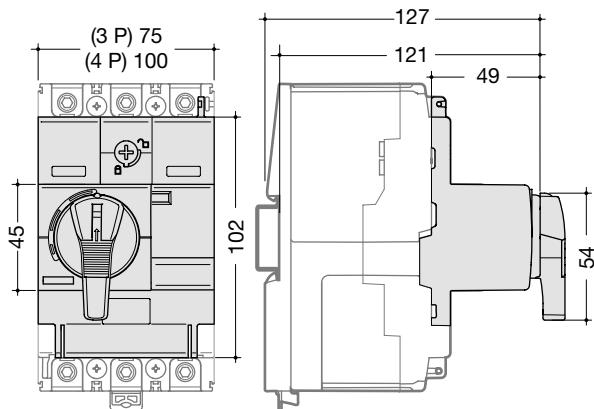
**Extended straight connections**



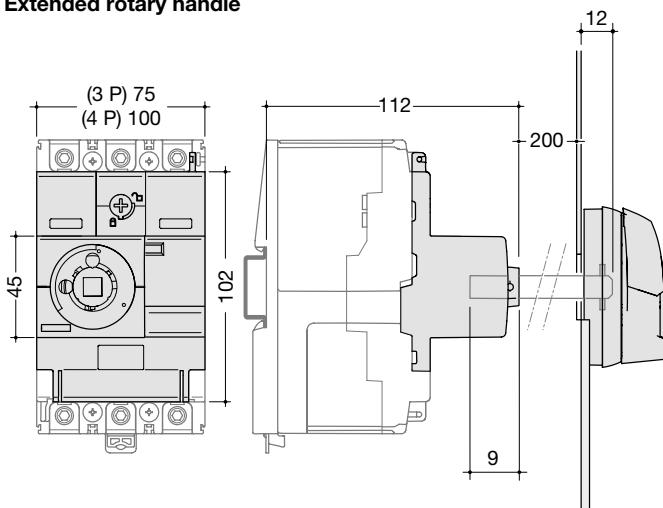
**Extended spreader connections**



**Direct rotary handle**

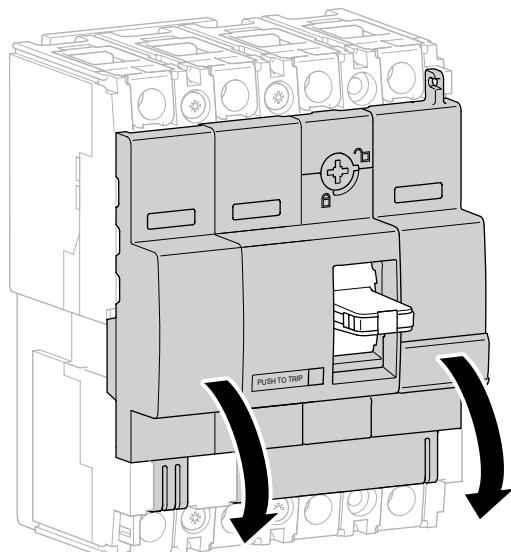
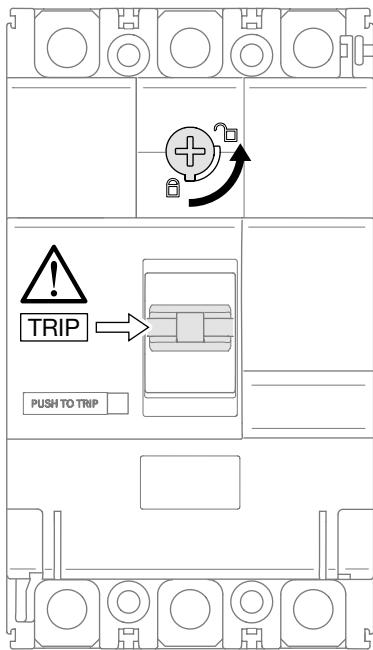


**Extended rotary handle**



## Auxiliaries

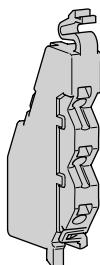
### Auxiliaries for MCCBs and trip-free switches



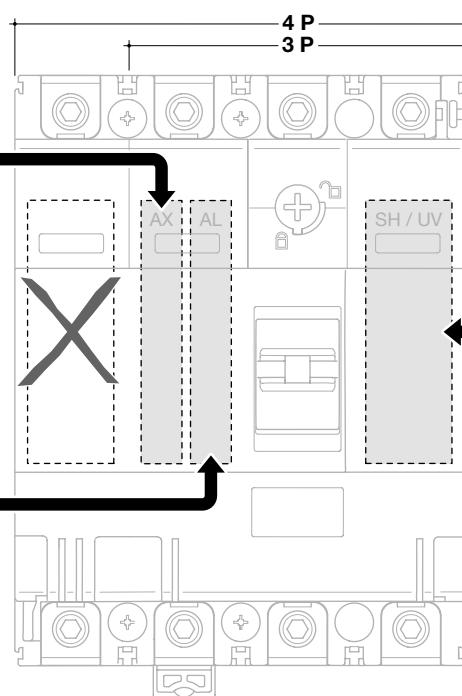
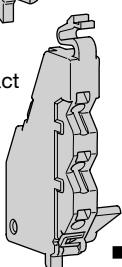
Main incomers

### Mounting combination for auxiliaries and releases

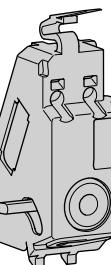
AX  
Auxiliary contact



AL  
Alarm contact



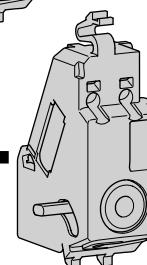
SH  
Shunt trip

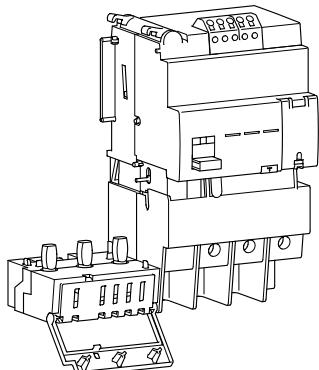


UV  
Undervoltage release



DUVR  
Delayed undervoltage release





When associated with MCCB, the add-on block provides an earth fault protection and protects against electrical shocks by direct or indirect contacts.

The add-on blocks are protected against nuisance tripping caused by transient voltages. It's able to detect sinusoidal alternating currents and residual pulsating direct currents (A type). It also avoids miss tripping (HI type - High Immunity).

#### Add-on block x160 characteristics

##### Reset button:

Signals add-on block tripping and must be acknowledged before switching on the installation.

##### Test button for differential functioning:

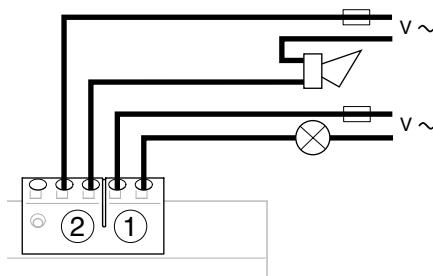
Allows to check the electrical operating of the MCCB / Add-on block association.

##### Mechanical test button:

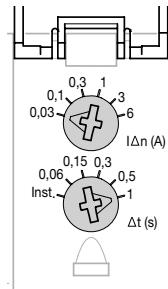
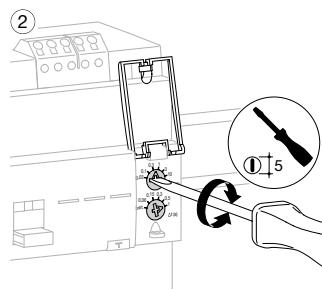
Allows to check the mechanical operating of the MCCB / Add-on block association.

LED signaling default current level in the installation:  
25% (orange) and 50% (red)  $I\Delta n$ ; green light to signal correct operating.

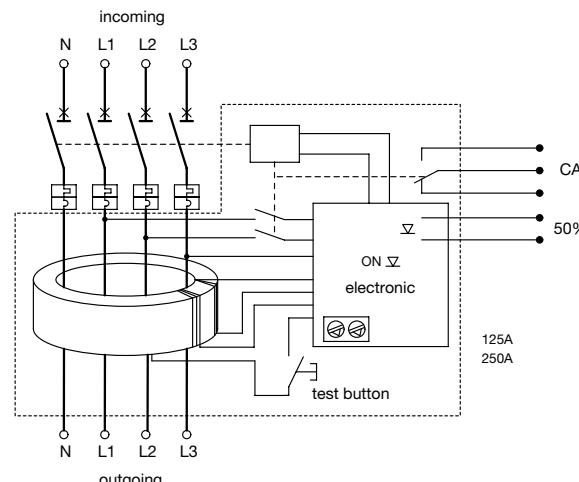
Remote tripping and advanced warning (50%  $I\Delta n$ ) signaling thanks to these contacts:



#### Earth leakage current ( $I\Delta n$ ) and delay ( $\Delta t$ ) setting

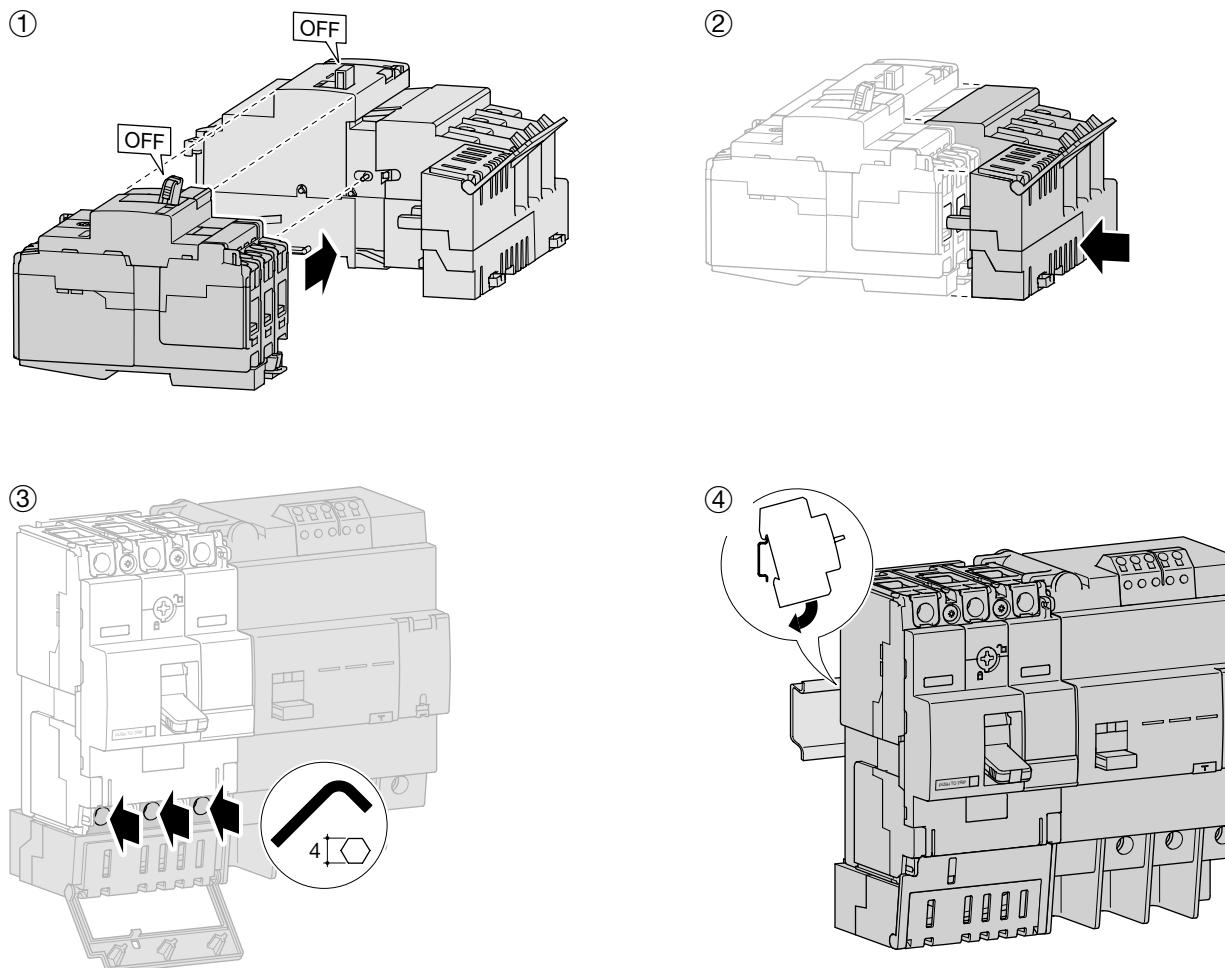


#### Add-on block operating



#### A ( $I\Delta n$ )

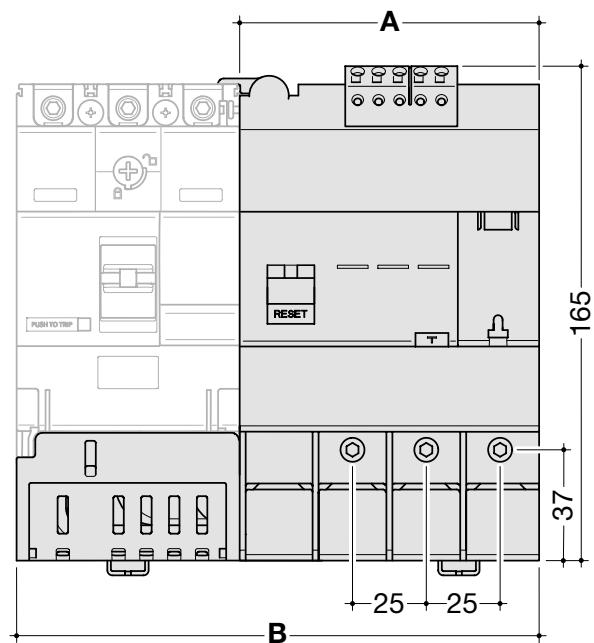
	0.03	0.1	0.3	1	3	6
Inst.	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
S ( $\Delta t$ )	no	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
0.15	no	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
0.3	no	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
0.5	no	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
1	no	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK

**Add-on block mounting**

Exclusive drawer assembly system allows quick mounting and makes MCCB and add-on block association a complete monoblock unit.

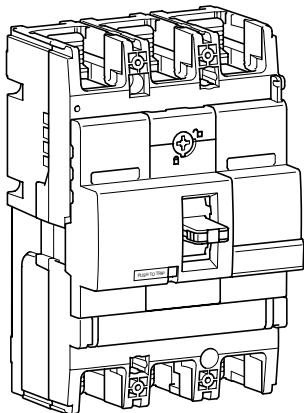
Reinforced insulation connexion (class II)

System avoids the omission of terminal tightening

**Dimensions**

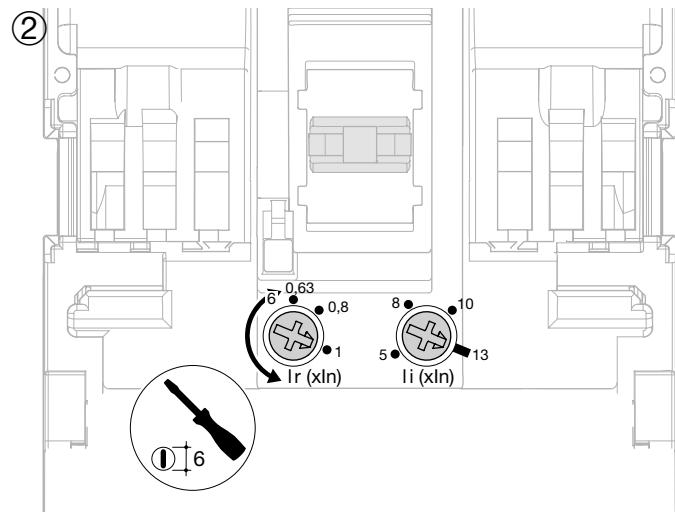
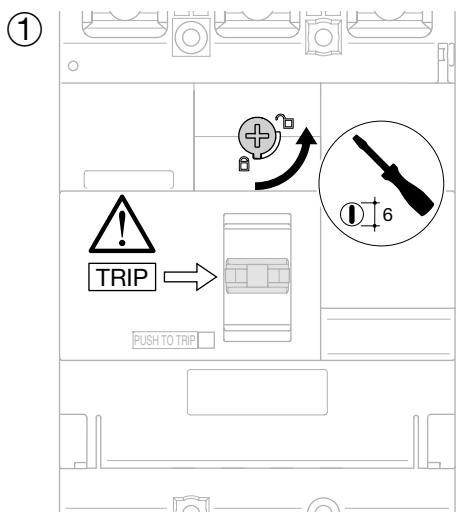
	3P	4P
A (mm)	100	100
B (mm)	174.5	199.5

MCCBs



		220/240V AC IEC 60 947-2	380/415V AC IEC 60 947-2
<b>HHB</b>	Icu	35 kA	25 kA
	Ics	25 kA	40 kA
<b>HNB</b>	Icu	85 kA	40 kA
	Ics	40 kA	20 kA
<b>HCB</b>	Icm	-	9 kA
	Icw	-	3 kA - 1s

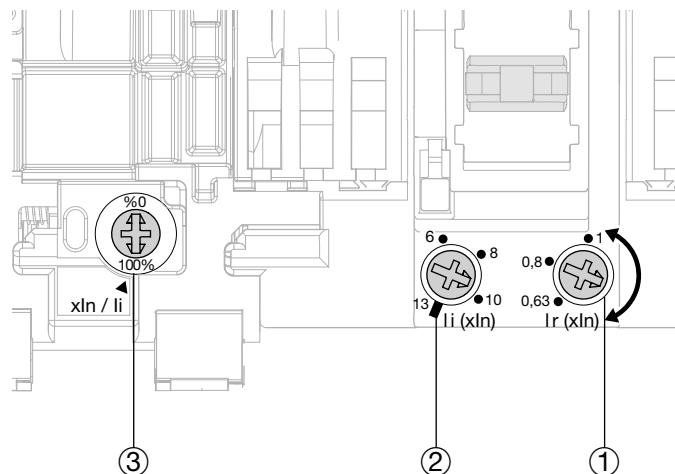
**Magnetic and thermal settings**

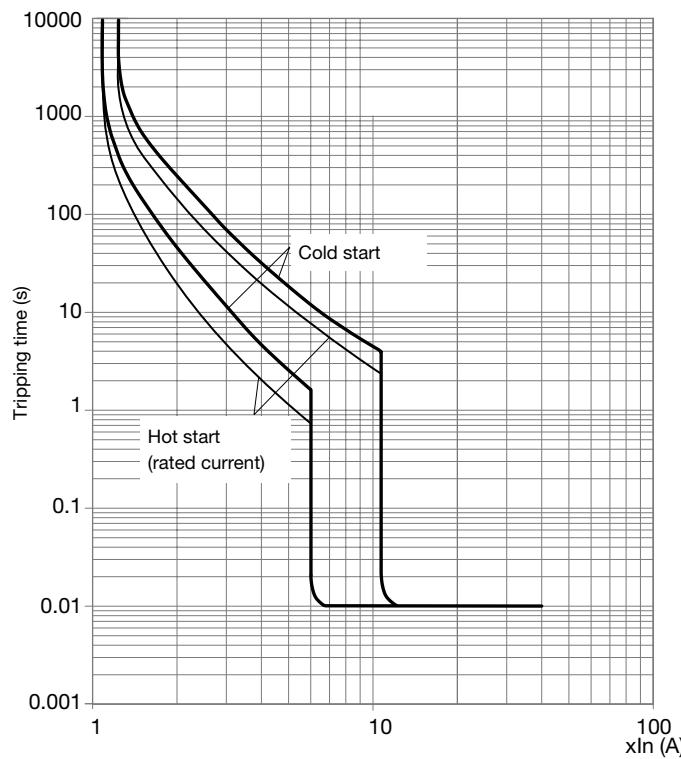


Thermal adjustment from 0,63 to 1 x In

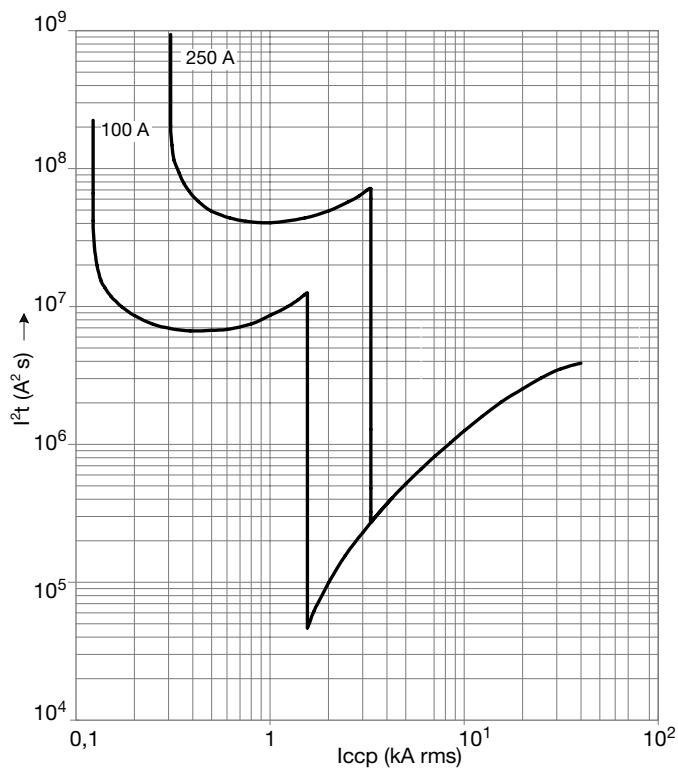
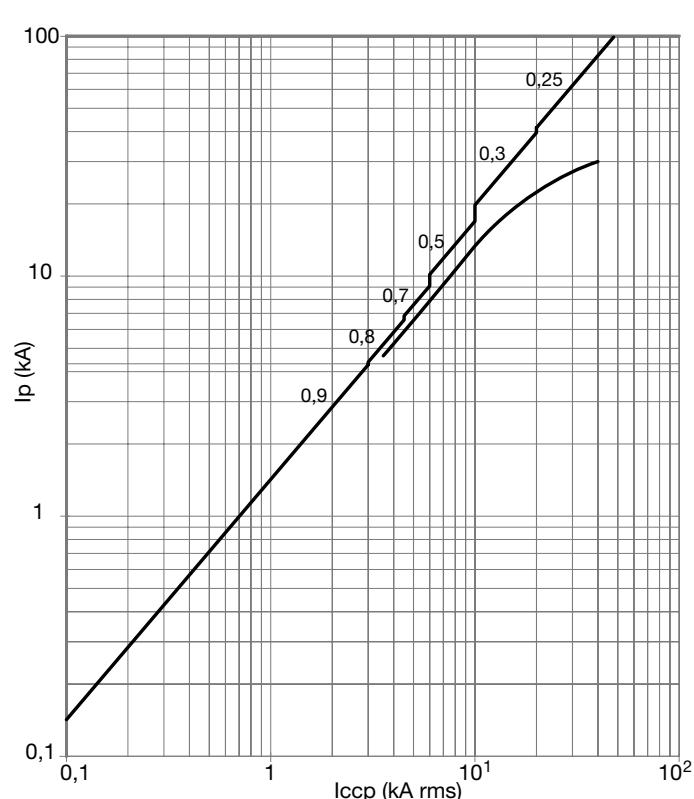
Magnetic adjustment from 6 to 13 x In (100 - 200A)  
from 5 to 11 x In (250A)

	100 - 200A	250A
Ir (x In) ①	0.63 - 0.8 - 1 x In	
Ii (x In) ②	6 - 8 - 10 - 13 x In	5 - 7 - 9 - 11 x In
x In/li ③	0 - 100%	
	0 - 60%	



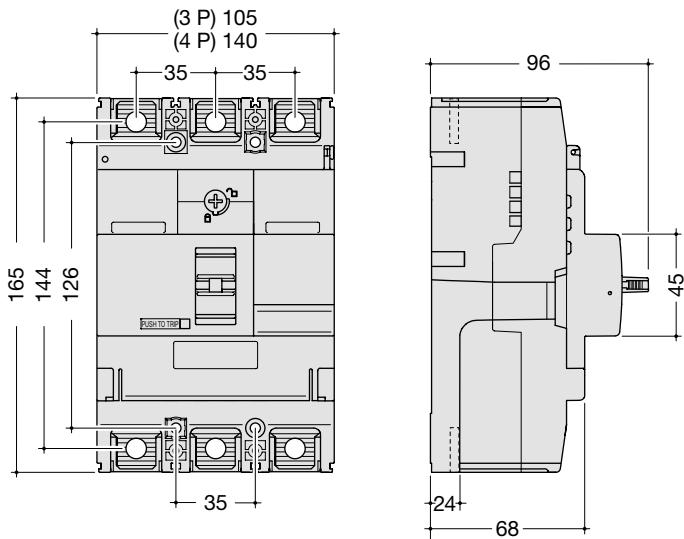
**Tripping curve****MCCB x250**

Main incomers

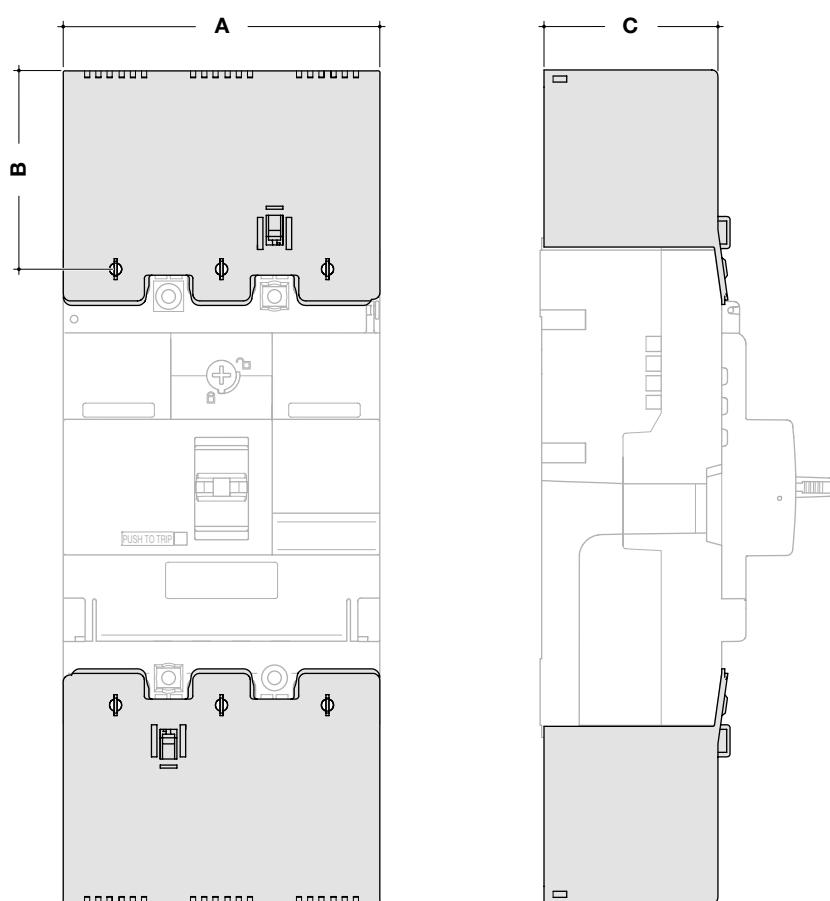
**Thermal constraint curve at 400V (Let-through energy)****MCCB x250****Current limiting curve at 400V (Let-through peak current)****MCCB x250**

**Dimensions**

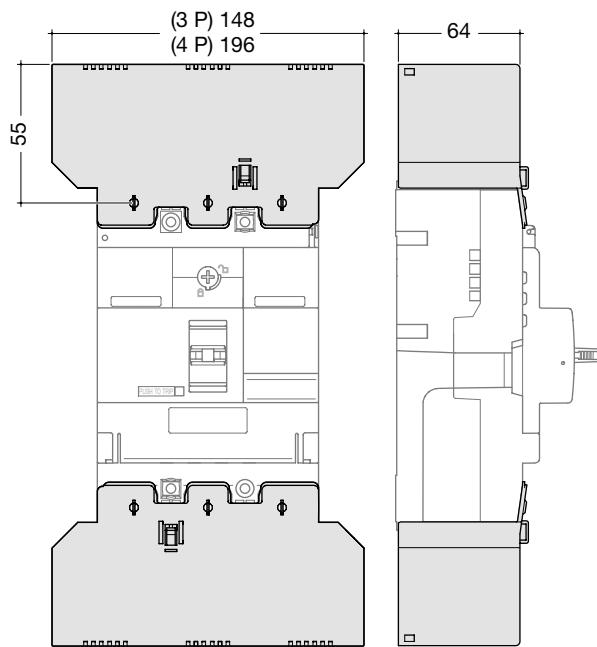
**MCCB x250**



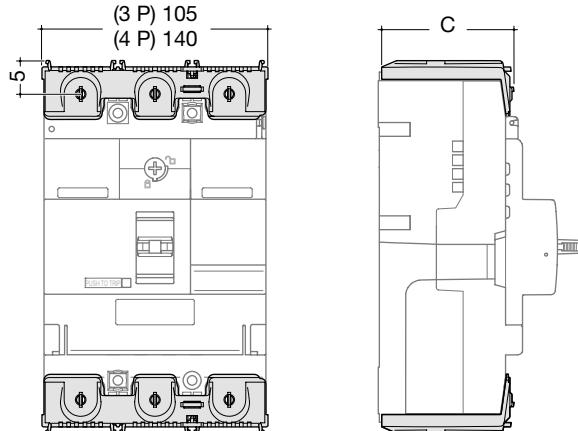
**Terminal covers for extended straight connections**



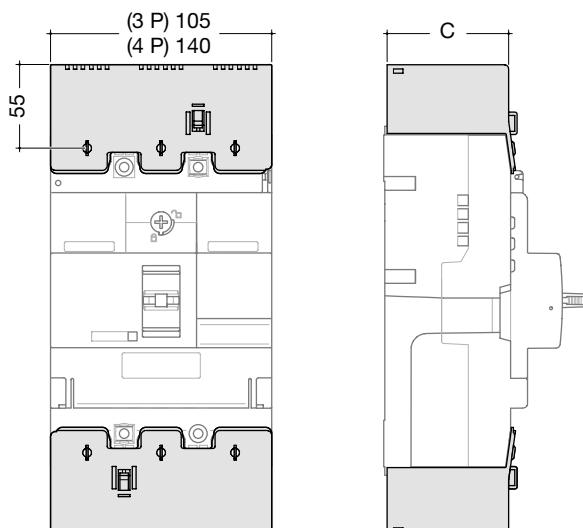
	A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)
3P	105	54.5	64
4P	140	54.5	64

**Accessories****Terminal cover for extended spreader connections**

	<b>A</b> (mm)	<b>B</b> (mm)	<b>C</b> (mm)
<b>3P</b>	147.5	54.5	64
<b>4P</b>	196	54.5	64

**Terminal cover for rear connections**

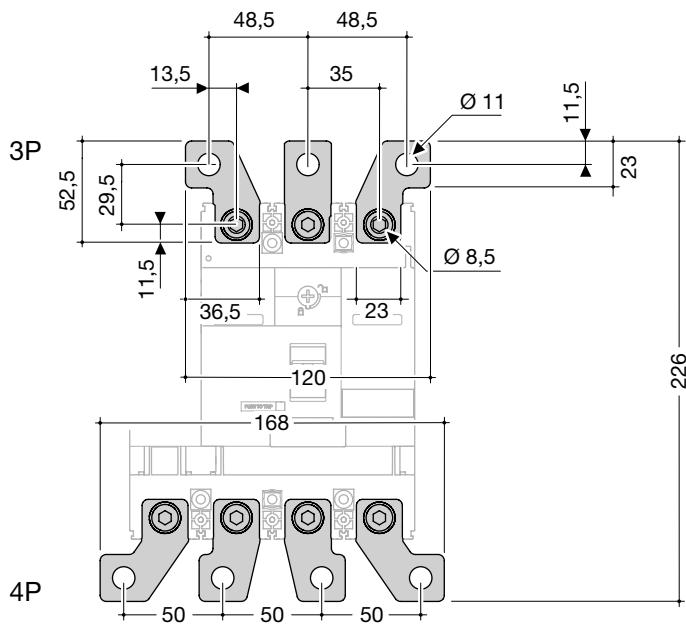
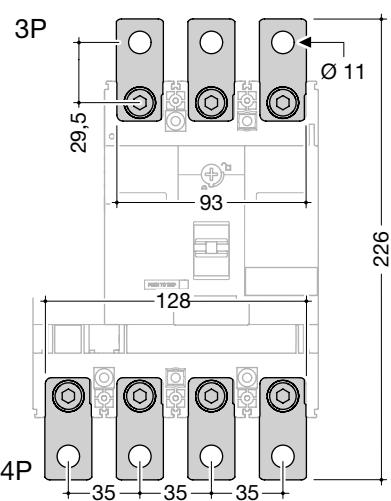
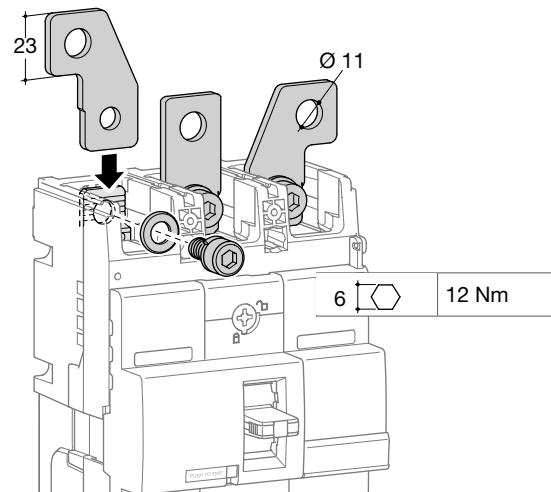
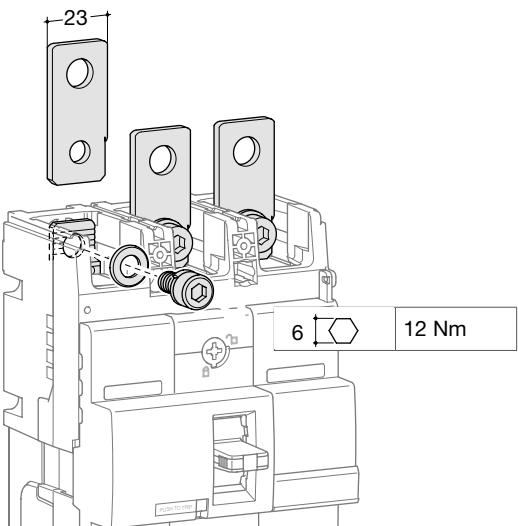
	<b>A</b> (mm)	<b>B</b> (mm)	<b>C</b> (mm)
<b>3P</b>	105	5	64
<b>4P</b>	140	5	64

**Terminal covers for collar terminals**

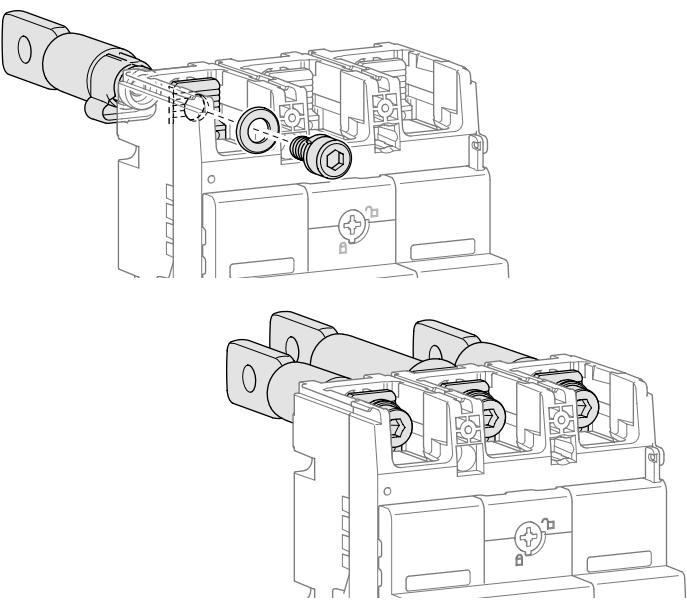
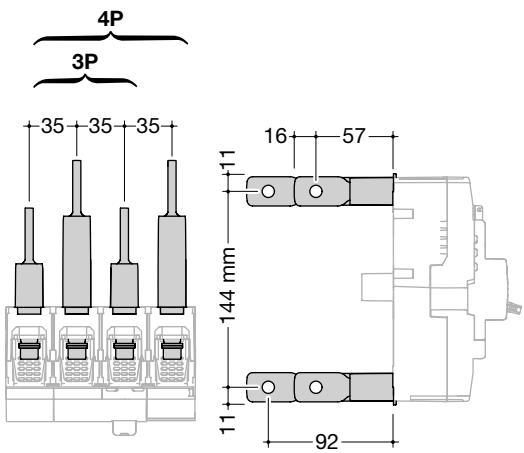
	<b>A</b> (mm)	<b>B</b> (mm)	<b>C</b> (mm)
<b>3P</b>	105	28.5	64
<b>4P</b>	140	28.5	64

**Connection**

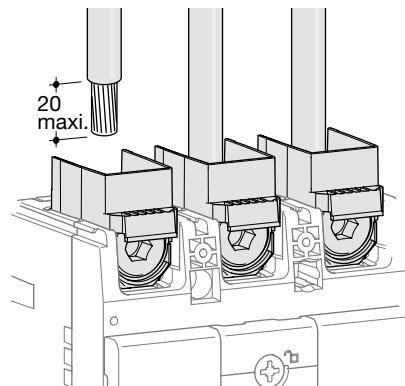
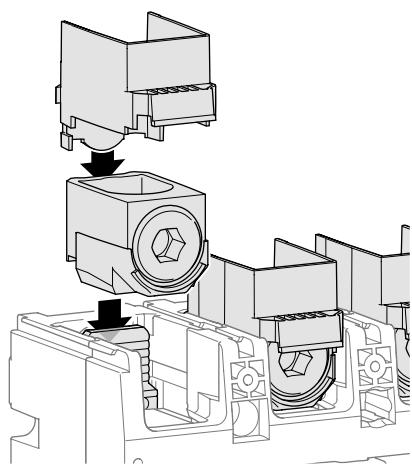
**Extended straight and spreader connections**



**Rear connections**



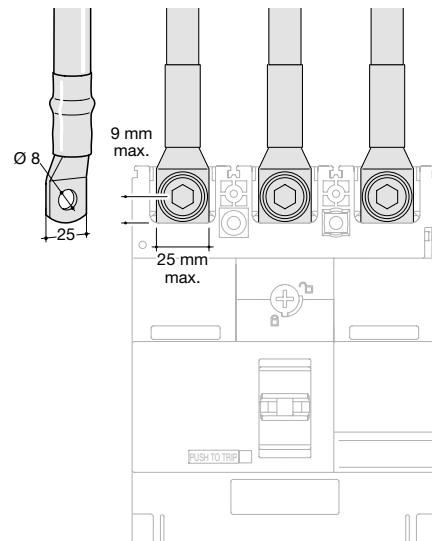
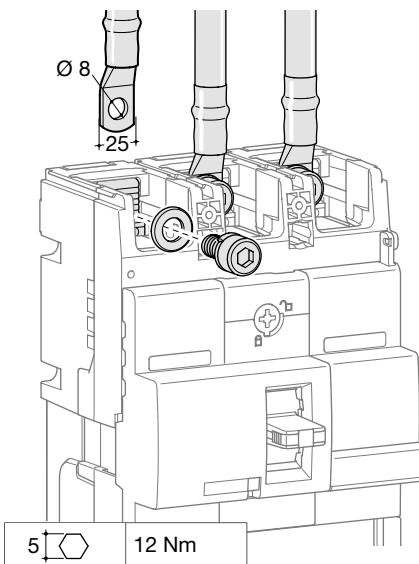
**Connection by collar**



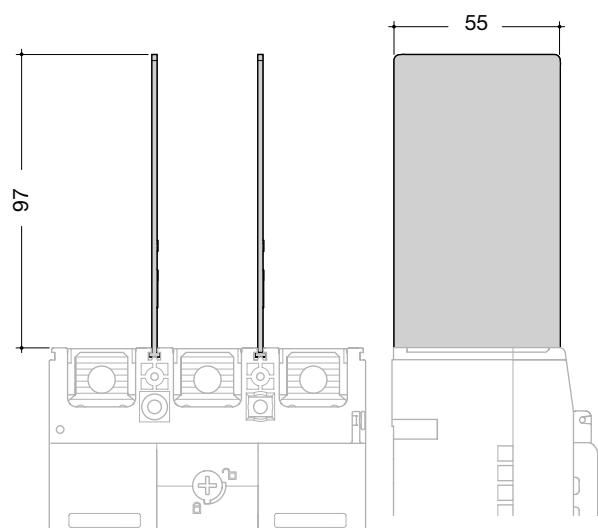
Terminals for aluminium / copper conductors (accessory)  
HYB001H, HYB002H

	min. 35 mm <sup>2</sup>	max. 150 mm <sup>2</sup>
	min. 35 mm <sup>2</sup>	max. 185 mm <sup>2</sup>
	35 mm <sup>2</sup> to 50 mm <sup>2</sup> = 25 Nm 60 mm <sup>2</sup> to 185 mm <sup>2</sup> = 25 Nm	

**Connection with end lugs**

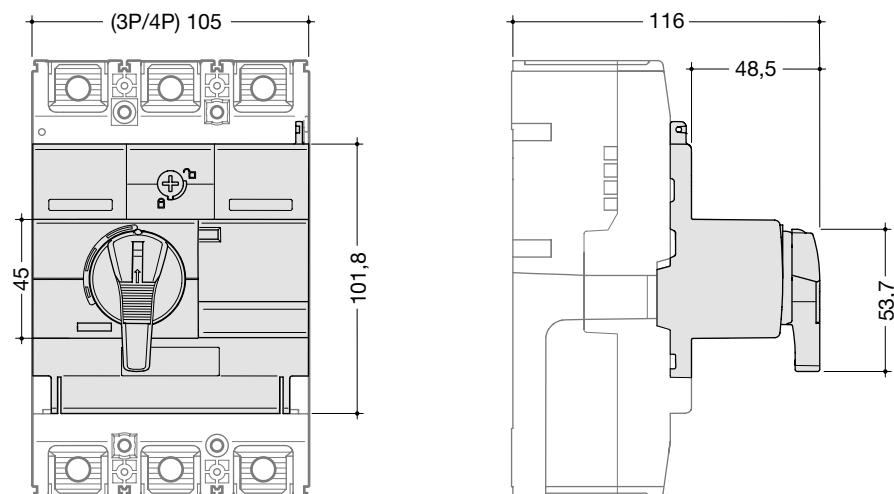


**Interphase barriers**

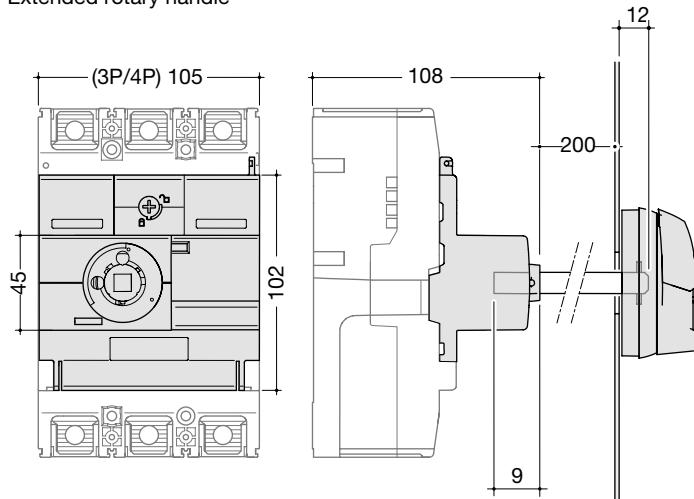


**Accessories**

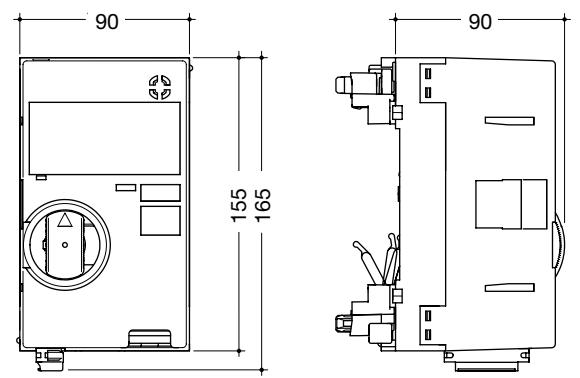
**Rotary handle**



**Extended rotary handle**

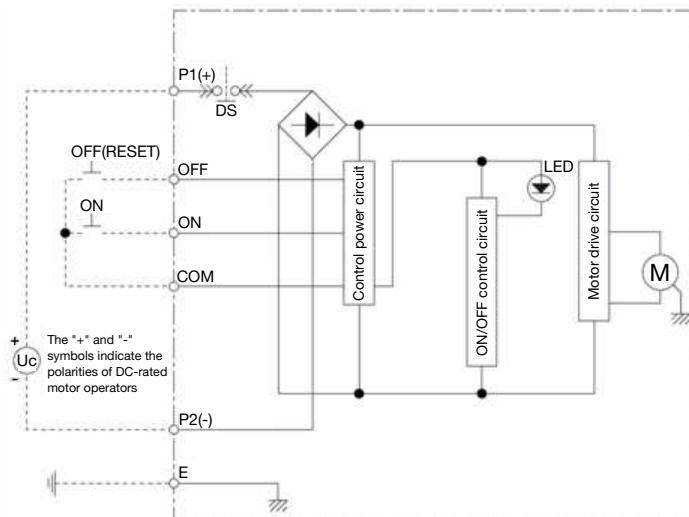


**Motor operator**



	<b>HXB040H</b>	<b>HXB042H</b>
Operating voltage	24V DC	230-240V AC
Operating current / starting current peak value (A)	24V DC 230-240V AC 26/18 - peak value (A)	18/26 - 3,5/7
Operating time (s)	(ON) (OFF) (RESET)	0.1s 0.1s 0.1s
Power supply required	300VA min.	
Dielectric properties (1 min)	1000V AC	1500V AC

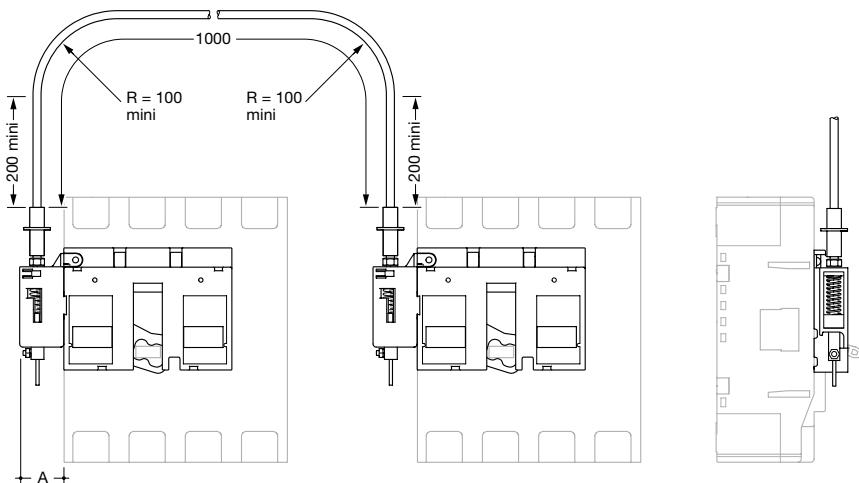
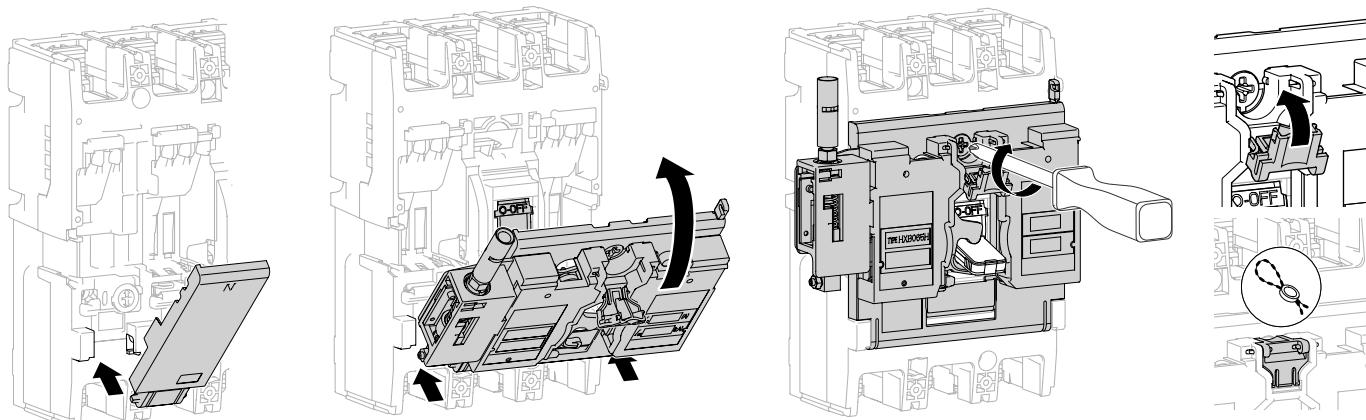
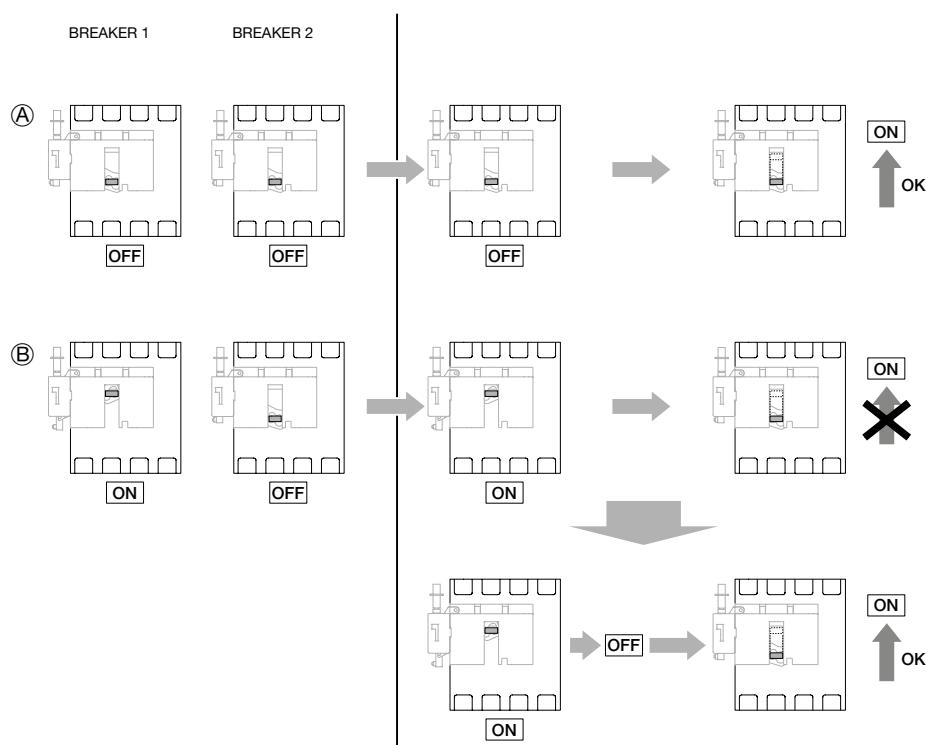
**Wiring diagram**



**Interlocking system**

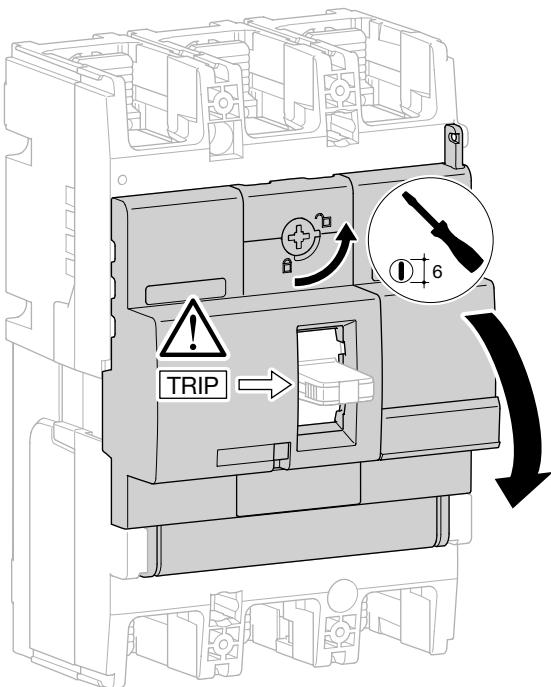
Suitable with motor operator HXB04xH.  
With electrical interlock for motor operator HXB068H (for 250A) or HXB069H (for 630/1000A).

- Length HXB068H: 1500 mm
- Length HXB069H: 2100 mm


**Mounting**

**Checking the correct assembly**


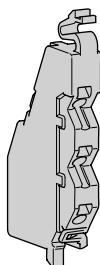
Auxiliaries

Auxiliaries for MCCBs and trip-free switches

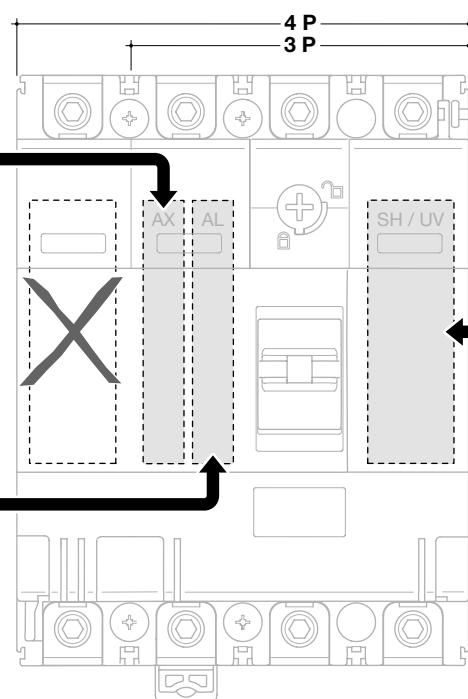
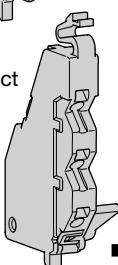


Mounting combination for auxiliaries and releases

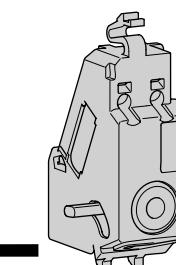
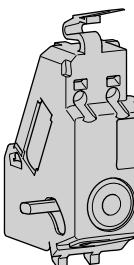
AX  
Auxiliary contact



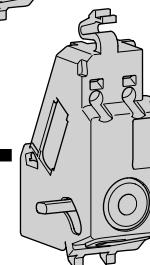
AL  
Alarm contact



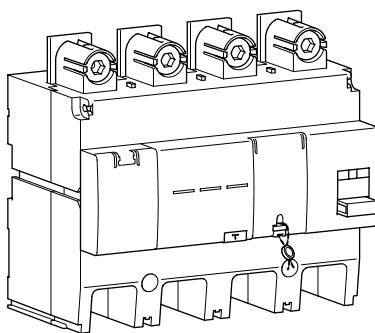
SH  
Shunt trip



UV  
Undervoltage release



DUVR  
Delayed  
undervoltage  
release



When associated with MCCB, the add-on block provides an earth fault protection and protects against electrical shocks by direct or indirect contacts.

The add-on blocks are protected against nuisance tripping caused by transient voltages. It's able to detect sinusoidal alternating currents and residual pulsating direct currents (A type). It also avoids miss tripping (HI type - High Immunity).

#### Add-on blocks x250 characteristics

##### Reset button:

Signals add-on block tripping and must be acknowledged before switching on the installation.

##### Test button for differential operating:

Allows to check the electrical operating of the MCCB / Add-on block association.

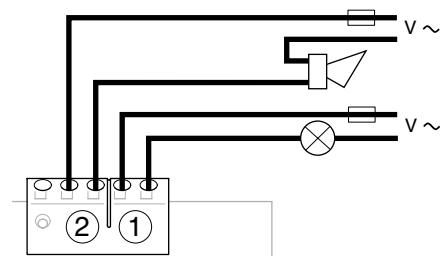
##### Mechanical test button:

Allows to check the mechanical operating of the MCCB / Add-on block association.

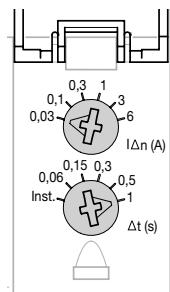
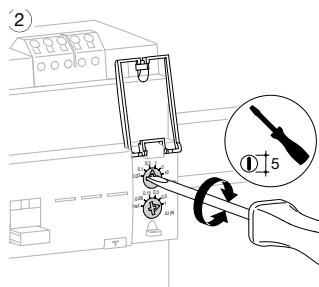
##### LED signaling default current level in the installation:

25% (orange) and 50% (red)  $I\Delta n$ ; green light to signal correct operating.

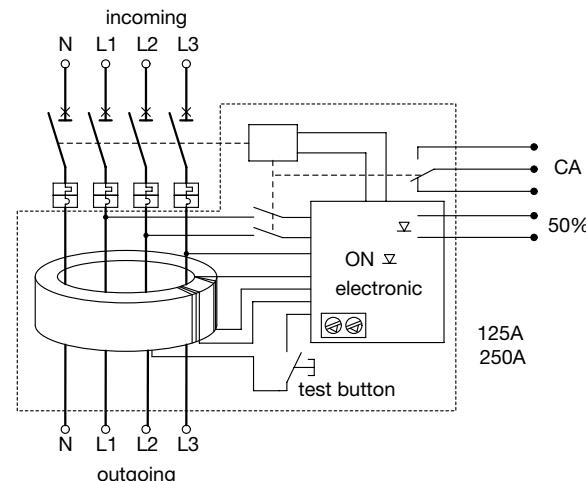
Remote tripping and advanced warning (50%  $I\Delta n$ ) signaling thanks to these contacts:



#### Earth leakage current ( $I\Delta n$ ) and delay ( $\Delta t$ ) setting

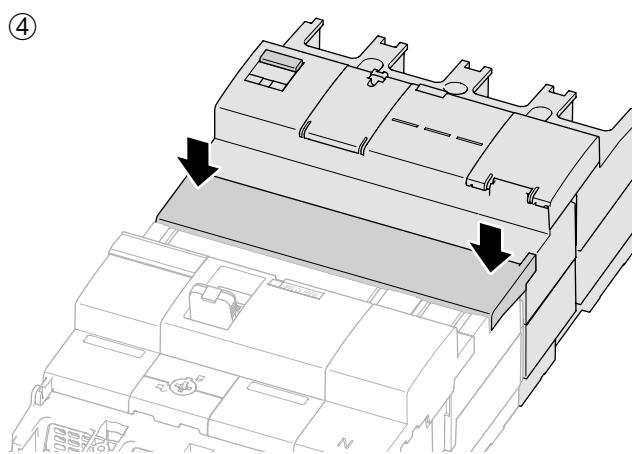
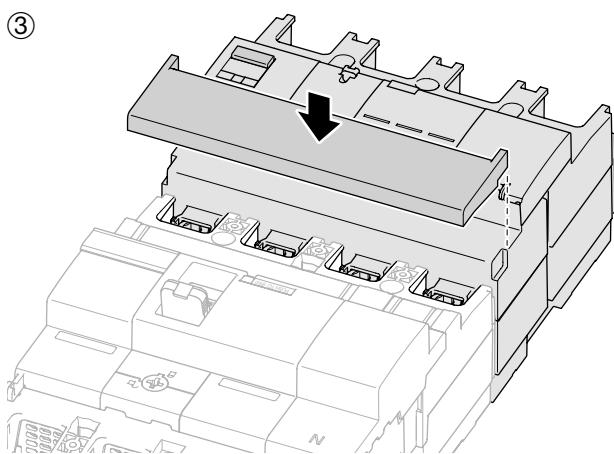
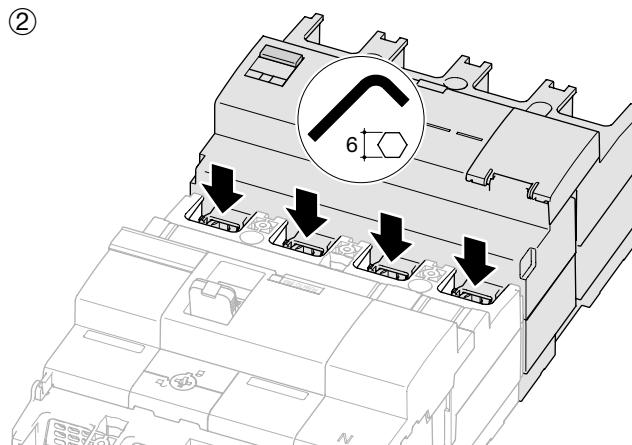
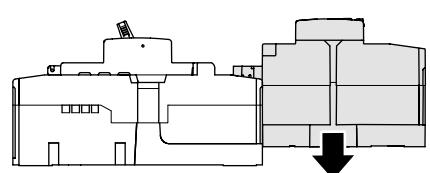
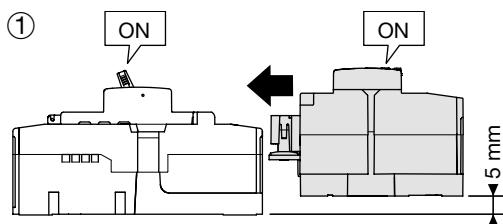


#### Add-on block operating

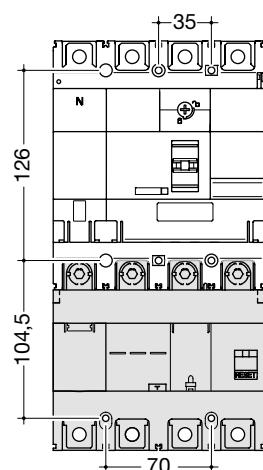
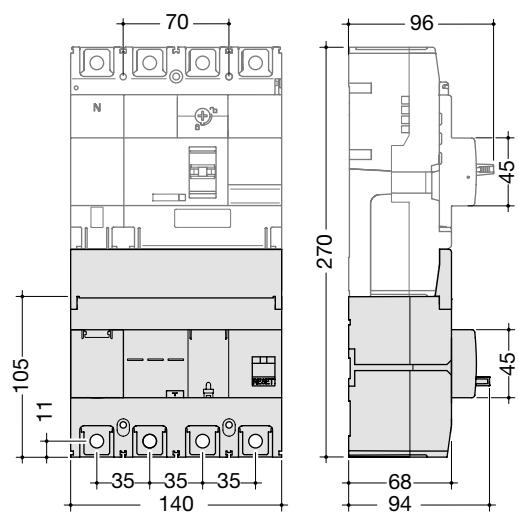


A ( $I\Delta n$ )						
	0.03	0.1	0.3	1	3	6
Inst.	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
0.06	no	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
0.15	no	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
0.3	no	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
0.5	no	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
1	no	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK

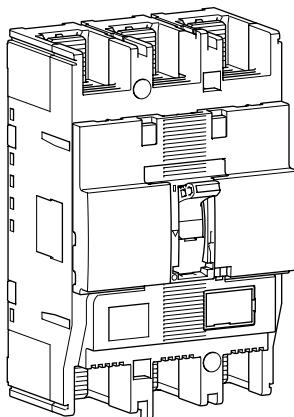
**Add-on block mounting**



**Dimensions**

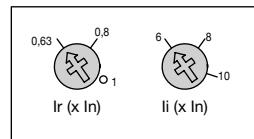


## MCCBs



	220/240 V AC (kA)	380/415 V AC (kA)	660/690 V AC (kA)
<b>HHG</b>	Icu 35	25	-
	Ics 27	19	-
<b>HNG</b>	Icu 35	50	-
	Ics 65	25	-
<b>HEG</b>	Icu 85	65	-
	Ics 85	36	-
<b>HNC</b>	Icu 85	50	7,5
	Icu 85	25	7,5
<b>HEC</b>	Icu 100	70	20
	Icu 100	70	15

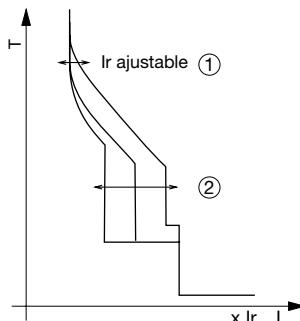
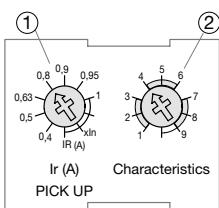
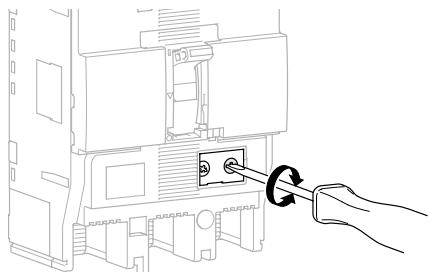
## Magnetic and thermal settings



Thermal adjustment from 0.63 to 1 x In

Magnetic adjustment from 6 to 10 x In (250A)  
from 6 to 13 x In (160 and 200A)  
from 6 to 12 x In (32, 63, 100 and 125A)

## Electronic trip unit setting (LSI)

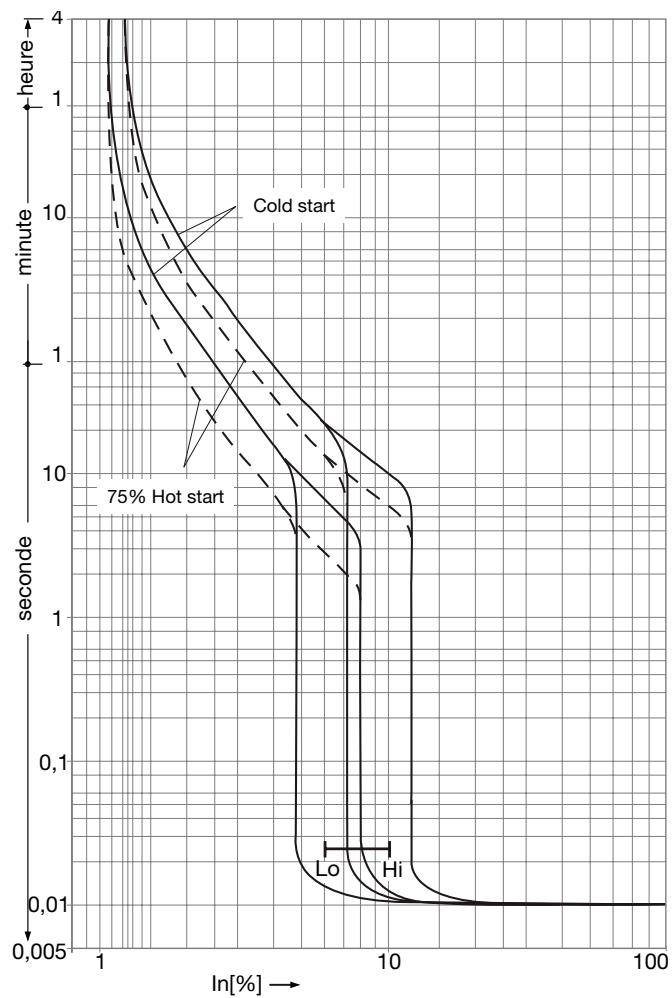


Use	Characteristics (*)	
	3 P	4 P
Generator protection	pos. 1	pos. 1, 4 and 7
Standard protection	pos. 2 and 3	pos. 2, 5 and 8
Motor protection	pos. 4 and 5	pos. 3, 6 and 9

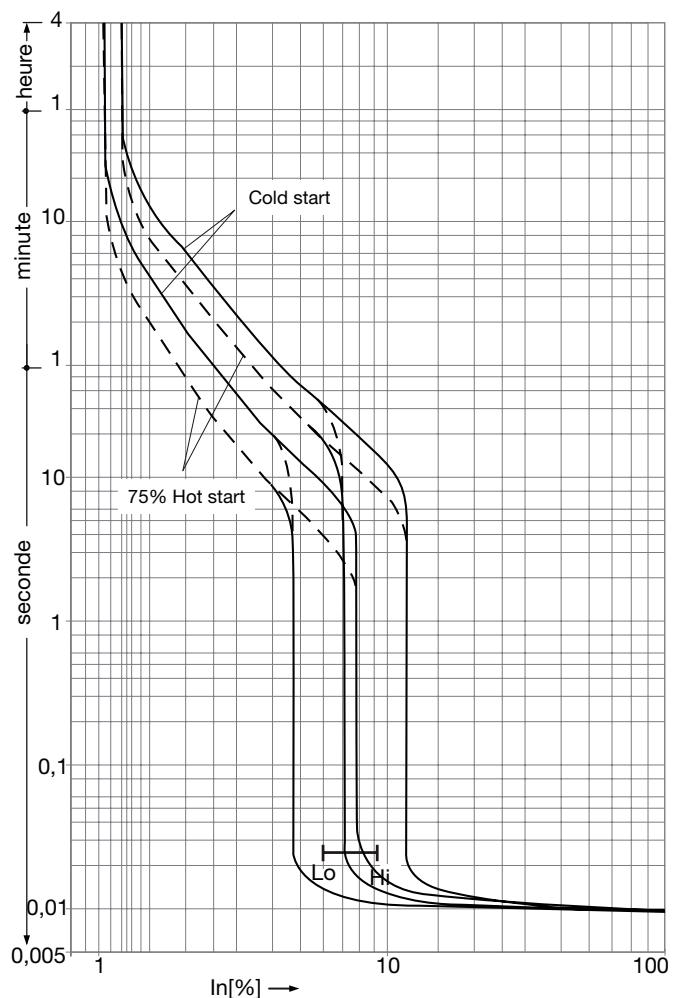
LSI	In A										
	3P				4P						
	Long Time Delay		Short Time Delay		Inst	Long Time Delay		Short Time Delay		Inst	Protection
Ir (x In)	Ir (x In)	tr (s)	isd (xlr)	tsd (s)	li (xlr)	Ir (x In)	tr (s)	isd (xlr)	tsd (s)	li (xlr)	Neutral
	①	0.4	OK			OK					
		0.5	OK			OK					
		0.63	OK			OK					
		0.8	OK			OK					
		0.9	OK			OK					
		0.95	OK			OK					
Characteristics	②	1	11s at 2 xlr	2.5	0.1	14 (max 12 x In)		11 s at 2 xlr	2.5	0.1	14 (max 10 x In)
		2	21s at 2 xlr		5			21 s at 2 xlr	5		
		3		5				7.5 s at 6 xlr	10	0.2	
		4	5 s at 6 xlr	10				11 s at 2 xlr	2.5	0.1	
		5	7.5 s at 6 xlr		0.2			21 s at 2 xlr	10		
		6						7.5 s at 6 xlr	2.5	0.2	
		7						11 s at 6 xlr	2.5	0.1	
		8						21 s at 2 xlr	5		
		9						21 s at 2 xlr	10	0.2	
											100%

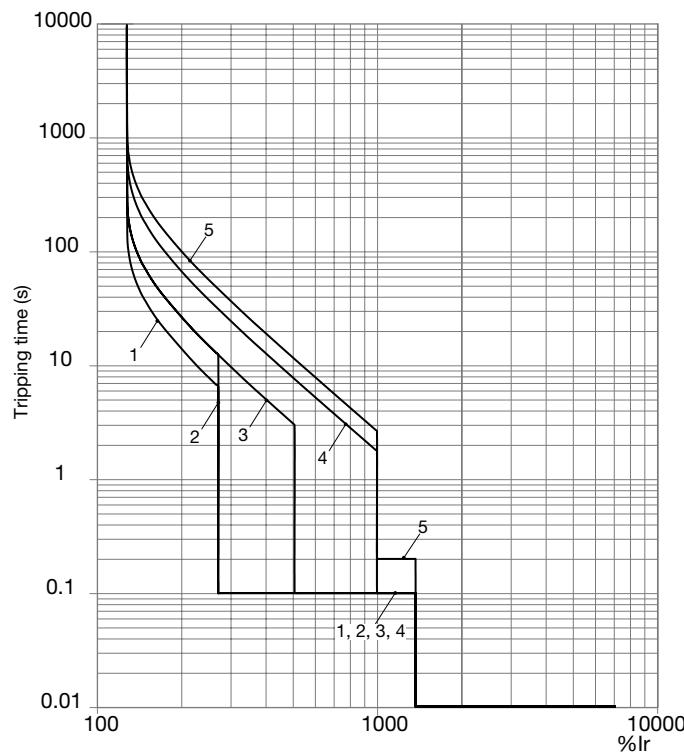
**Tripping curve**

MCCB h250 TM



MCCB h250 TM+

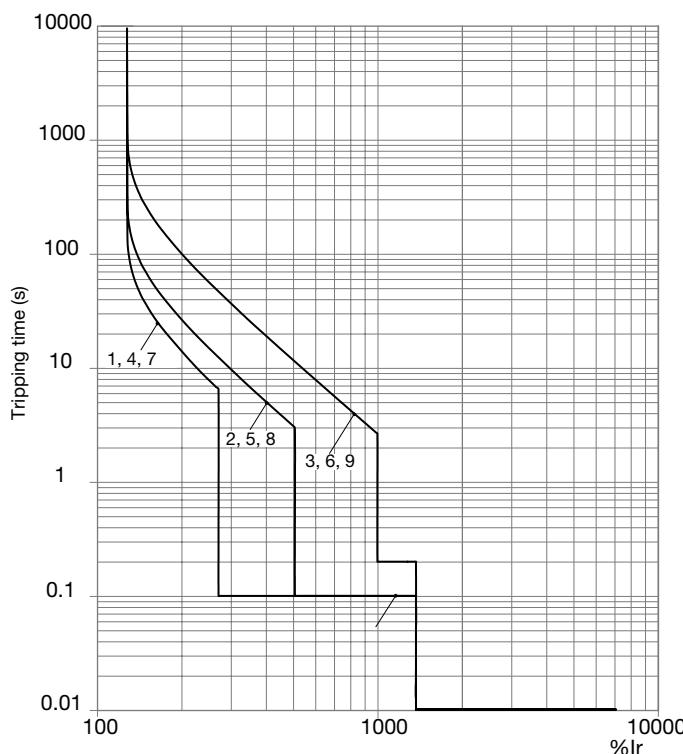


**MCCB h250 3P LSI**

Main incomers

<b>LTD pick-up current</b>		I <sub>r</sub> (x I <sub>n</sub> )	0,4	0,5	0,63	0,8	0,9	0,95	1
<b>Characteristics</b>		No.	1	2	3	4	5		
<b>Standard</b>	<b>LTD</b>	tr (s)	11	21	21	5	7.5		
		200 % x I <sub>r</sub>				600 % x I <sub>r</sub>			
	<b>STD</b>	I <sub>sd</sub> (x I <sub>r</sub> )	2.5	2.5	5	10	10		
	<b>INST</b>	t <sub>sd</sub> (s)	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2		
		I <sub>i</sub> (x I <sub>r</sub> )	14 (max 13 x I <sub>n</sub> )						

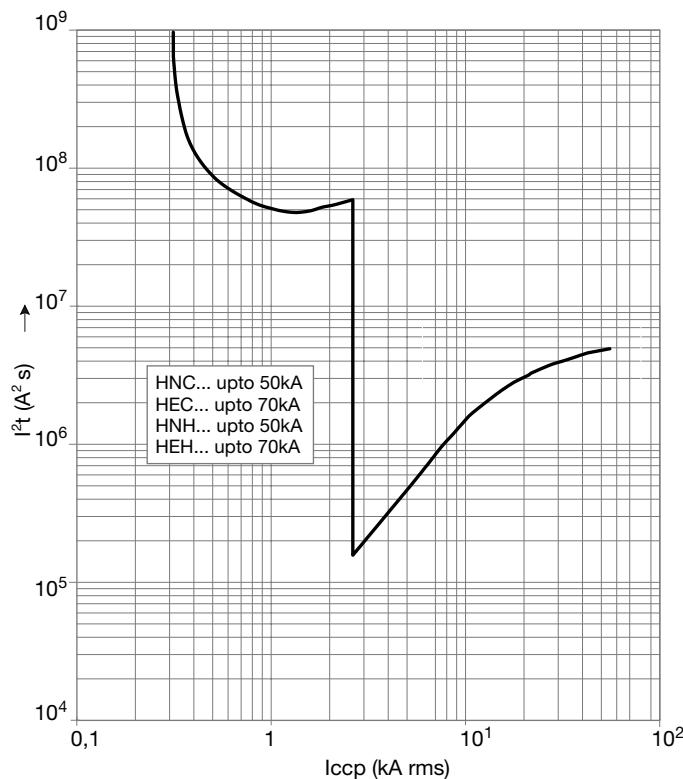
**MCCB h250 4P LSI**



LTD pick-up current		Ir (x In)	0.4	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.9	0.95	1		
Characteristics		No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>LTD</b>	tr (s)	11 s	21 s	7.5 s	11 s	21 s	7.5 s	11 s	21 s	7.5 s	
		200 % x Ir		600% x Ir	200 % x Ir		600% x Ir	200 % x Ir		600% x Ir	
	<b>STD</b>	Isd (x Ir)	2.5	5	10	2.5	5	10	2.5	5	10
		tsd (s)	0.1		0.2	0.1		0.2	0.1		0.2
	<b>INST</b>	li (x Ir)	14 (max 13 x In)								
	<b>Neutral protection</b>	no	0.5				1				

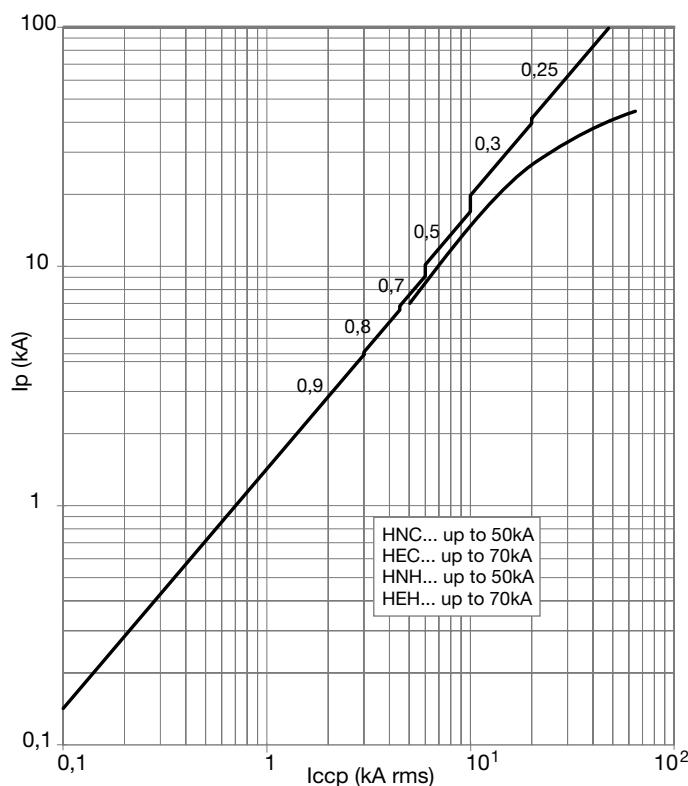
## Thermal constraint curve at 400V (Let-through energy)

MCCB h250



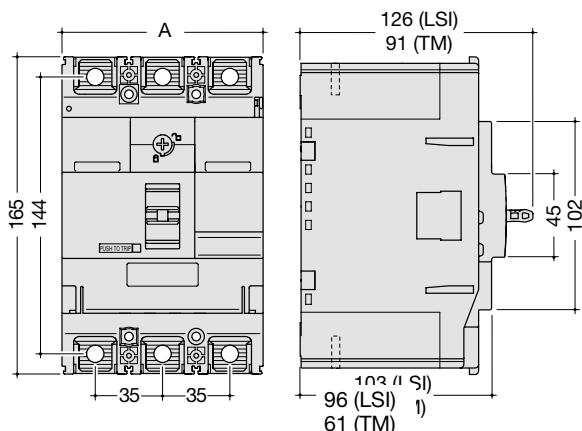
## Current limiting curve at 400V (Let-through peak current)

MCCB h250



**Dimensions**

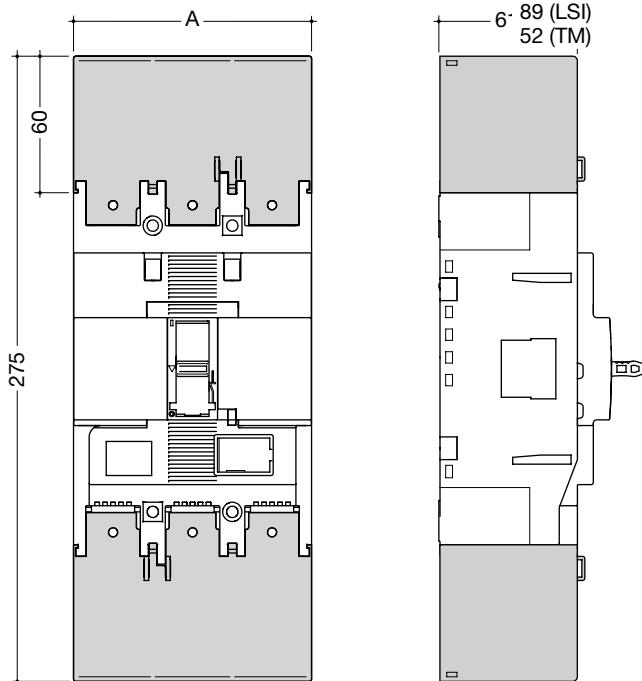
**MCCBs**



<b>A</b> (mm)	
<b>3P</b>	105
<b>4P</b>	140

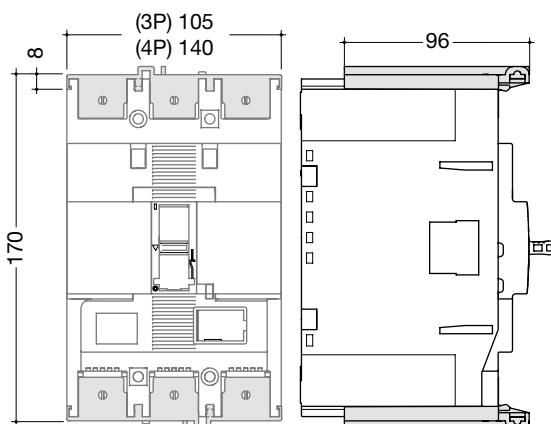
**Accessories**

**Terminal covers for extended straight connections**

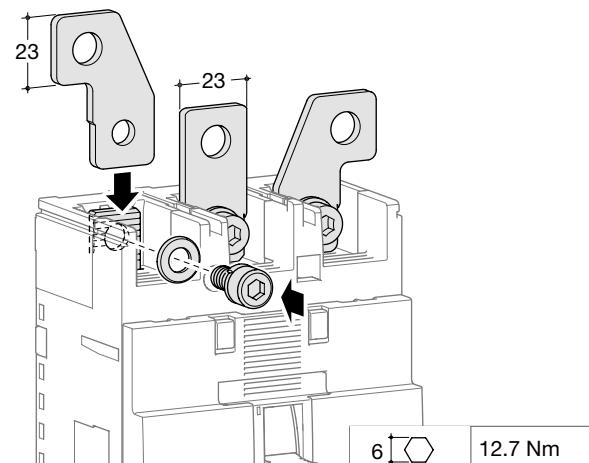
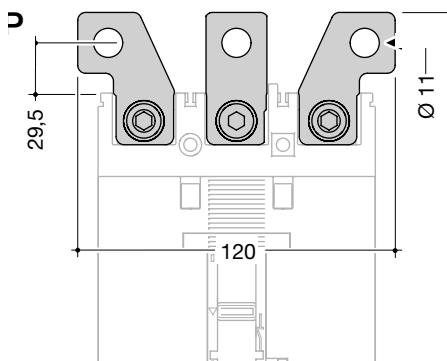


<b>A</b> (mm)	
<b>3P</b>	105
<b>4P</b>	140

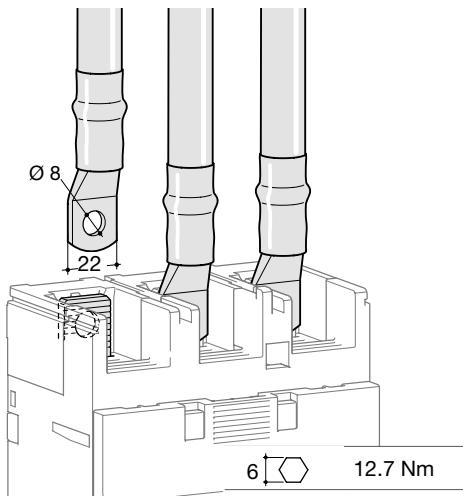
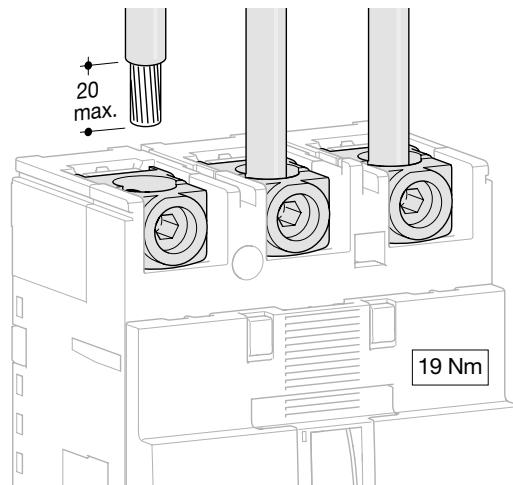
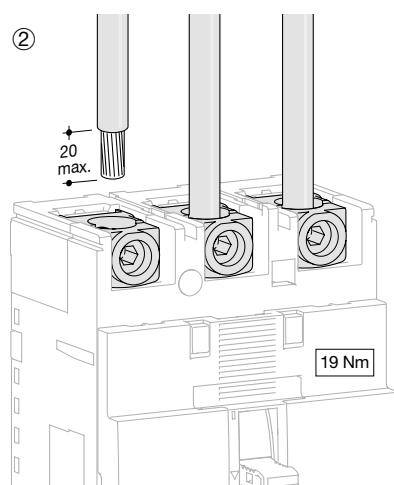
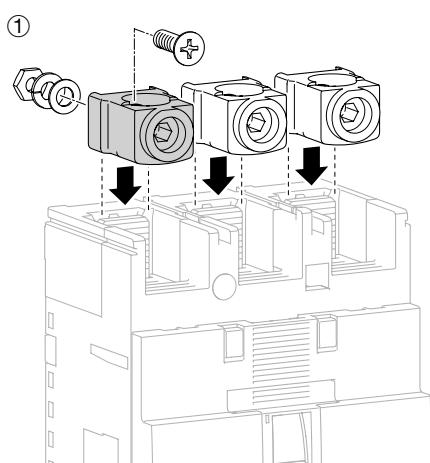
**Terminal cover for rear connections (LSI only)**



<b>A</b> (mm)	
<b>3P</b>	105
<b>4P</b>	140

**Connection****Extended straight and spreader connections**

Main incomers

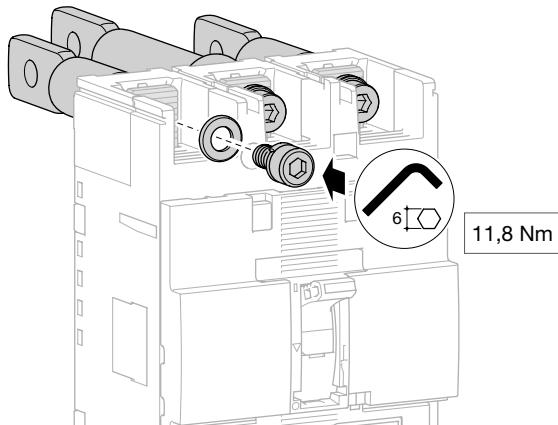
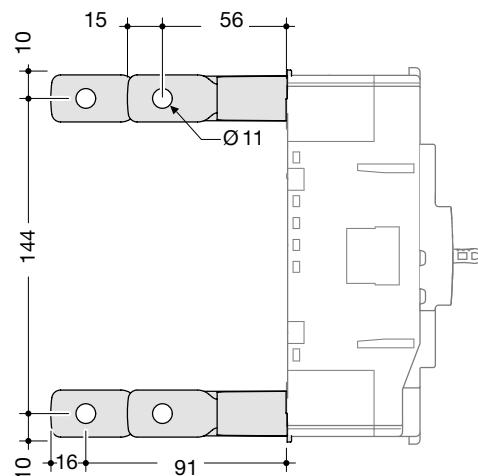
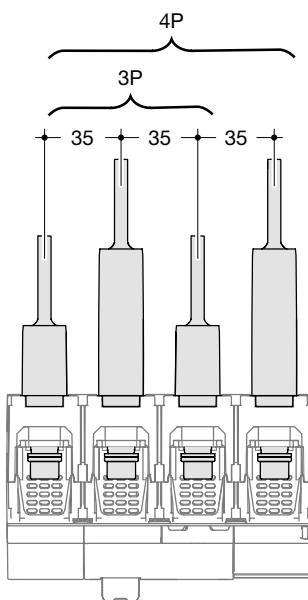
**Connection with end lugs****Connection by collar 240mm<sup>2</sup> - HYB005H and HYB06H****Connection by collar**Terminals for copper conductors  
HYC003H, HYC004H

[diagram of a conductor with a textured surface]	min. 35 mm <sup>2</sup>	max. 120 mm <sup>2</sup>
--	-------------------------	--------------------------

[diagram of a solid black conductor]	min. 35 mm <sup>2</sup>	max. 120 mm <sup>2</sup>
--------------------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------

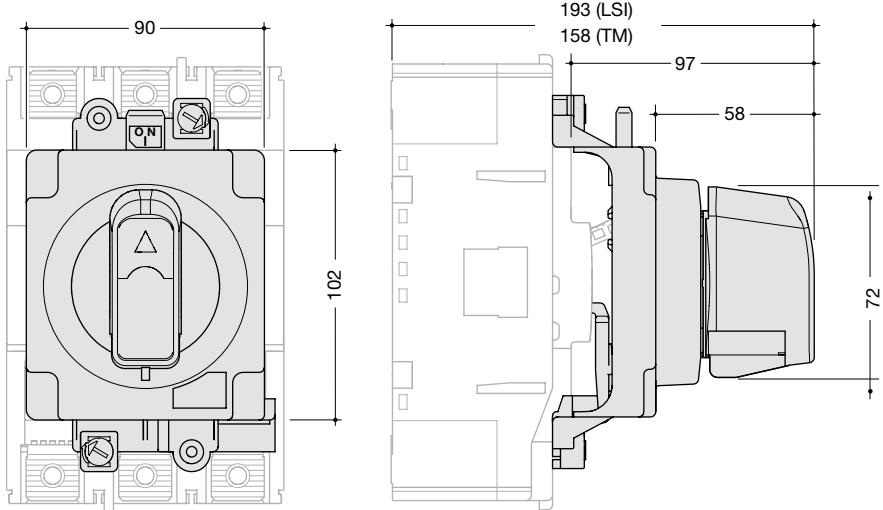
6 [hexagon]	19 Nm
-------------	-------

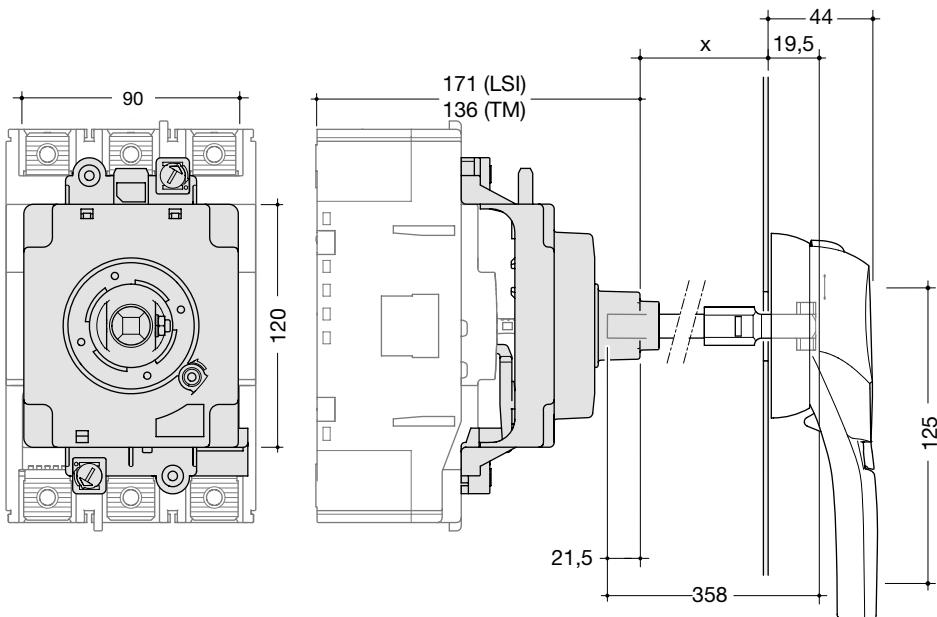
**Rear connections (LSI only)**



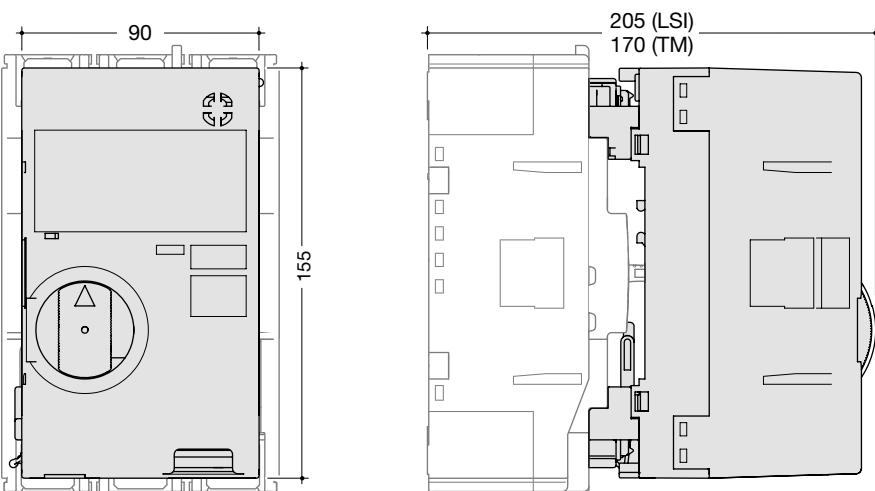
**Accessories**

**Direct rotary handle**

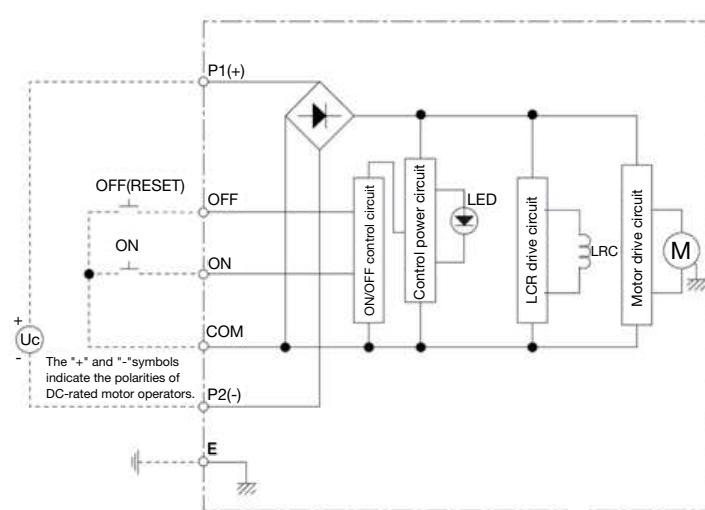


**Extended rotary handle**

Main incomers

**Motor operator****Wiring diagram**

	HXC040H	HXC042H
Operating voltage	24V DC	230-240V AC
Operating current / starting current peak value (A)	24V DC	18/26
	230-240V AC	-
Operating time (s)	(ON)	0.1s
	(OFF)	0.1s
	(RESET)	0.1s
Power supply required	300VA min.	
Dielectric properties (1 min)	1000V AC	1500V AC

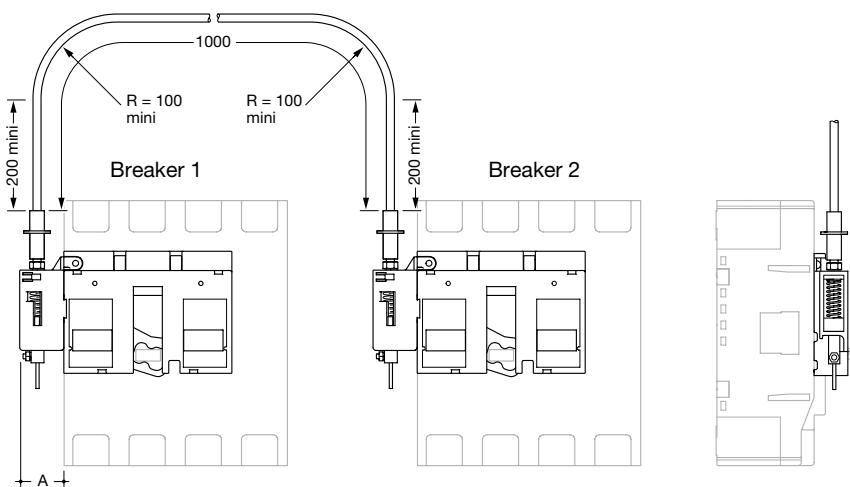


#### Interlocking system

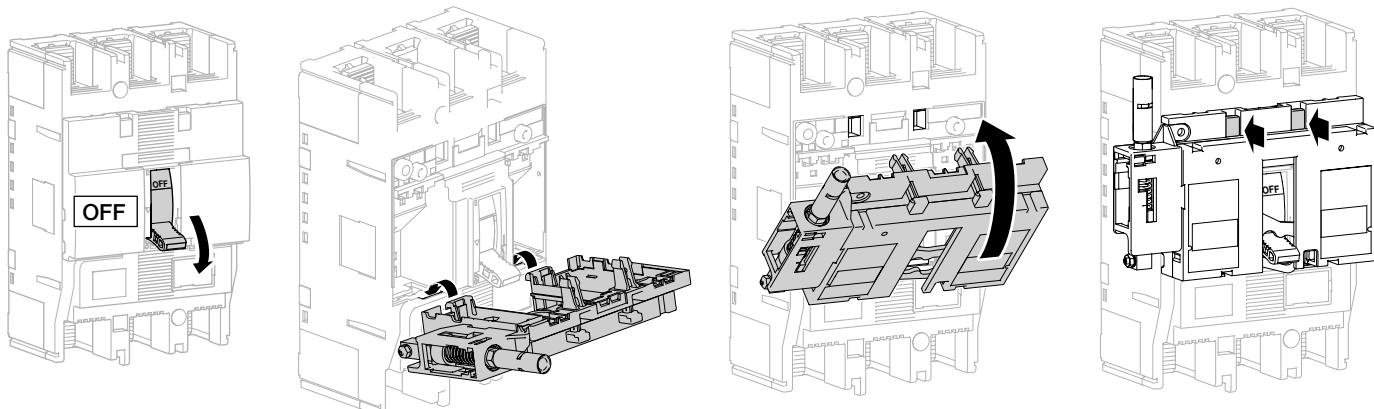
Suitable with motor operator HXB04xH.

With electrical interlock for motor operator HXB068H (for 250A) or HXB069H (for 630/1000A).

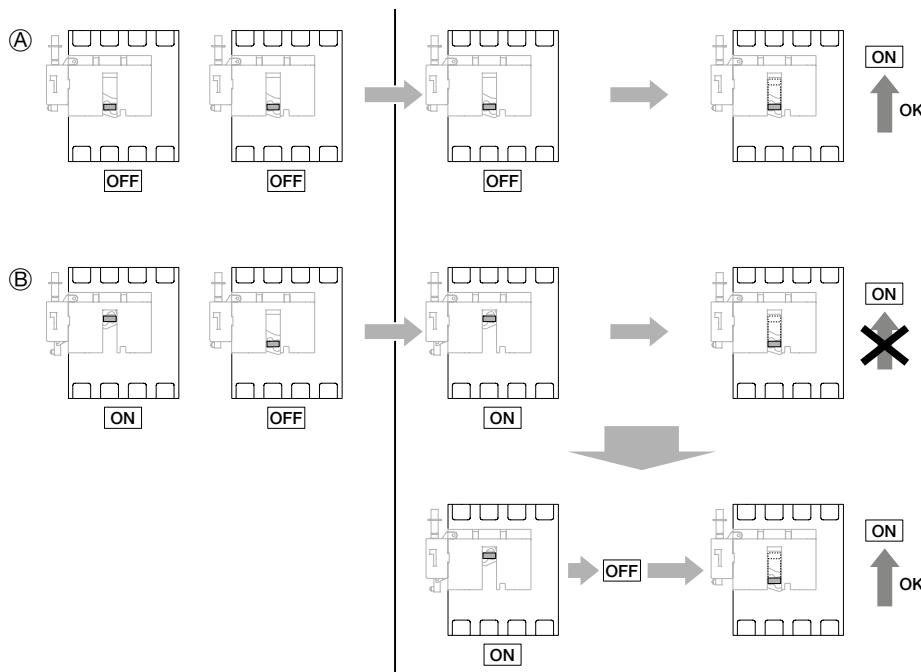
- Length HXB068H: 1500 mm
- Length HXB069H: 2100 mm



#### Mounting

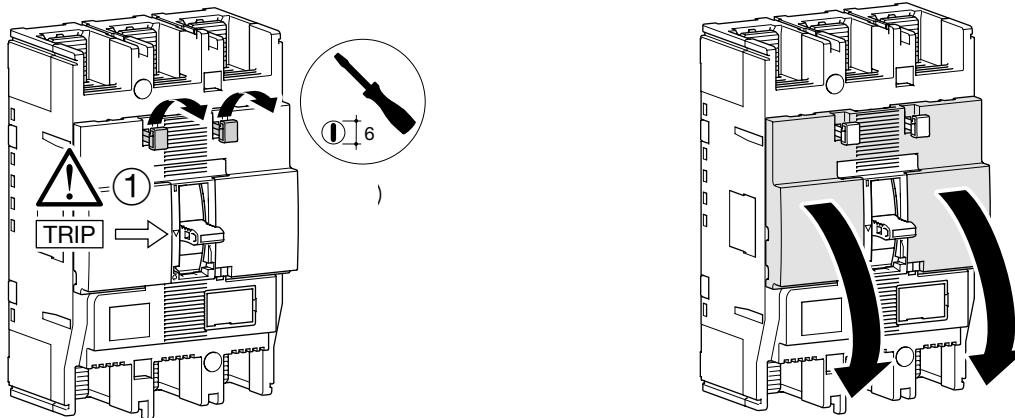


#### Mounting



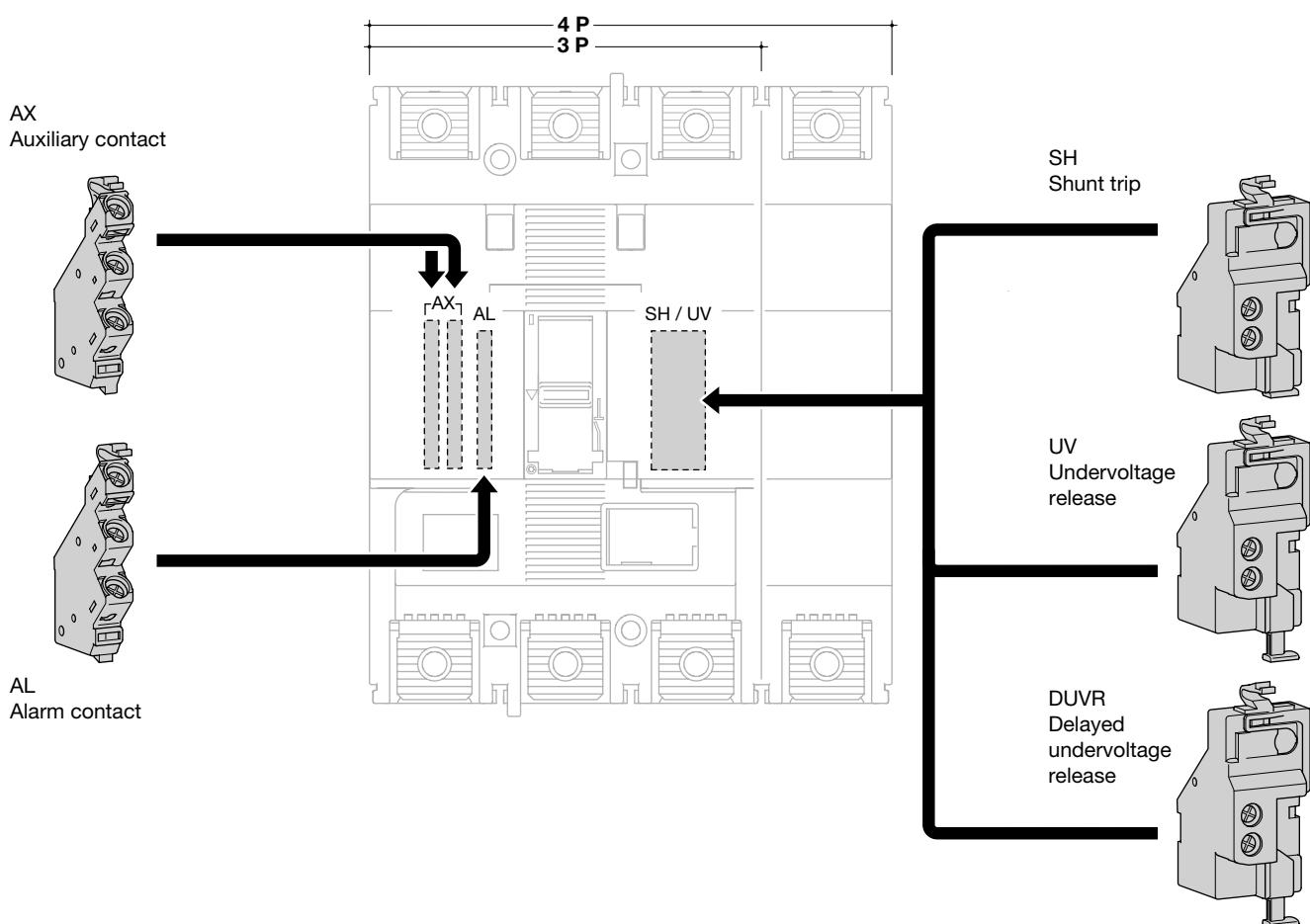
## Auxiliaries

### Auxiliaries for MCCBs and trip-free switches

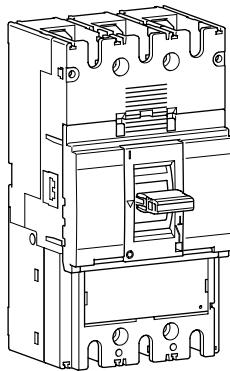


Main incomers

### Mounting combination for auxiliaries and releases

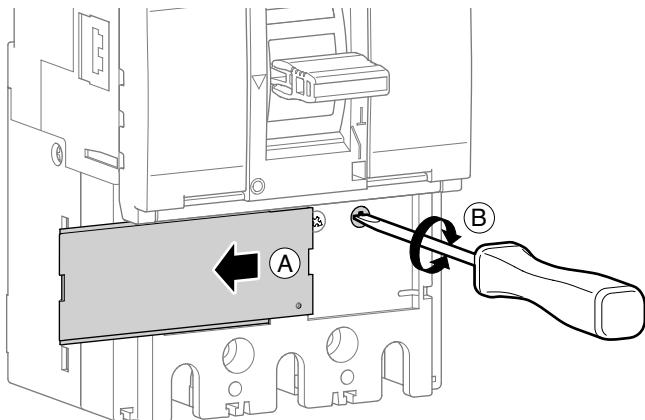


**MCCBs**

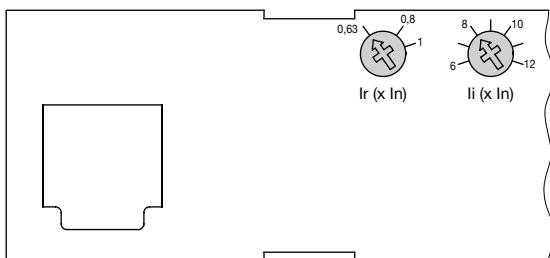


		220/240 V AC (kA)	380/415 V AC (kA)	660/690 V AC (kA)
<b>h400/h630 HND</b>	Icu	85	50	20
	Ics	85	50	15
<b>h630 HED</b>	Icu	100	70	20
	Ics	85	50	15
<b>h630 HCD</b>	Icm	—	9	—
	Icw	—	5 kA-0.3 s	—

**Settings**



**Magnetic and thermal settings**



Thermal adjustment from 0,63 to 1 x In

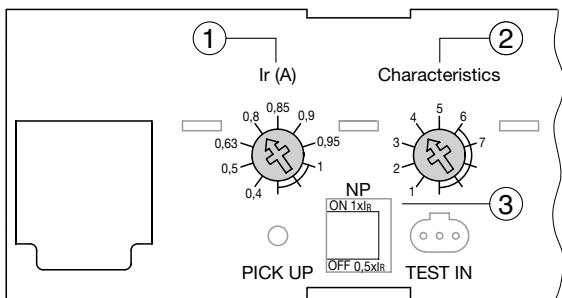
Magnetic adjustment from 6 to 12 x In

**Electronic trip unit setting (LSI)**

L - Long delay - protection against overloads:  
Ir and tr settings

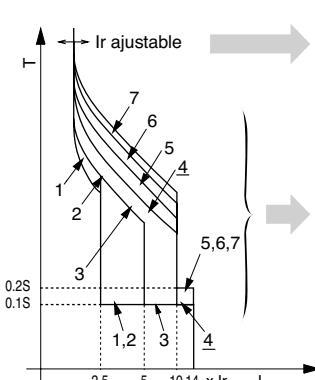
S - Short delay - protection against short circuits:  
Isd and tsd settings

I - Instantaneous - max. instantaneous threshold  
(< 10 ms) in case of short circuit:  
2,5 to 10 x Ir (250 - 400A) and 2.5 to 8 x Ir (630A).



Neutral settings:

- ① Long delay current Ir setting
- ② Other curve characteristics setting (tr, Isd, tsd)
- ③ Neutral protection against overloads setting



LSI		In A										
		250 A / 400 A				630 A						
		Long Time Delay		Short Time Delay		Inst	Long Time Delay		Short Time Delay		Inst	
①	Ir (x In)	Ir (x In)	tr (s)	isd (xlr)	tsd (s)	li (xlr)	Ir (x In)	tr (s)	isd (xlr)	tsd (s)	li (xlr)	
	0.4	OK					OK					
	0.5	OK					OK					
	0.63	OK					OK					
	0.8	OK					OK					
	0.85	-					OK					
	0.9	OK					OK					
	0.95	OK					OK					
②	Characteristics	1		11s at 2 xlr	2.5	0.1	14 (max 13 x In)		11s at 2 xlr	2.5	0.1	14 (max 10 x In)
	2		21s at 2 xlr		5			21s at 2 xlr		5		
	3				10			5 s at 6 xlr		8		
	4						0.2	10 s at 6 xlr		0.2		
	5							16 s at 6 xlr				
	6								-			
	7											
	③ Neutral protection	0%										
		50%										
		100%										

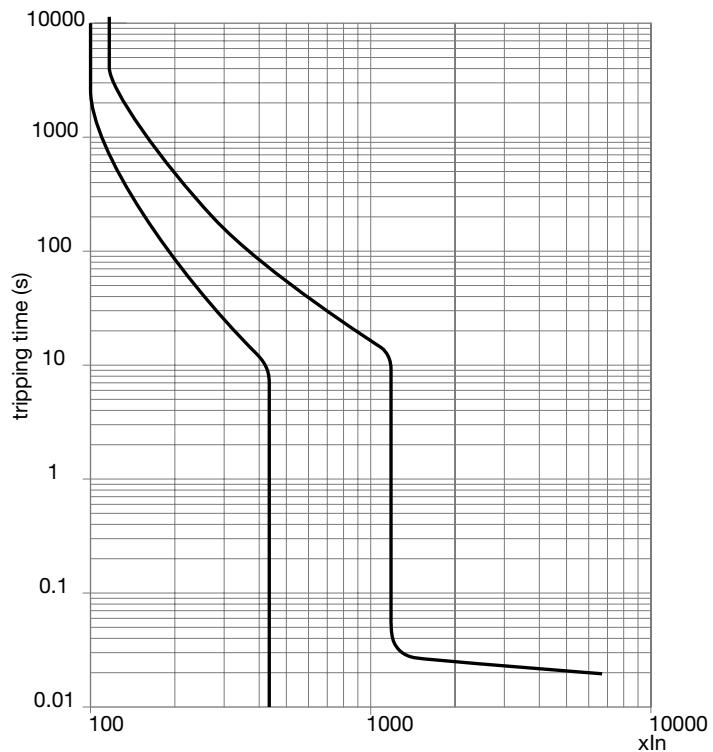
(\*) Characteristic 1: use for generators protection.

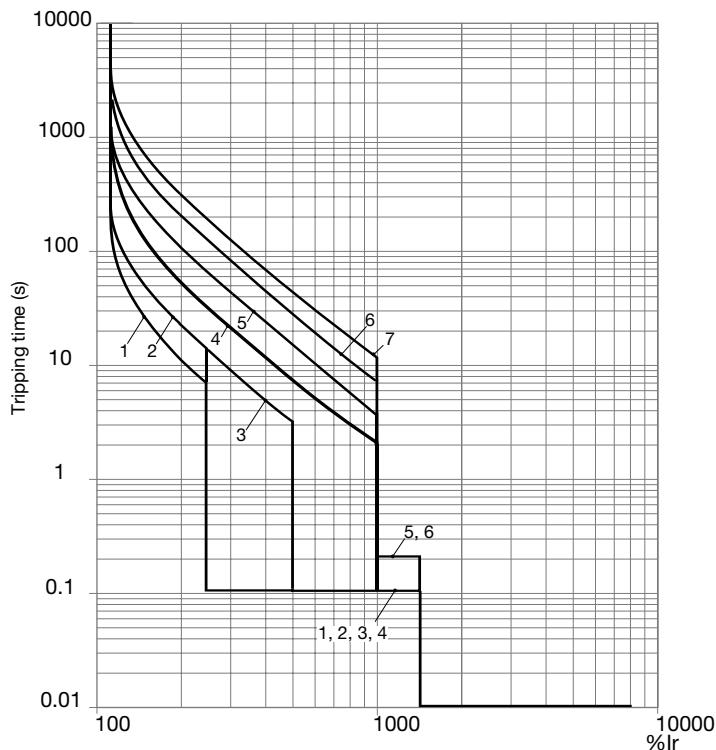
Characteristic 2 to 4 - standard protection: options allow coordination optimisation with other products.

Characteristic 5 to 7 - motor protection: use positions according to motor starting characteristics.

**Tripping curve**

**MCCB h400 TM (250 and 400A)**

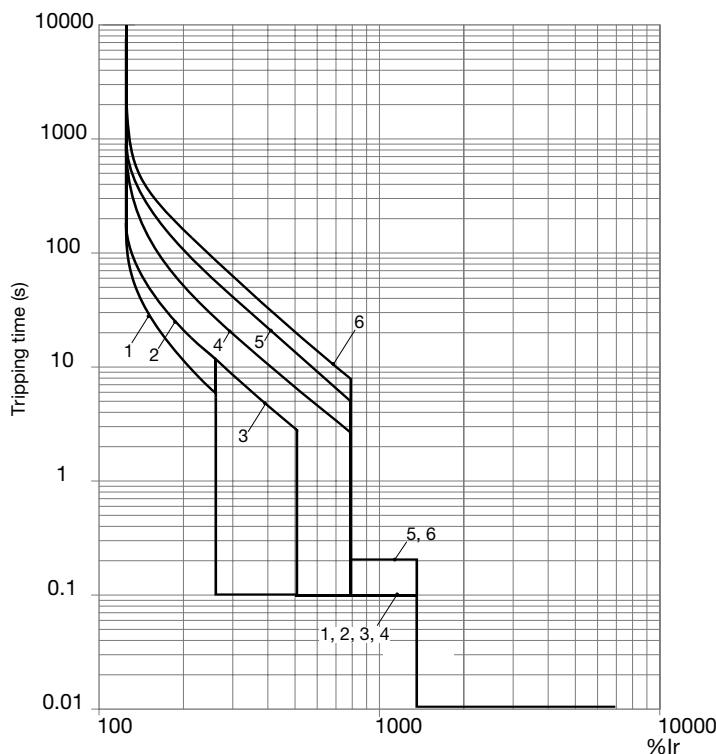


**Tripping curve****MCCB h630 LSI (250A and 400A)****Electronic trip unit setting (LSI)****MCCB h630 LSI (250A and 400A)**

I <sub>r</sub> (A)										
LTD Pick-up current			I <sub>r</sub> (x I <sub>n</sub> )		0.4	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.9	0.95
Characteristics			No.		1	2	3	4	5	6
Standard	LTD	tr (s)	11	21	21	5	10	19	29	
		at 200% x I <sub>r</sub>				at 600% x I <sub>r</sub>				
	STD	I <sub>sd</sub> (x I <sub>r</sub> )	2.5		5	10				
		tsd (s)	0,1			0.2				
	INST	I <sub>i</sub> (x I <sub>r</sub> )	14 (max : 13 x I <sub>n</sub> )							
Optional	N	I <sub>n</sub> (x I <sub>n</sub> )	0 - 0.5 - 1							
		t <sub>n</sub> (s)	t <sub>n</sub> = tr							

**Tripping curve**

**MCCB h630 LSI (630A electronic)**



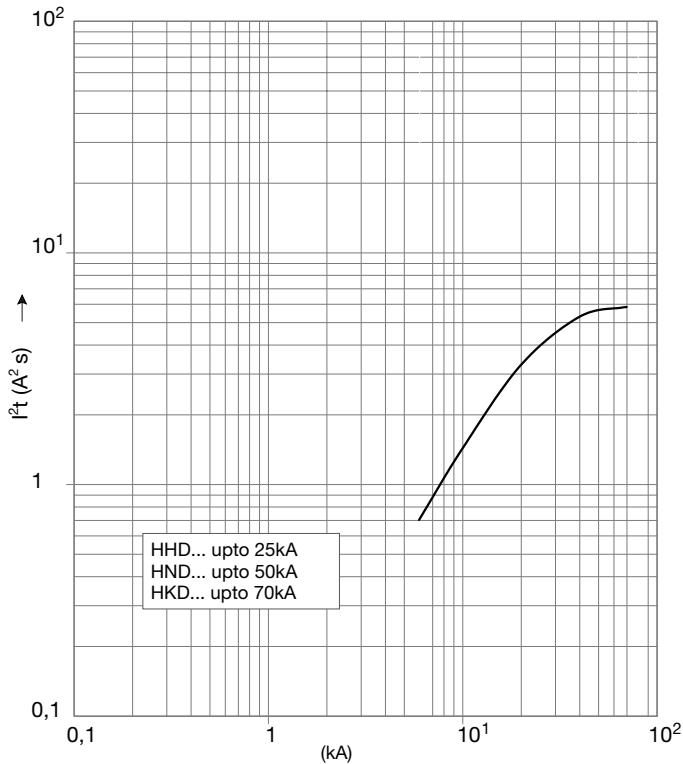
**Electronic trip unit setting (LSI)**

**MCCB h630 LSI (630A electronic)**

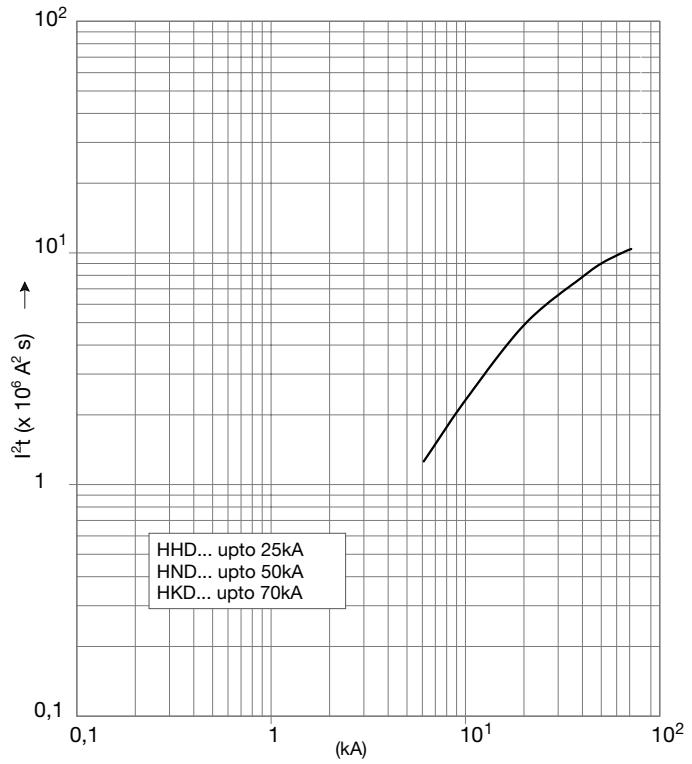
Ir (A)											
LTD Pick-up current		Ir (x ln)	0.4	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.85	0.9	0.95	1	
Characteristics			No.	1	2	3	4	5	6		
Standard	LTD	tr (s)	11	21	21	5	10	16			
			200% x Ir			600% x Ir					
	STD	lsd (x Ir)	2.5		5	8					
		tsd (s)	0.1			0.2					
Optional	N	li (x Ir)	14 (max : 13 x ln)								
		ln (x ln)	0 - 0.5 - 1								
	tn (s)		tn = tr								

## Thermal constraint curve at 400V (Let-through energy)

MCCB h400 TM (250A)

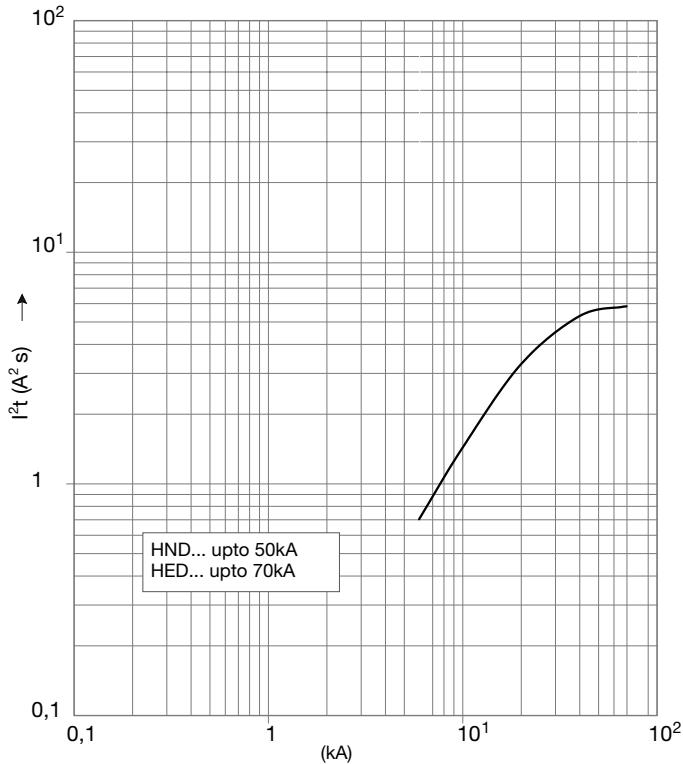


MCCB h400 TM (400A)

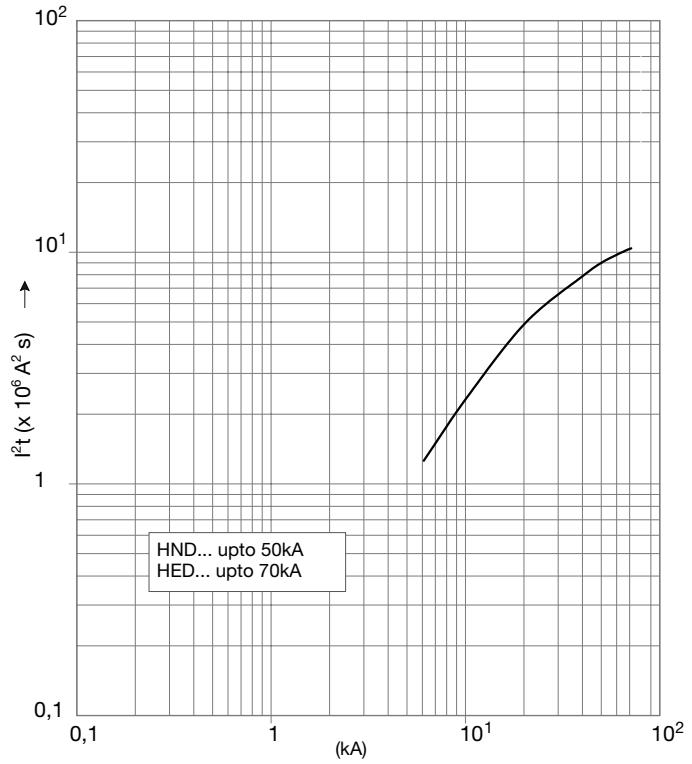


Main incomers

MCCB h630 LSI (250A and 400A)

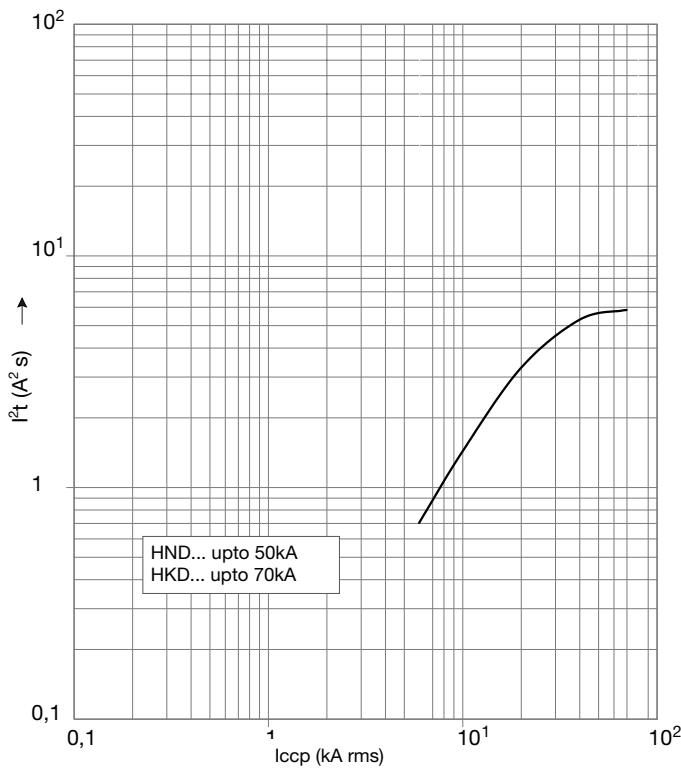


MCCB h630 LSI (630A)



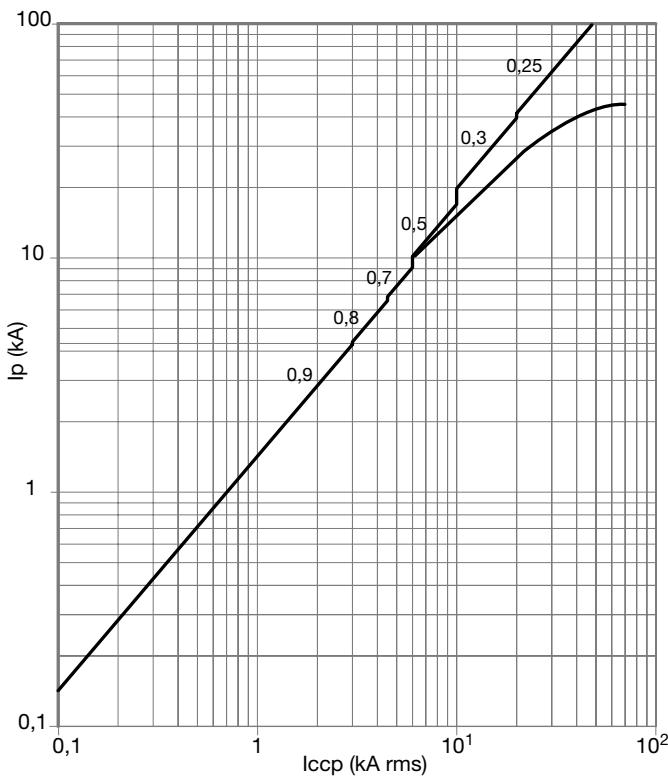
**Thermal constraint curve at 400V (Let-through energy)**

MCCB h630 LSI (630A)

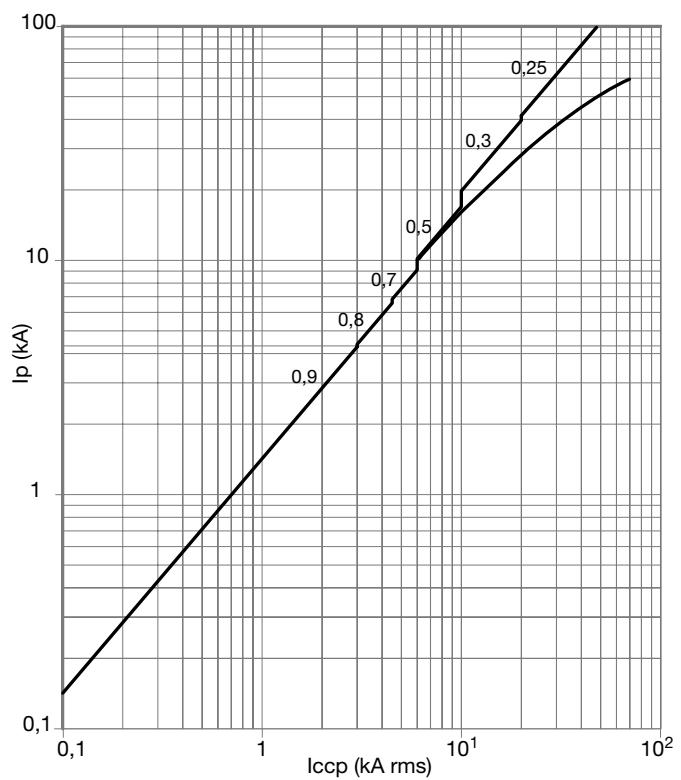


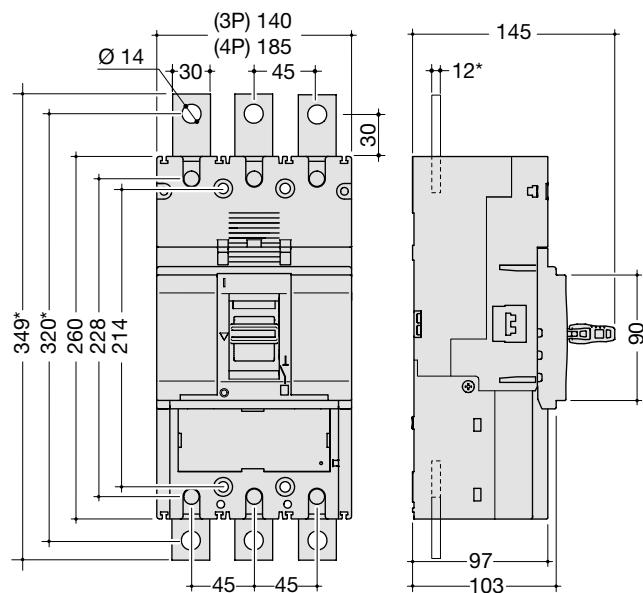
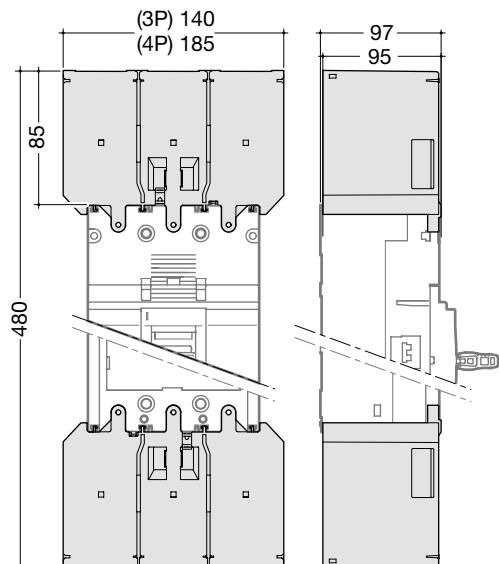
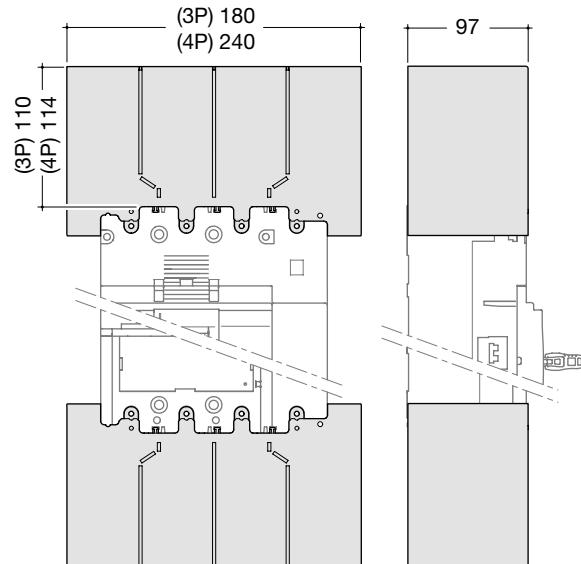
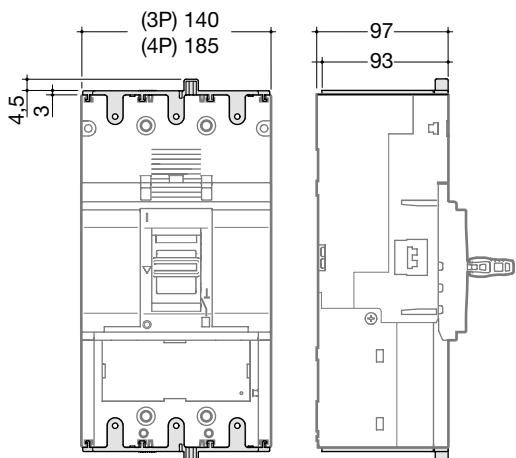
**Current limiting curve at 400V (Let-through peak current)**

MCCB h630 LSI (250A and 400A)  
MCCB h400 TM



MCCB h630 LSI (630A)

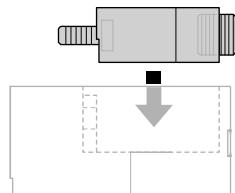
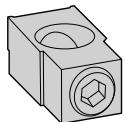


**Dimensions****MCCBs****Terminal covers for extended straight connections****Terminal covers for extended spreader connections****Terminal covers for rear connections and collar terminal**

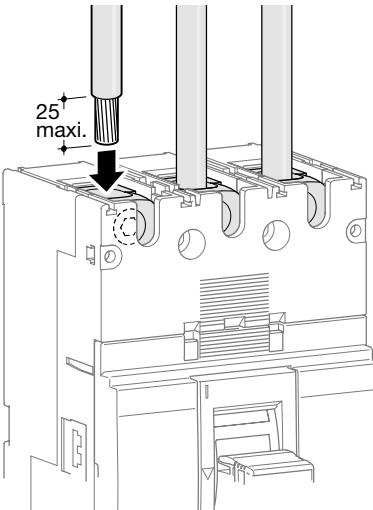
**Connection**

**Connection for aluminium / copper conductors**  
(h400 TM, h630 LSI)

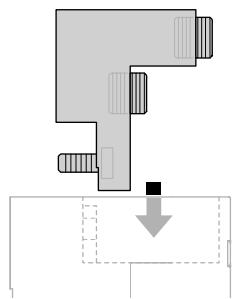
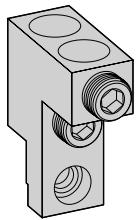
**HYD005 (3P) - HYD006H (4P)**



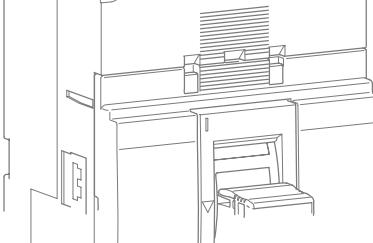
	max. 1x240 mm <sup>2</sup>
	10 Nm



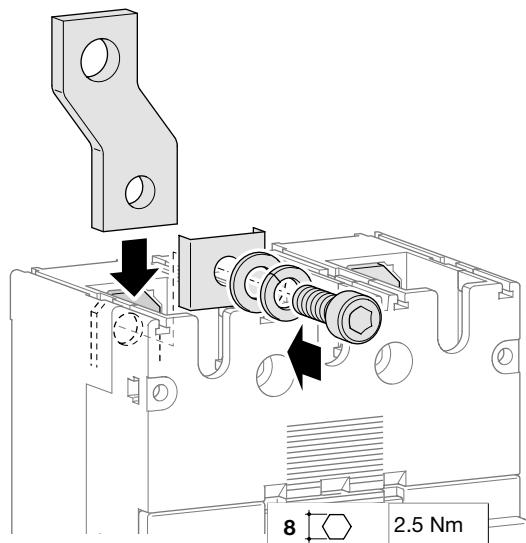
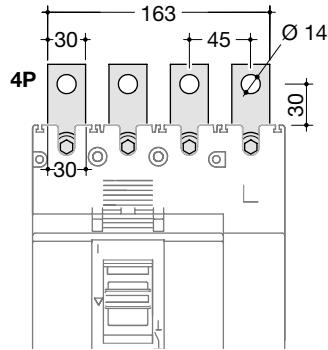
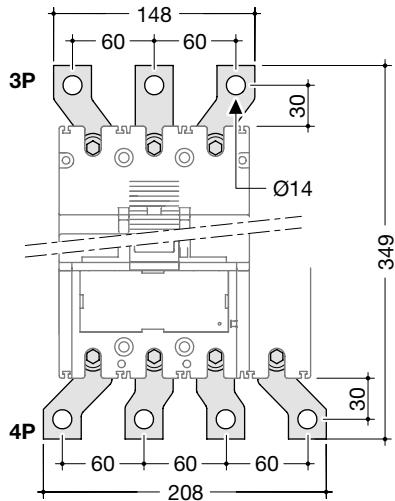
**HYD007 (3P) - HYD008H (4P)**



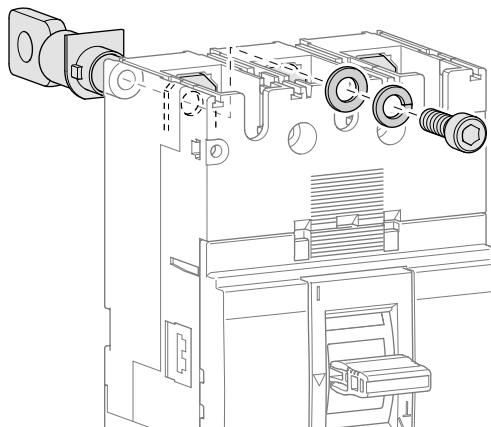
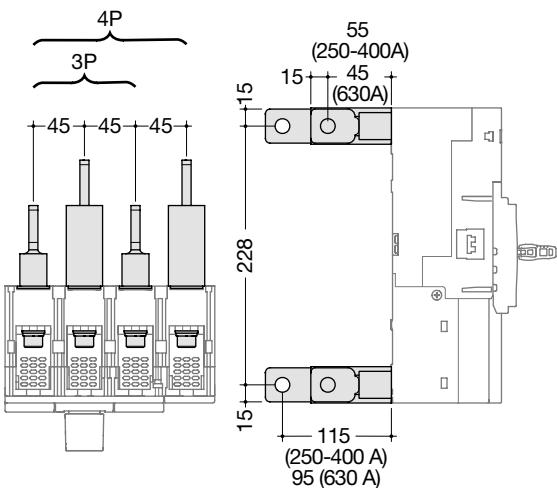
	max. 2x240 mm <sup>2</sup>
	5 Nm



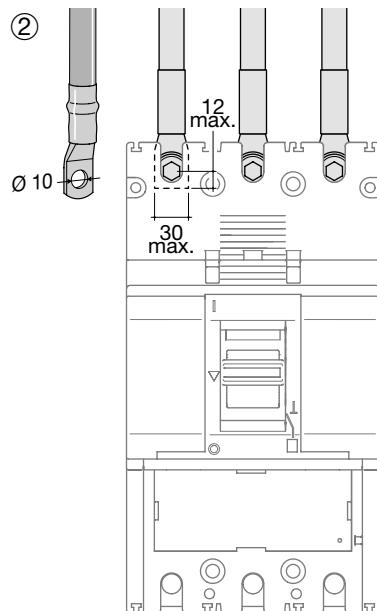
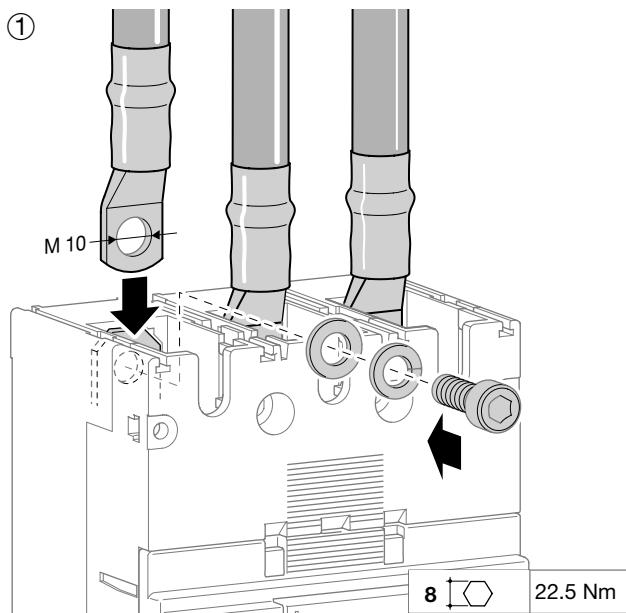
**Extended straight and spreader connections**



**Rear connections**

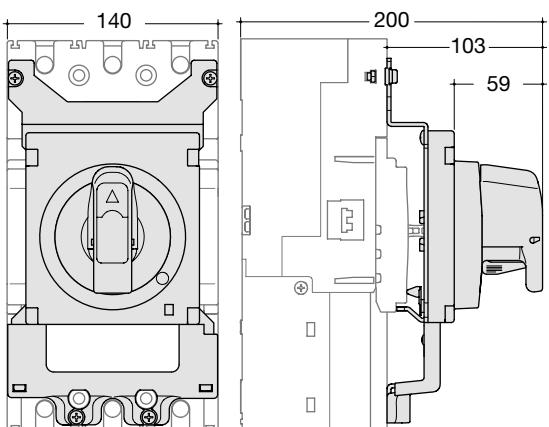


**Connection with end lugs**

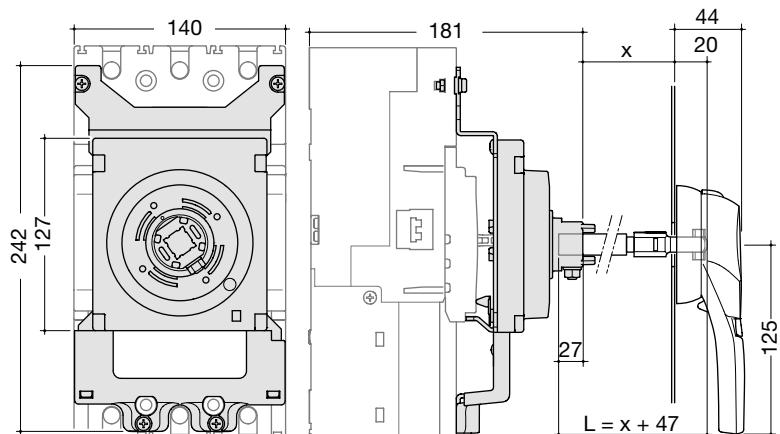


**Accessories**

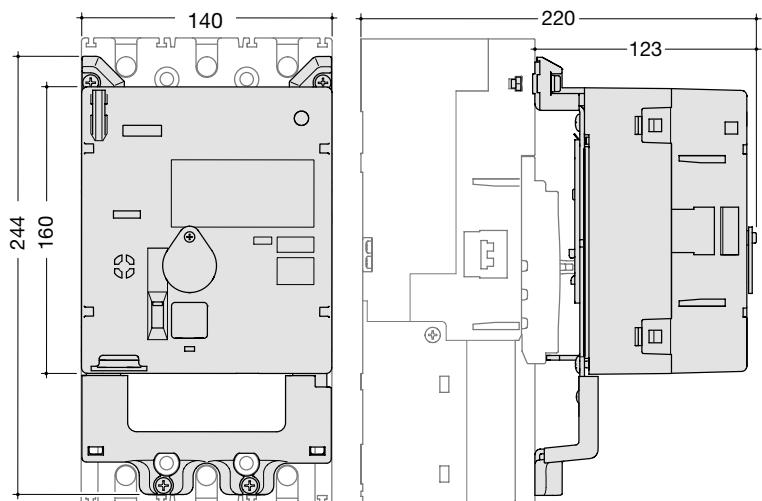
**Direct rotary handle**



**Extended rotary handle**

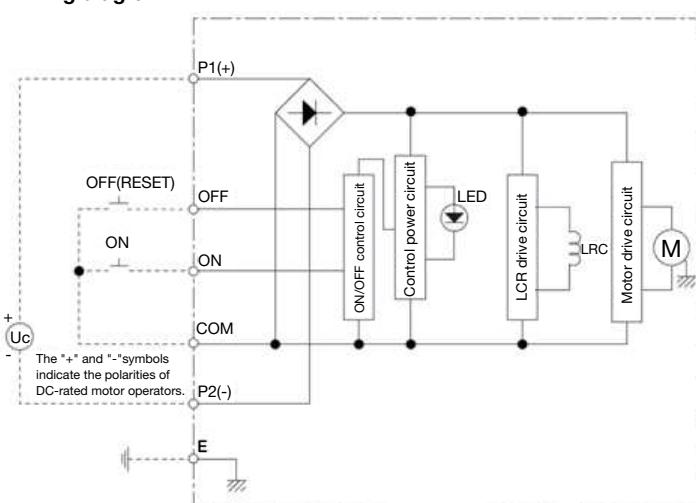


**Motor operator**



		<b>HXD040H</b>	<b>HXD042H</b>
Operating voltage		24-48V DC	100-240V AC
Operating current/starting current peak value (A)	24V DC	-/9,2 (ON) 4,3/9,8 (OFF, RESET)	-
	48V DC	-/3,8 (ON) 2,0/5,2 (OFF, RESET)	-
	100-110V AC	-	-/1,9 (ON) 1,3/3,8 (OFF, RESET)
	200-240V AC	-	-/3,3 (ON) 0,9/3,8 (OFF, RESET)
Operating time (s)	(ON)	0.1s	
	(OFF)	1.5 s	
	(RESET)	1.5 s	
Power supply required		300VA min.	
Dielectric properties (1 min)		1000V AC	1500V AC

**Wiring diagram**

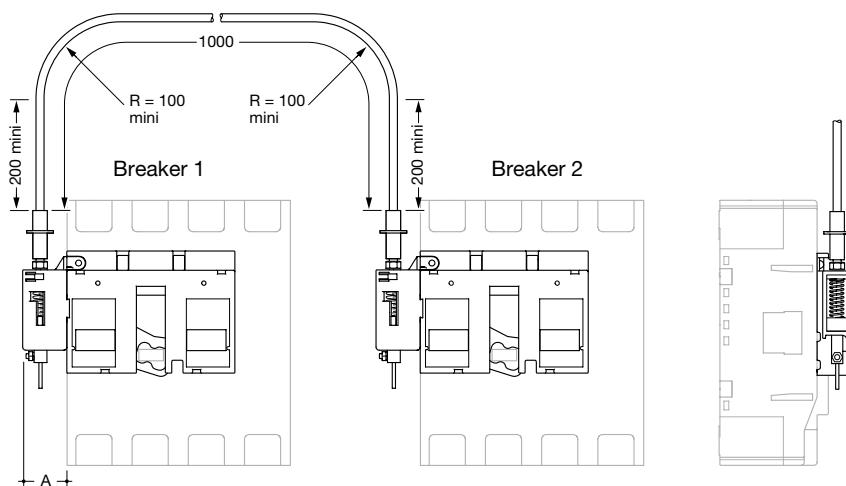


## Interlocking system

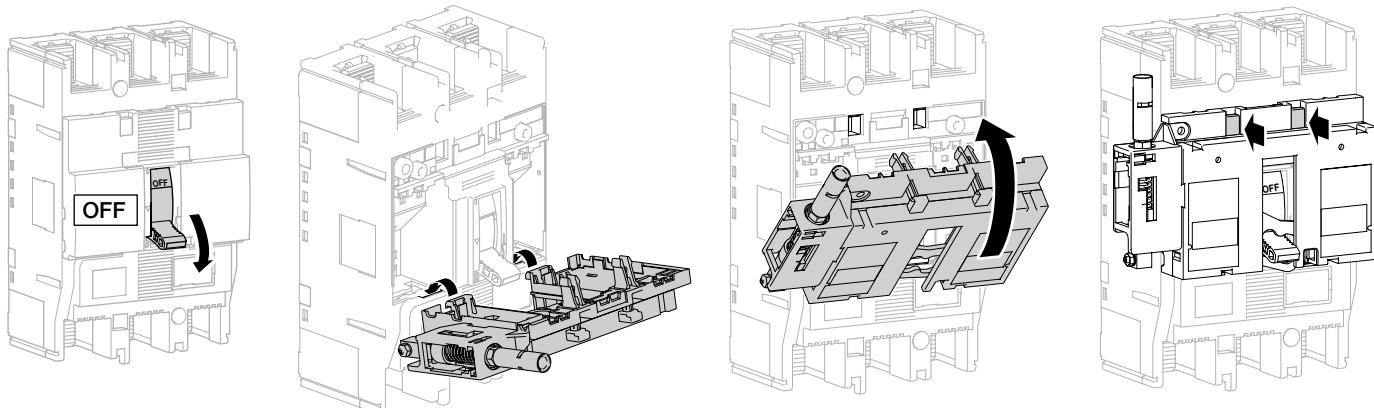
Suitable with motor operator HXB04xH.

With electrical interlock for motor operator HXB068H (for 630/1000A) or HXB069H (for 250A).

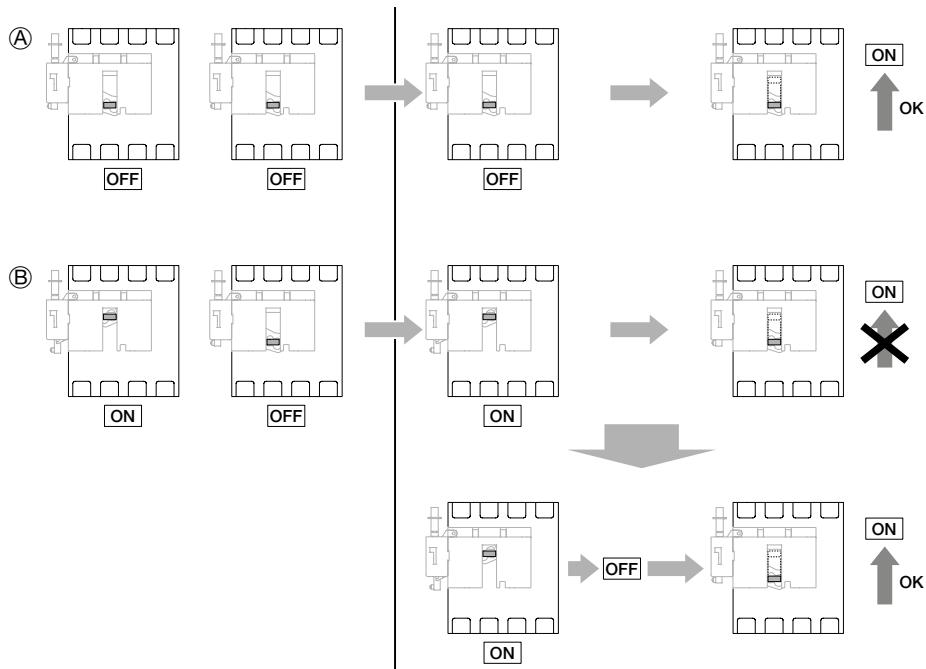
- Length HXB068H: 2100 mm
- Length HXB069H: 2100 mm



## Mounting

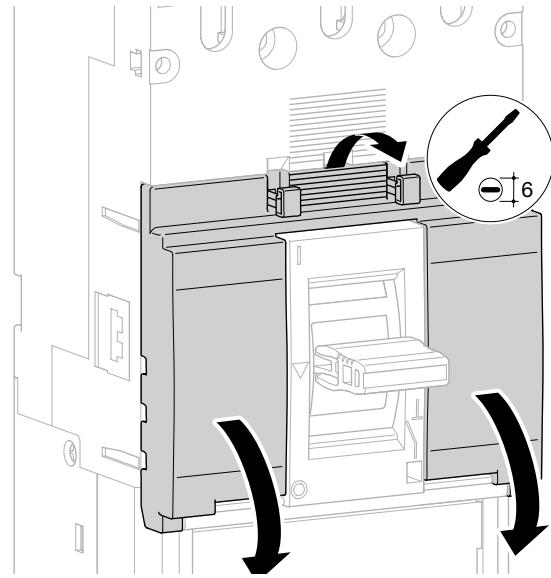
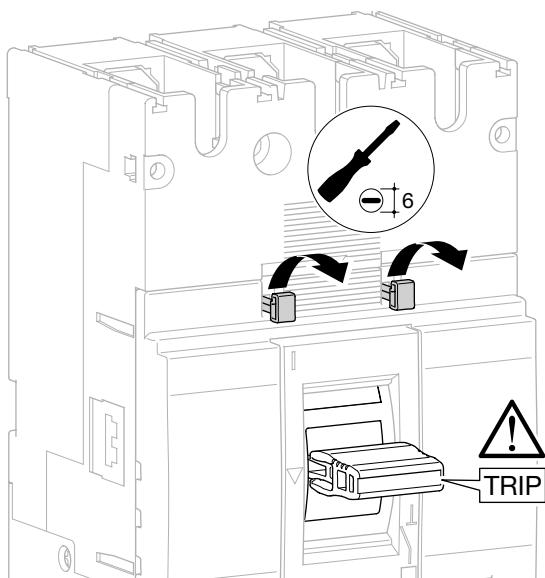


## Mounting

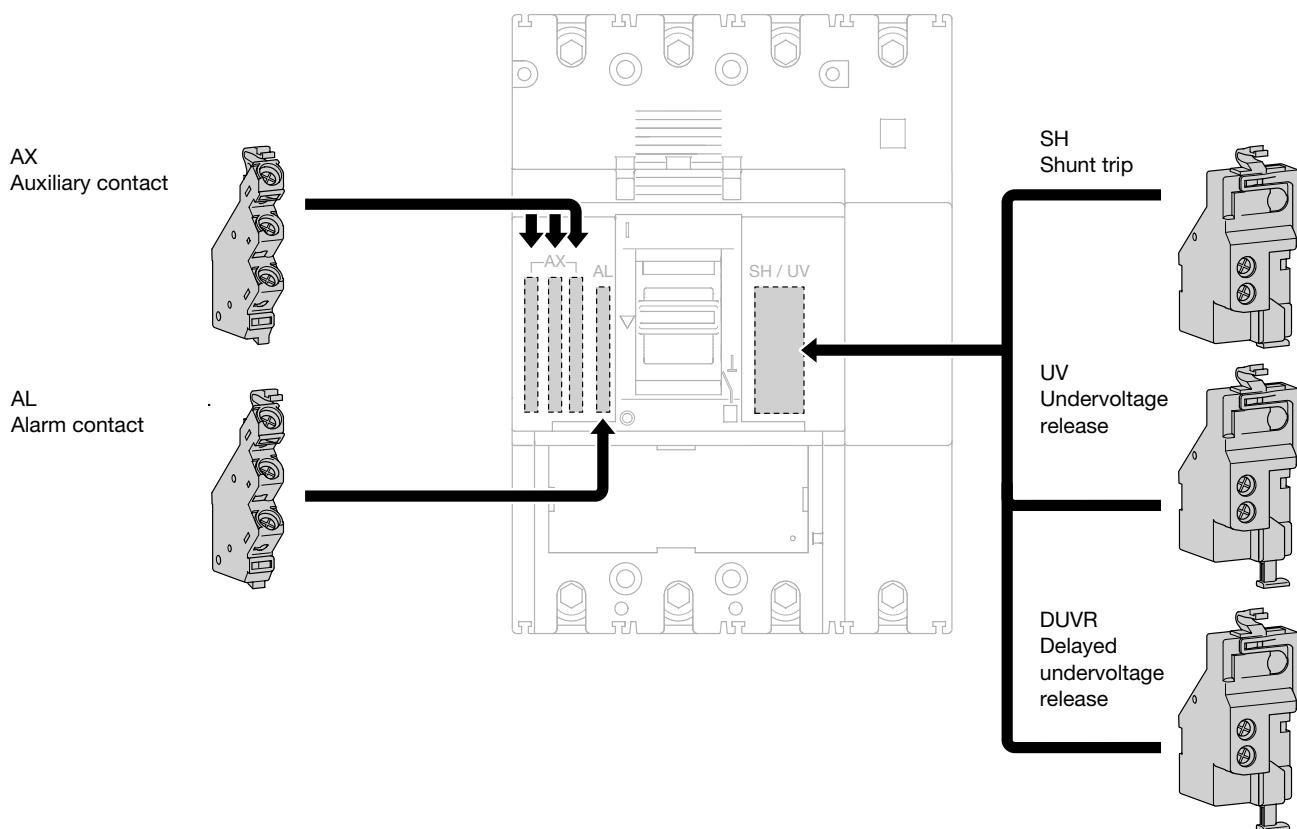


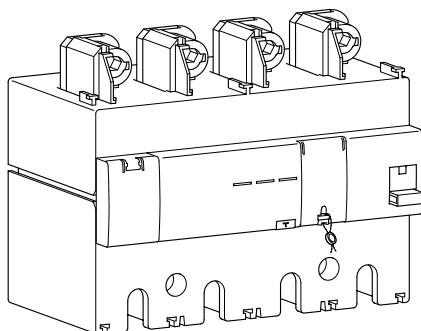
**Auxiliaries**

**Auxiliaries for MCCBs and free tripping switches**



**Mounting combination for auxiliaries and releases**





When associated with MCCB, the add-on block provides an earth fault protection and protects against electrical shocks by direct or indirect contacts.

The add-on blocks are protected against nuisance tripping caused by transient voltages. It's able to detect sinusoidal alternating currents and residual pulsating direct currents (A type ). It also avoids miss tripping (HI type - High Immunity).

#### Add-on block h630

##### Reset button:

Signals add-on block tripping and must be acknowledged before switching on the installation.

##### Test button for differential functioning:

Allows to check the electrical operating of the MCCB / Add-on block association.

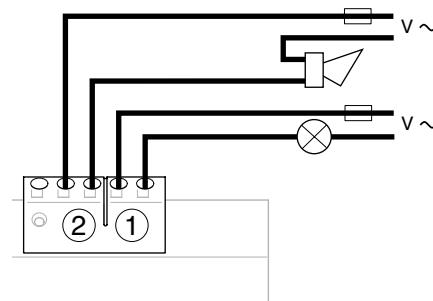
##### Mechanical test button:

Allows to check the mechanical operating of the MCCB / Add-on block association.

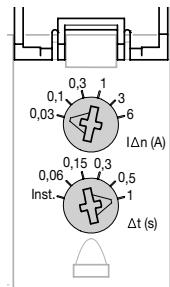
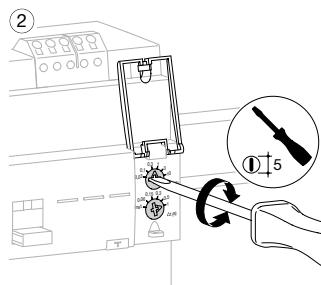
##### LED signaling default current level in the installation:

25% (orange) and 50% (red)  $I\Delta n$ ; green light to signal correct operating.

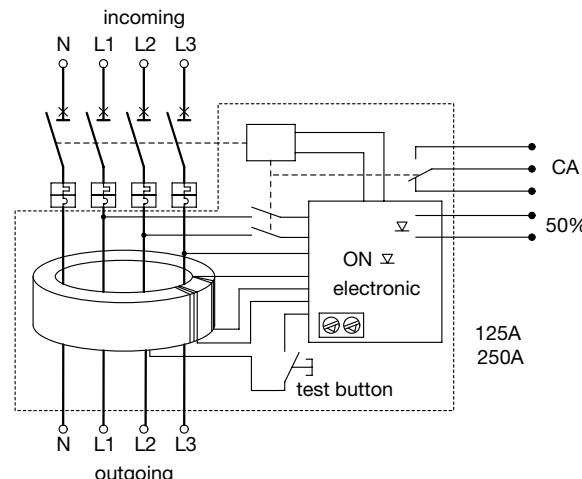
Remote tripping and advanced warning (50%  $I\Delta n$ ) signaling thanks to these contacts:



#### Earth leakage current ( $I\Delta n$ ) and delay ( $\Delta t$ ) setting

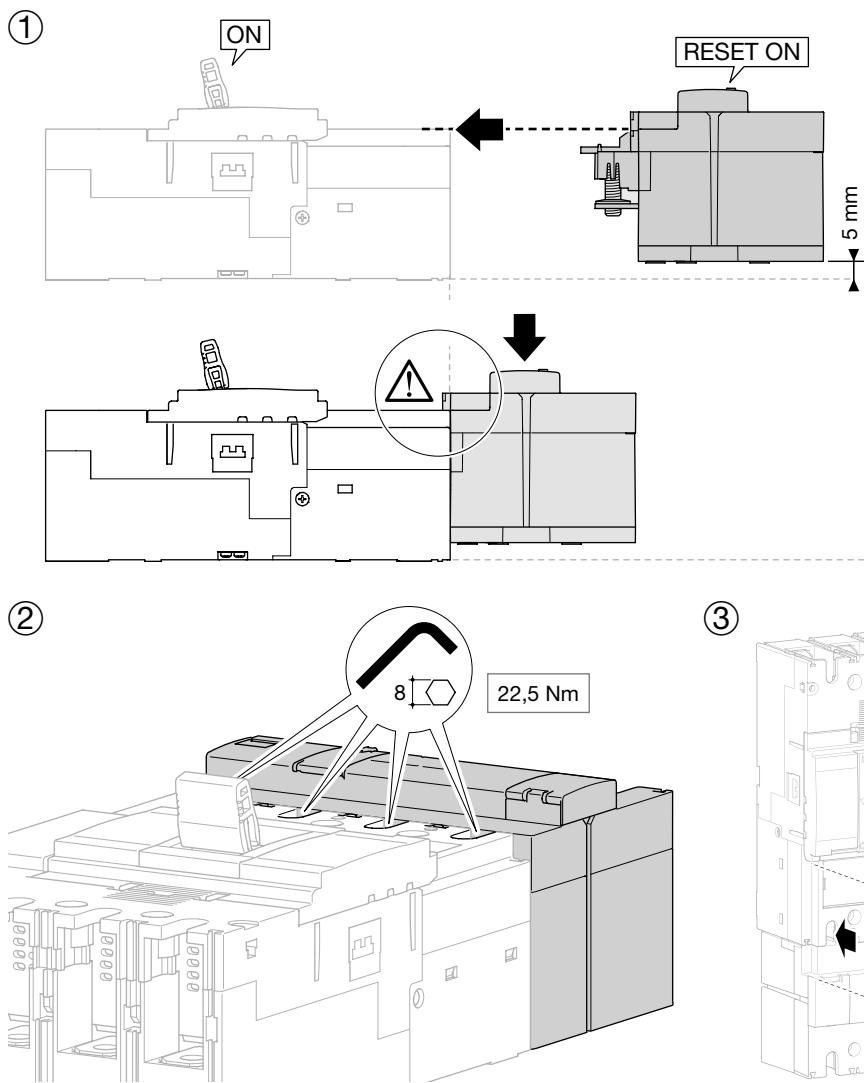


#### Add-on block operating

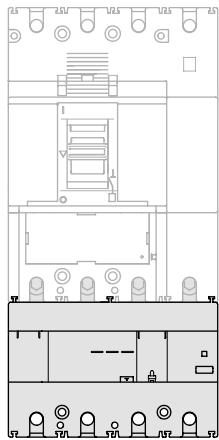


A ( $I\Delta n$ )						
	0.03	0.1	0.3	1	3	6
Inst.	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
0.06	no	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
0.15	no	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
0.3	no	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
0.5	no	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
1	no	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK

Add-on block h630 mounting

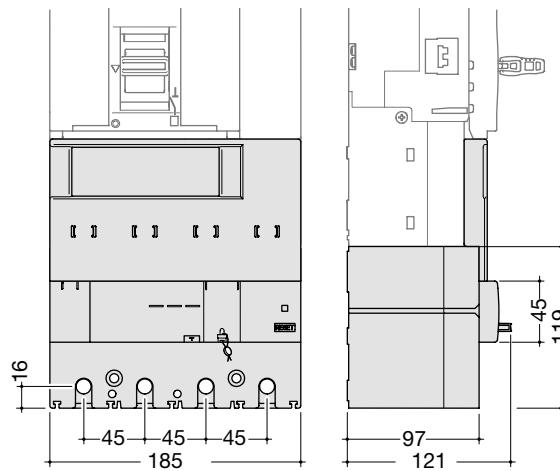


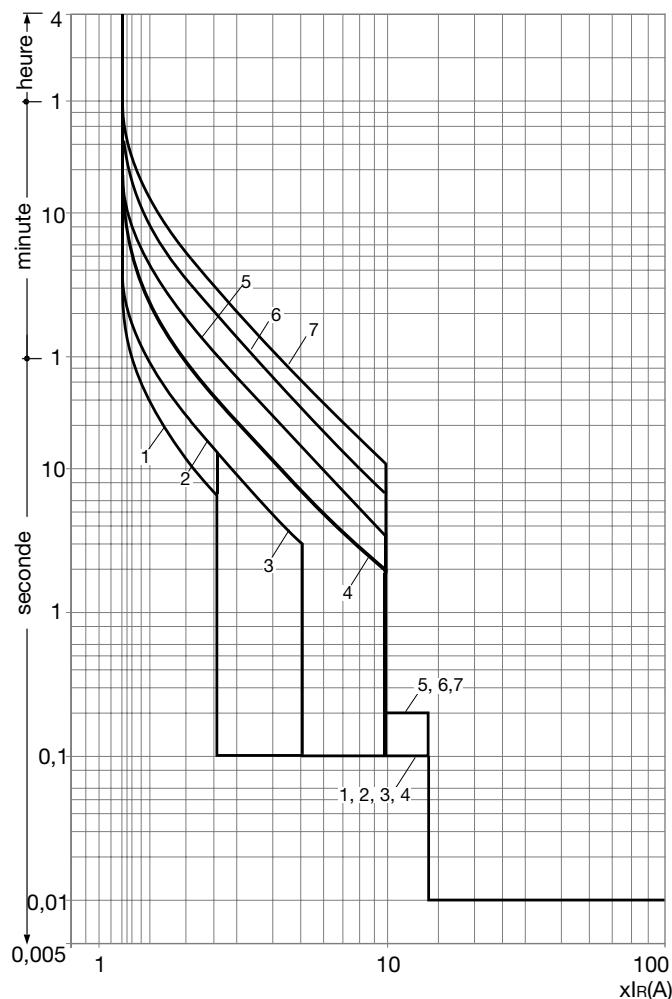
Association / Compatibility



250 - 400A	630A x 0.8
HBD401H 400A	HBD631H 500A (ie: 630A x 0.8)

Dimensions

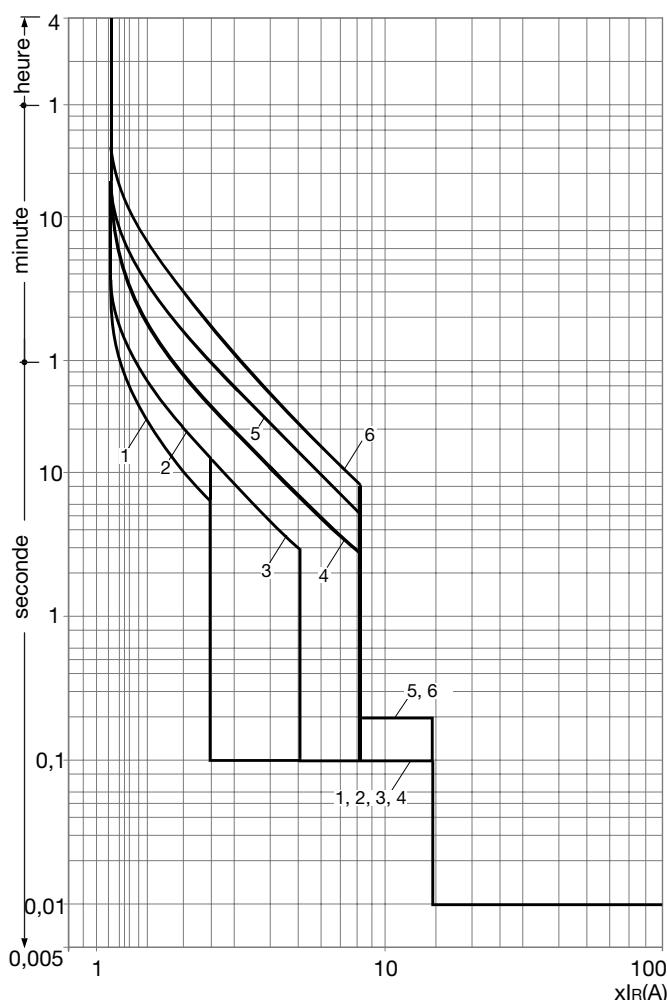


**Tripping curve****MCCB h1000 LSI (630-800A)****Electronic trip unit setting (LSI)****MCCBs 630-800A electronic**

Ir (A)														
LTD Pick-up current		Ir (x ln)		0.4	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.9	0.95	1				
Characteristics			No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7				
Standard		LTD	tr (s)		11	21	21	5	10	19	29			
			200% x Ir		600% x Ir									
		STD	I <sub>sd</sub> (x Ir)		2.5	5	10							
			tsd (s)		0.1					0.2				
Optional		INST	I <sub>i</sub> (x Ir)		14 (max : 12 x ln)									
		NP	ln (x Ir)		0 - 0.5 - 1									
			tn (s)		tn = tr									

**Tripping curve**

**MCCB h1000 LSI (1000A)**



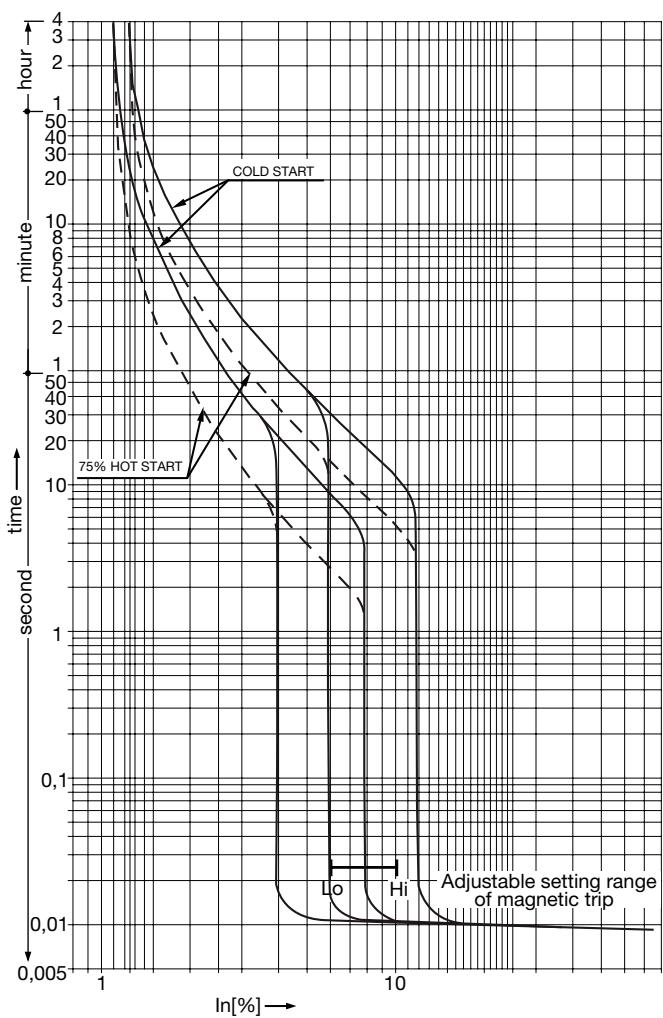
**Electronic trip unit setting (LSI)**

**MCCBs 1000A electronic**

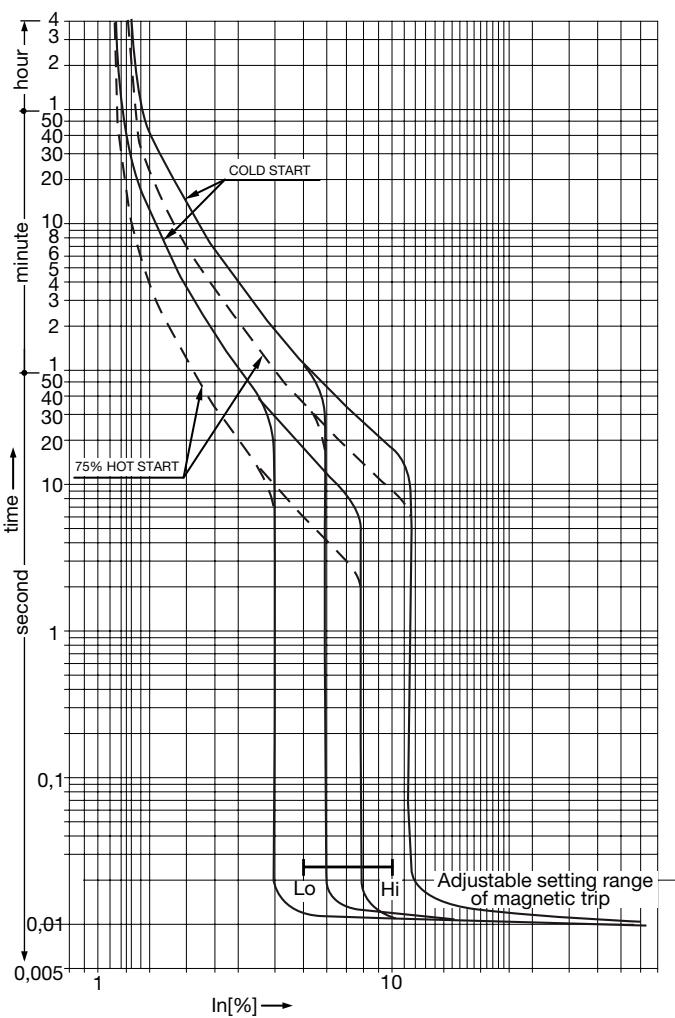
Ir (A)										
LTD Pick-up current		Ir (x ln)		0.4	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.9	0.95	1
Characteristics			No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Standard	LTD	tr (s)	11	21	21	5	10	16		
		200% x Ir				600% x Ir				
	STD	I <sub>sd</sub> (x Ir)	2.5		5	8				
		tsd (s)	0.1				0.2			
	INST	I <sub>i</sub> (x Ir)	14 (max : 10 x ln)							
Optional	NP	ln (x ln)	0.8							
		tn (s)	tn = tr							

**Tripping curve**

MCCB h800 TM (630A)

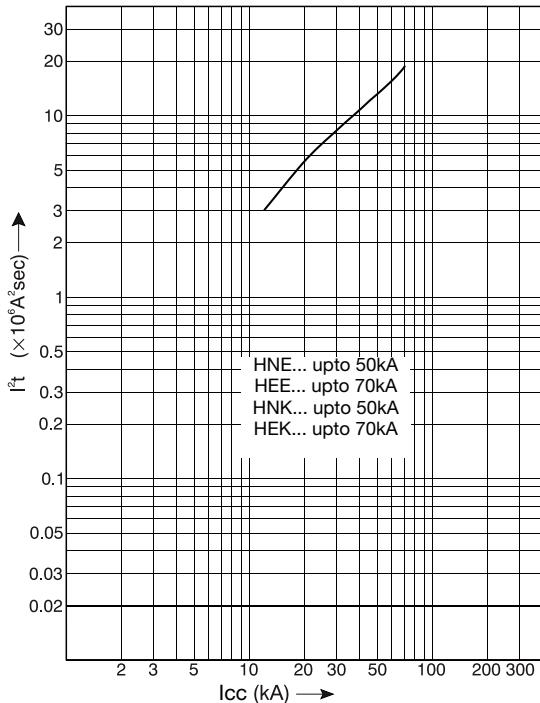


MCCB h800 TM (800A)



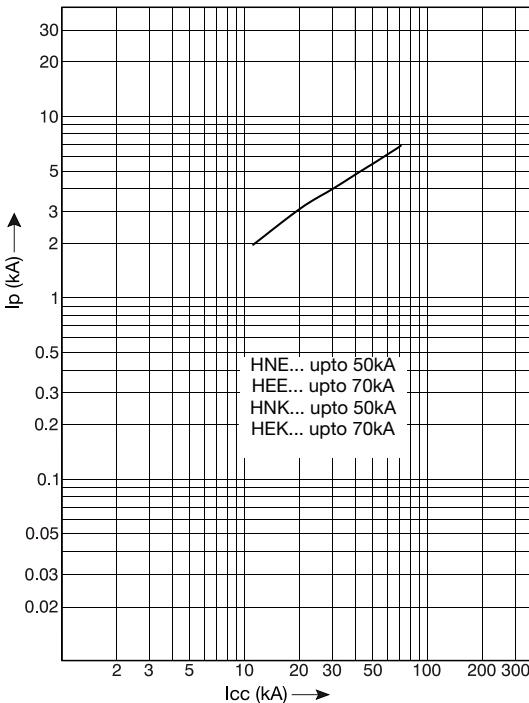
**Thermal constraint curve at 400V (Let-through energy)**

MCCB h1000



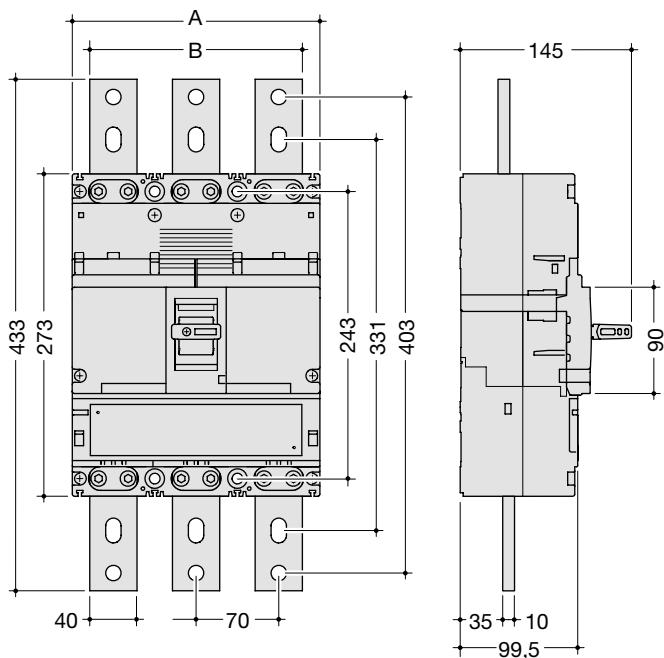
**Current limiting curve at 400V (Let-through peak current)**

MCCB h1000



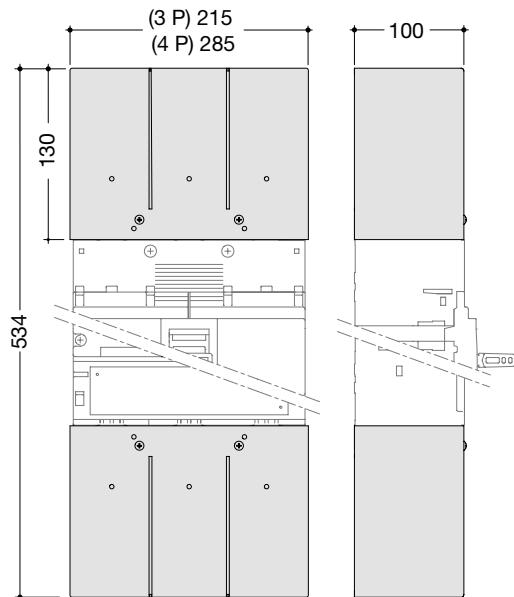
**Dimensions**

**MCCBs**



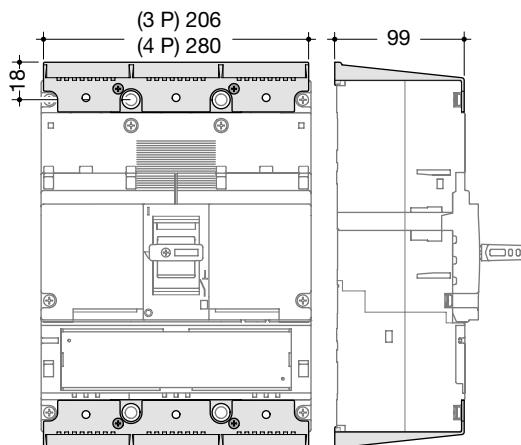
	<b>A</b> (mm)	<b>B</b> (mm)
<b>3P</b>	210	180
<b>4P</b>	280	250

**Terminal covers for extended straight connections**



	<b>A</b> (mm)	<b>B</b> (mm)	<b>C</b> (mm)
<b>3P</b>	215	130	99.5
<b>4P</b>	285	130	99.5

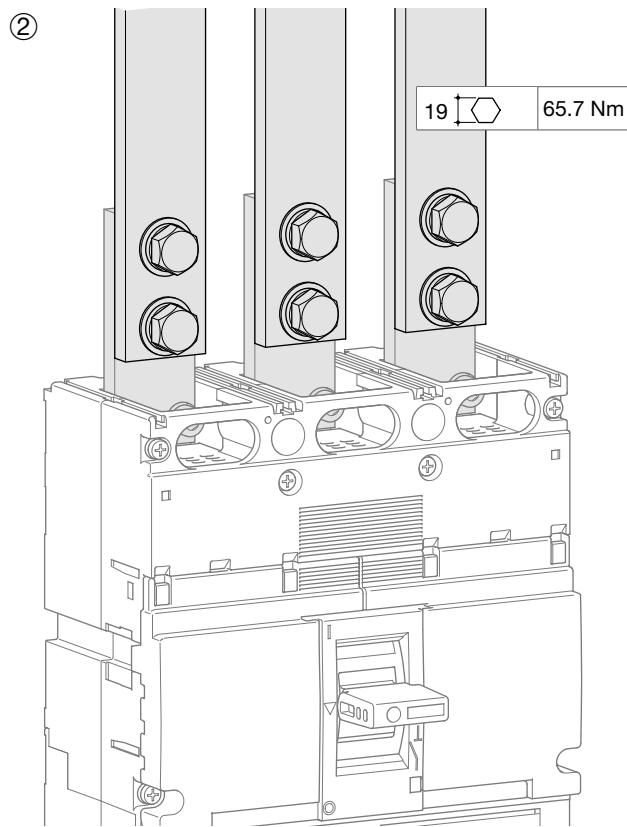
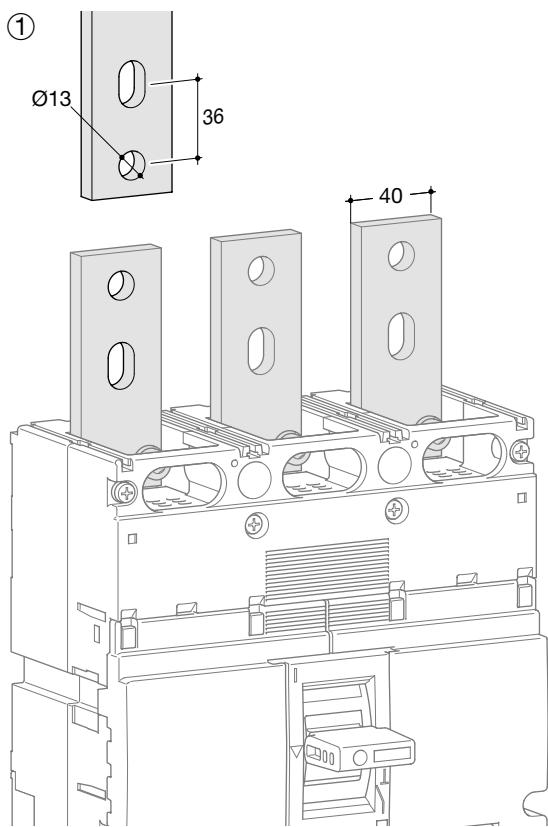
**Terminal covers for rear connections**



	<b>A</b> (mm)	<b>B</b> (mm)	<b>C</b> (mm)
<b>3P</b>	210	14	101
<b>4P</b>	280	18	99

**Connection**

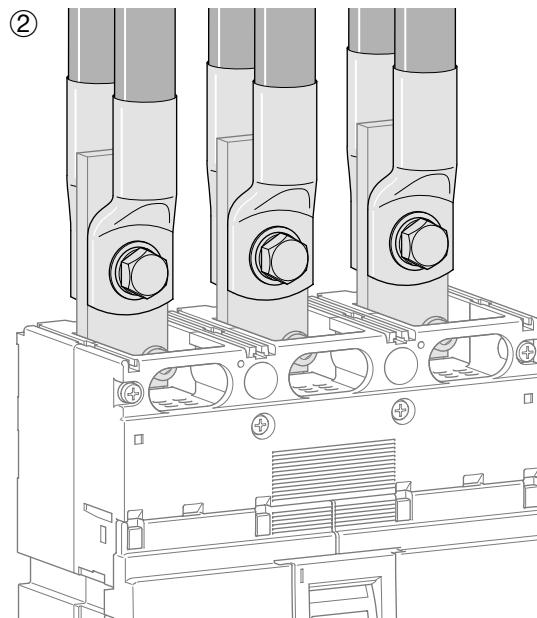
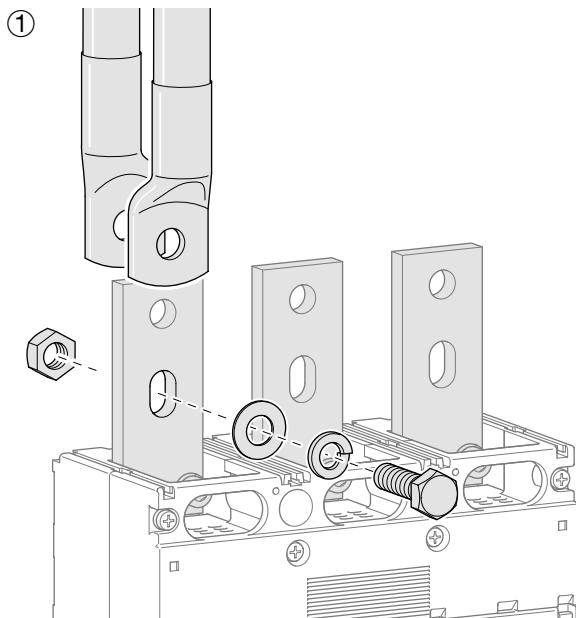
**Extended straight connections**



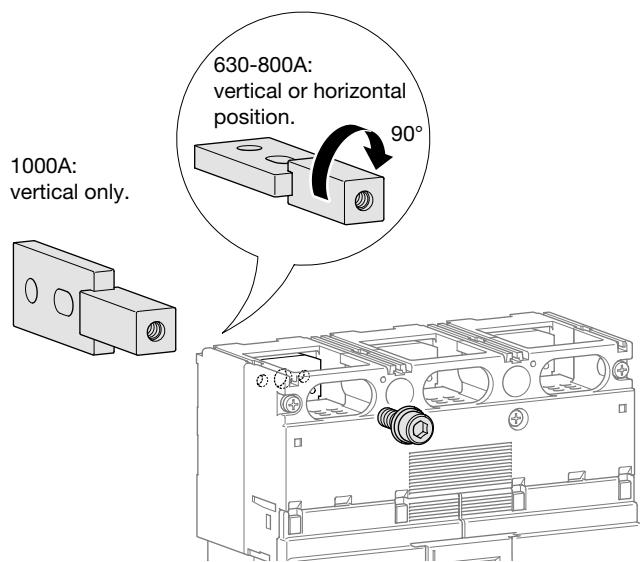
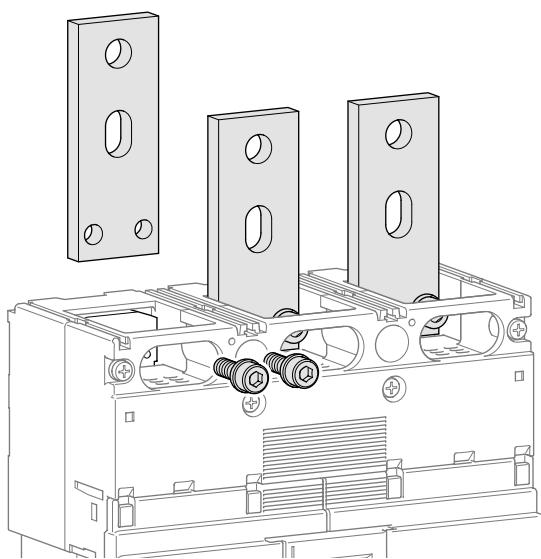
Main incomers

Direct cable connection on terminal  
Copper with conductor max. width: 50 mm

**Connection with end lugs**

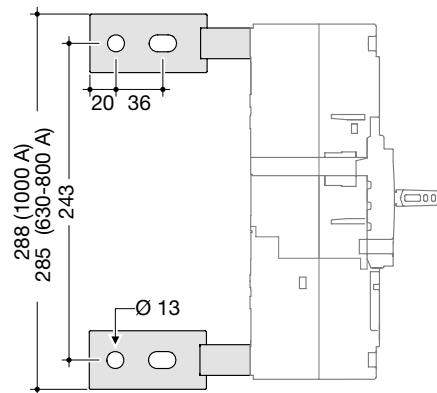


**Rear connections**



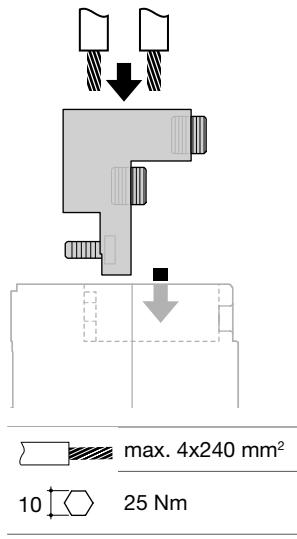
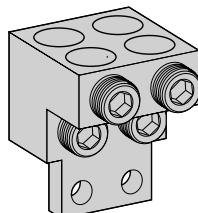
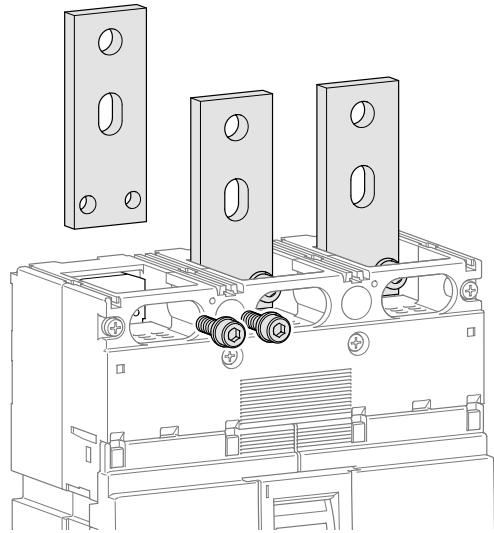
630-  
800 A | 10 60 10 60 10

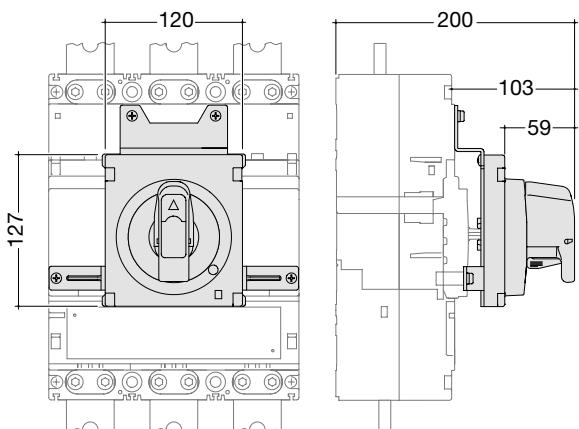
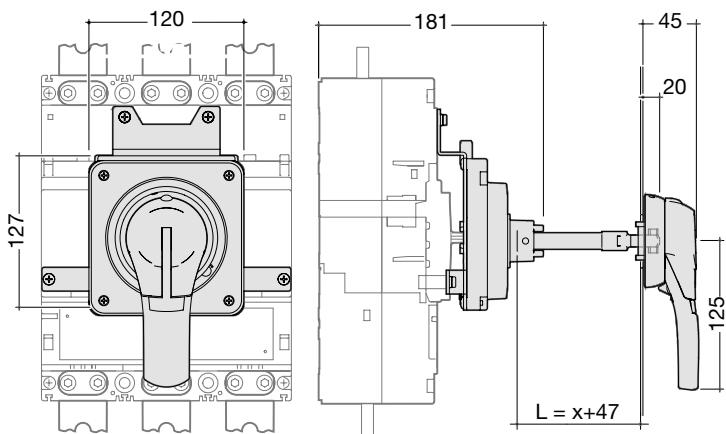
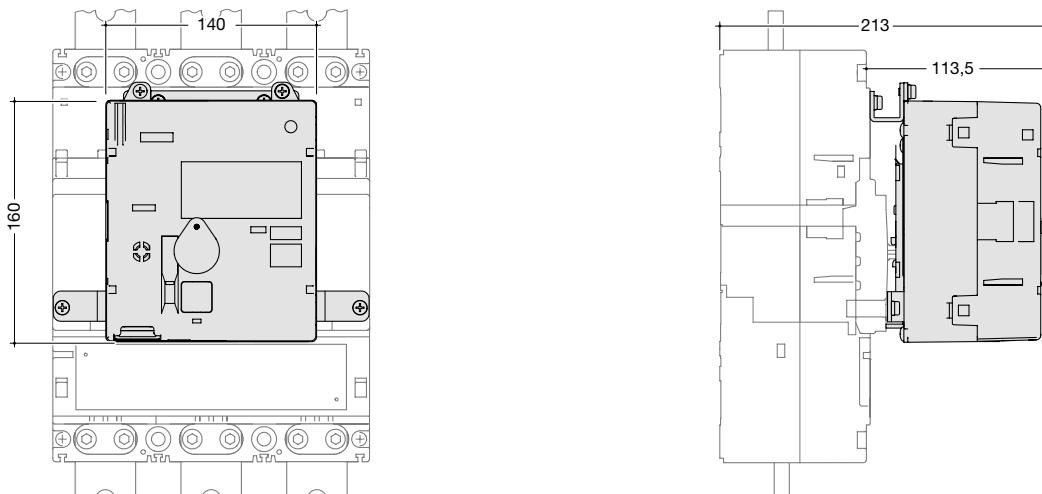
1000 A | 12 58 12 58 12



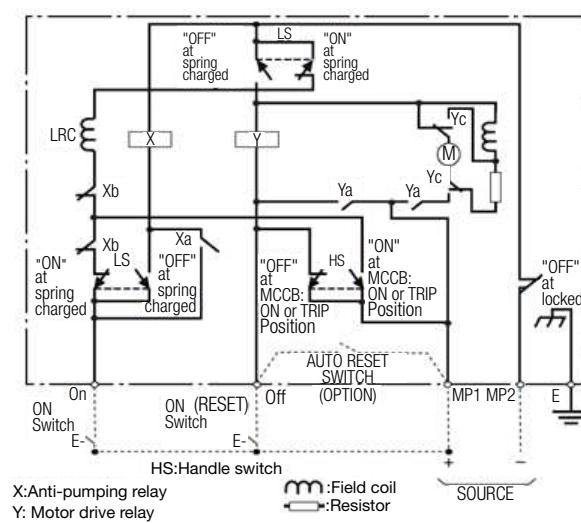
**Connection for aluminium / copper conductors (h1000)**

HYE007 (3P) - HYE008H (4P)



**Accessories****Direct rotary handle****Extended rotary handle****Motor operator**

		HXE040H	HXE042H
Operating voltage		24-48V DC	100-240V AC
Operating current/starting current peak value (A)	24V DC	-/12 (ON) 6/11.5 (OFF, RESET)	-
	48V DC	-/7 (ON) 3.2/6.5 (OFF, RESET)	-
	100-110V AC	-	-/2.2 (ON) 1.7/3.5 (OFF, RESET)
	200-240V AC	-	-/2.2 (ON) 1.3/3.5 (OFF, RESET)
Operating time (s)	(ON)	0.1s	
	(OFF)	1.5 s	
	(RESET)	1.5 s	
Power supply required	300VA min.		
Dielectric properties (1 min)	1000V AC	1500V AC	

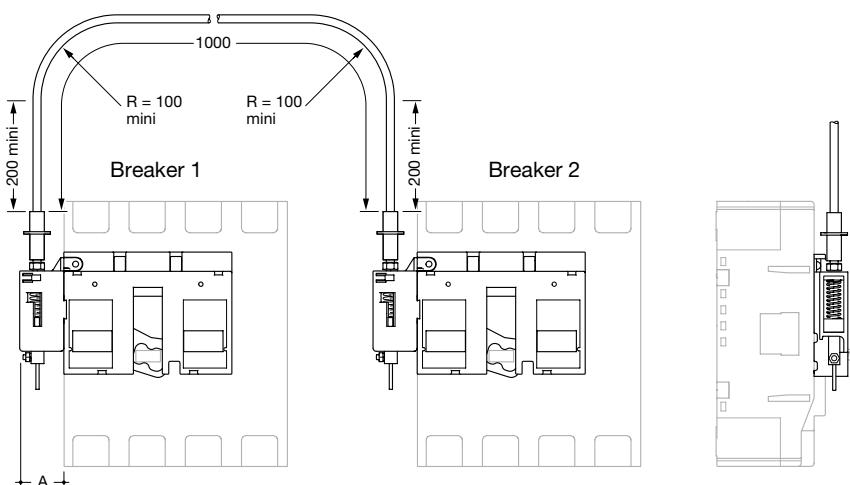
**Wiring diagram**

**Interlocking system**

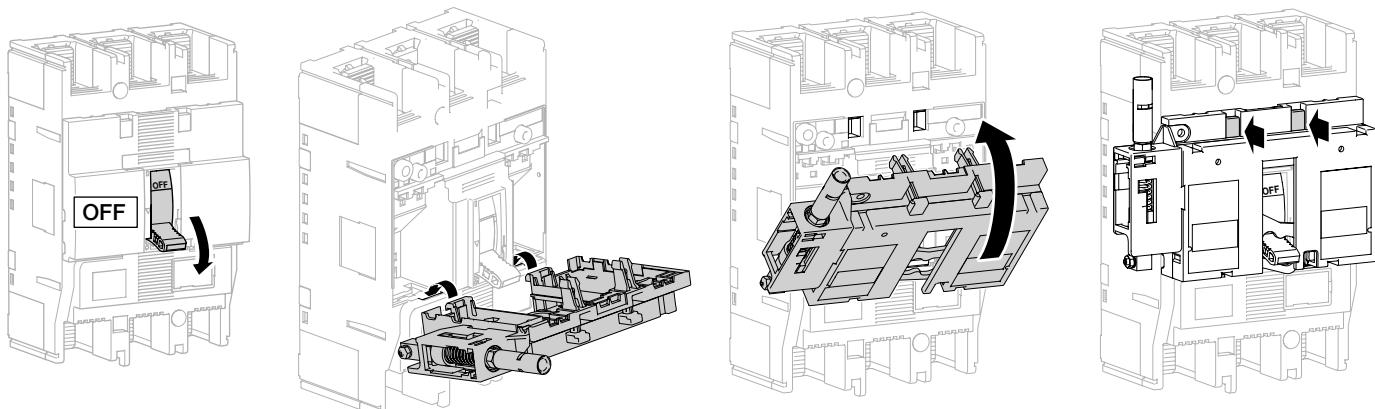
Suitable with motor operator HXB04xH.

With electrical interlock for motor operator HXB068H (for 630/1000A) or HXB069H (for 250A).

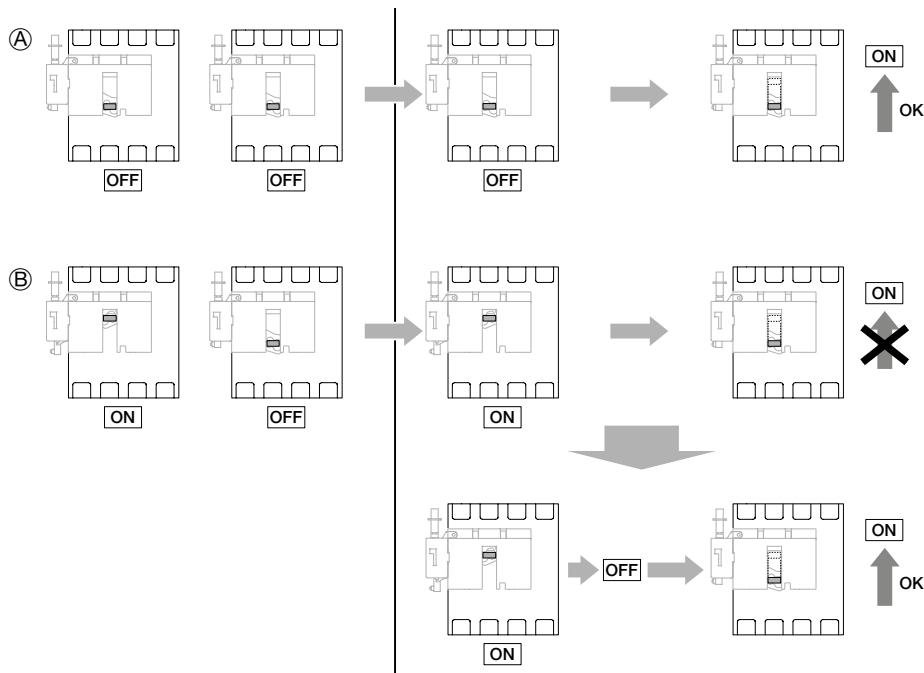
- Length HXB068H: 2100 mm
- Length HXB069H: 2100 mm

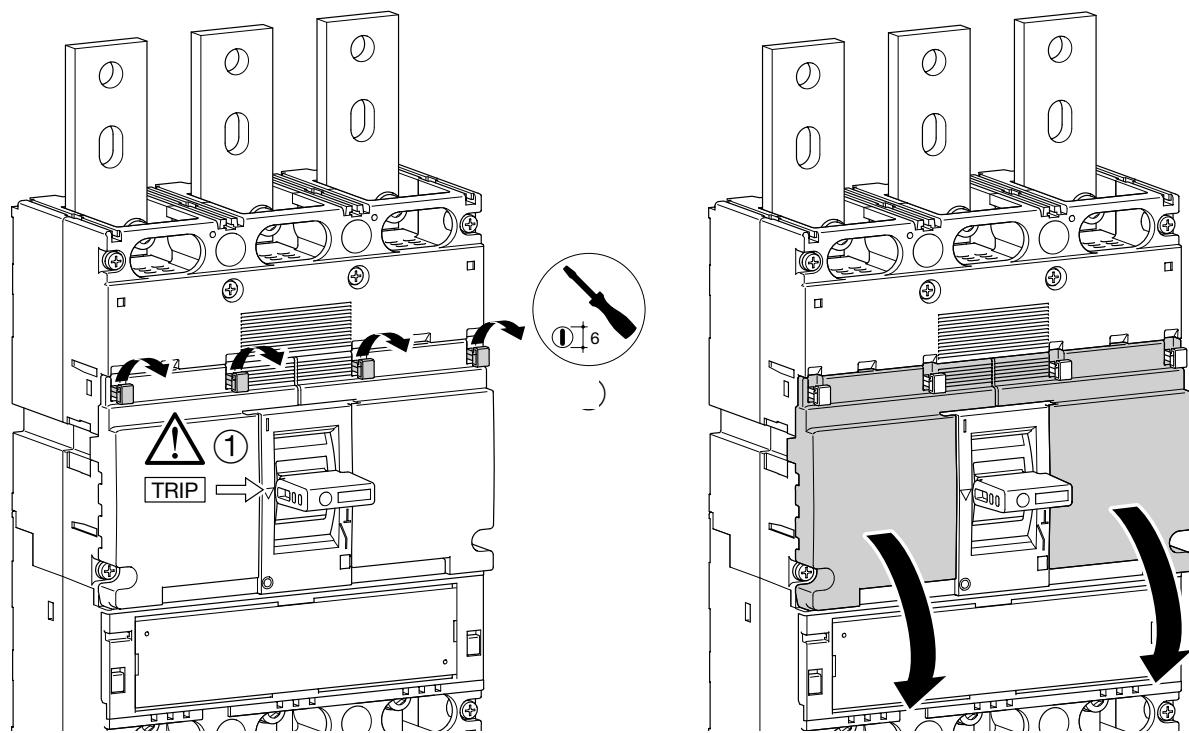


**Mounting**

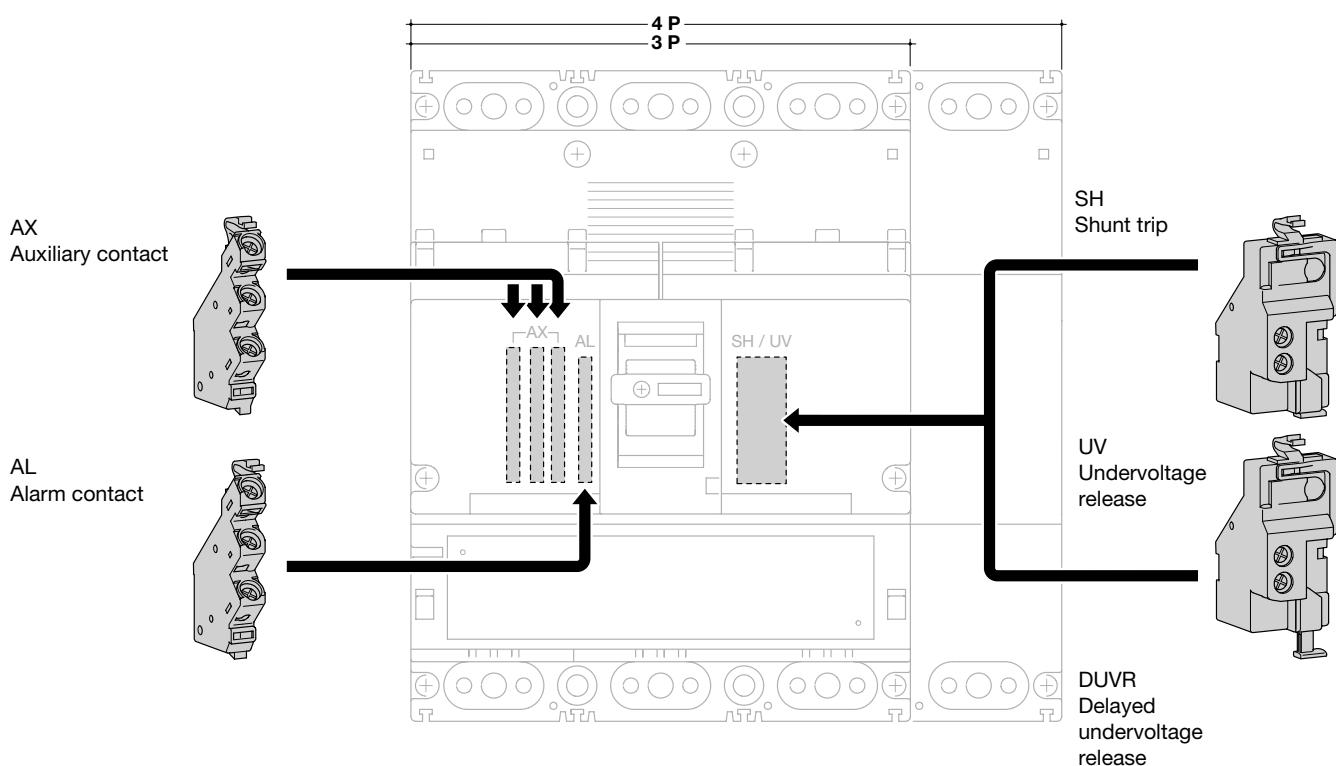


**Mounting**

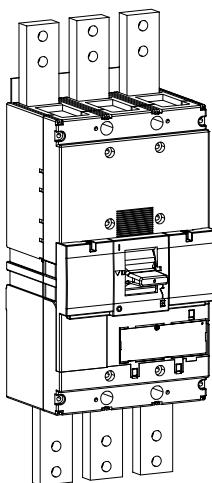


**Auxiliaries****Auxiliaries for MCCBs and free tripping switches**

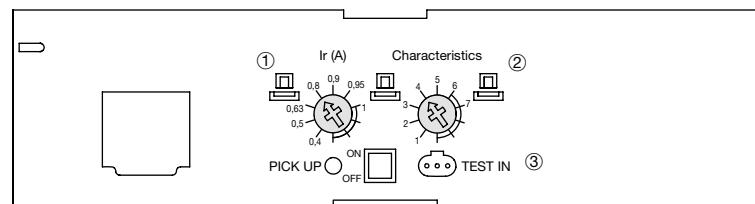
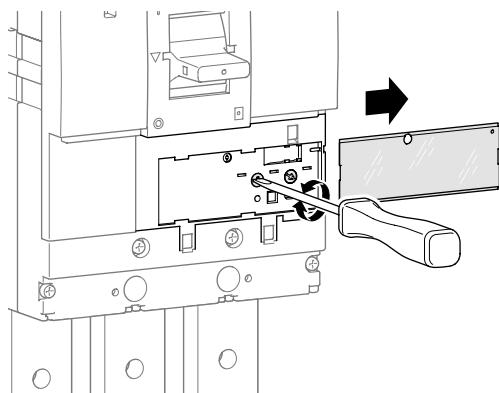
Main incomers

**Mounting combination for auxiliaries and releases**

MCCBs



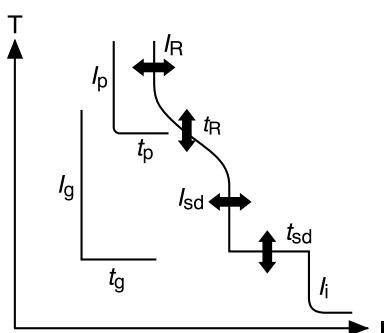
Electronic trip unit settings (LSI)



L - Long delay - protection against overloads: Ir and tr settings

S - Short delay - protection against short circuits: lsd and tsd settings

I - Instantaneous - max. instantaneous threshold (< 10 ms) in case of short circuit: 2.5 to 10 x Ir.



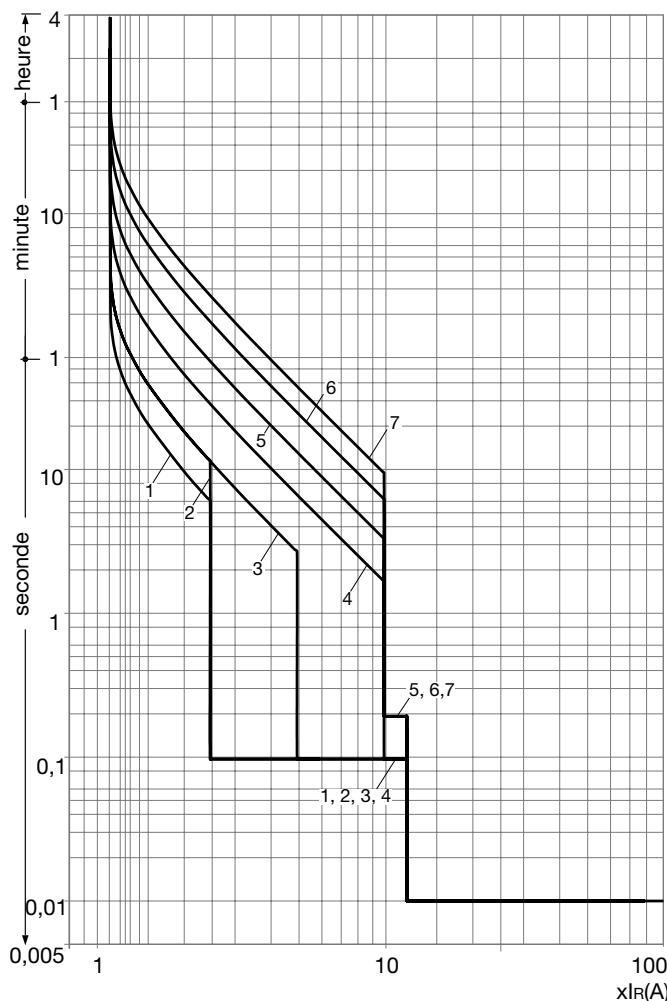
	① Ir(A)	② Im	③ N
LSI	0.4 - 1 In	2.5 - 10 Ir	0% 50% 100 %

LSI	In A			
	1250 - 1600 A			
	Long Time Delay		Short Time Delay	Inst
①	Ir (x In)	Ir (x In)	tsd (xlr)	tsd (s)
	0.4	OK		
	0.5	OK		
	0.63	OK		
	0.8	OK		
	0.9	OK		
	0.95	OK		
②	Characteristics*	1	11s at 2 xlr	2.5
		2	21s at 2 xlr	
		3		5
		4	5 s at 6 xlr	10
		5	10 s at 6 xlr	
		6	19 s at 6 xlr	
		7	29 s at 6 xlr	0.2
③	Neutral protection	0%		
		50%		
		100%		

(\*) Characteristic 1: use for generators protection.

Characteristic 2 to 4 - standard protection: options allow coordination optimisation with other products.

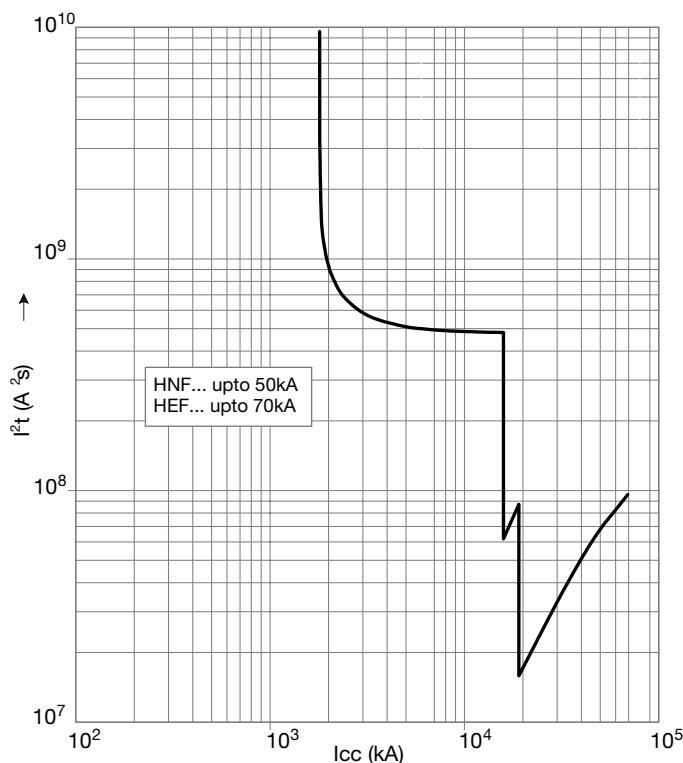
Characteristic 5 to 7 - motor protection: use positions according to motor starting characteristics.

**Tripping curve****MCCB h1600 LSI****Electronic trip unit setting (LSI)****MCCBs 1250A and 1600A electronic**

Ir (A)														
LTD Pick-up current		Ir ( $\times I_n$ )		0.4	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.9	0.95	1				
Characteristics			No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7				
Standard	LTD	tr (s)		11	21	21	5	10	19	29				
		200% $\times$ Ir				600% $\times$ Ir								
	STD	Isd ( $\times I_r$ )		2.5	5	10								
		tsd (s)		0.1						0.2				
INST		li ( $\times I_r$ )		14 (max : 12 $\times I_n$ )										
Optional	NP	In ( $\times I_r$ )		0 - 0.5 - 1										
		tn (s)		In = tr										

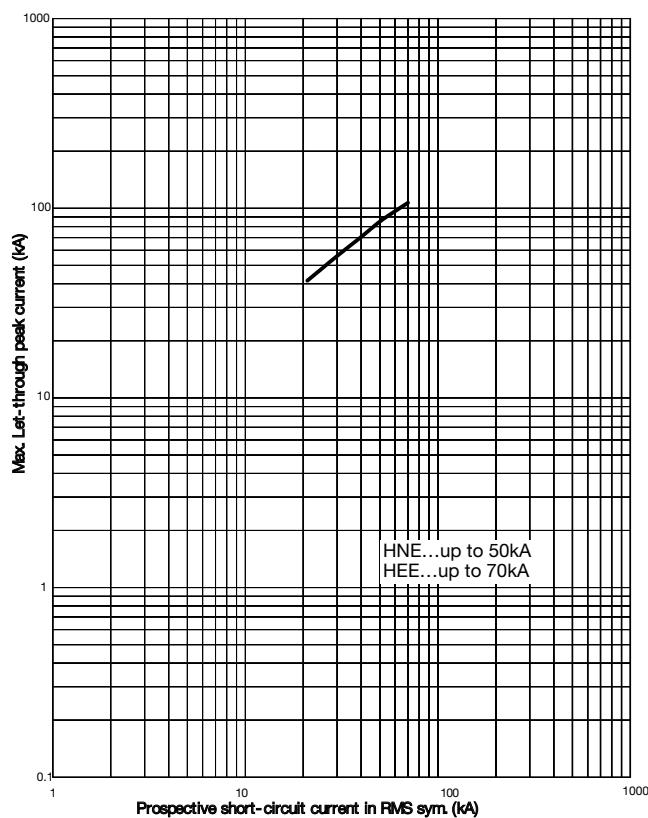
**Thermal constraint curve at 400V (Let-through energy)**

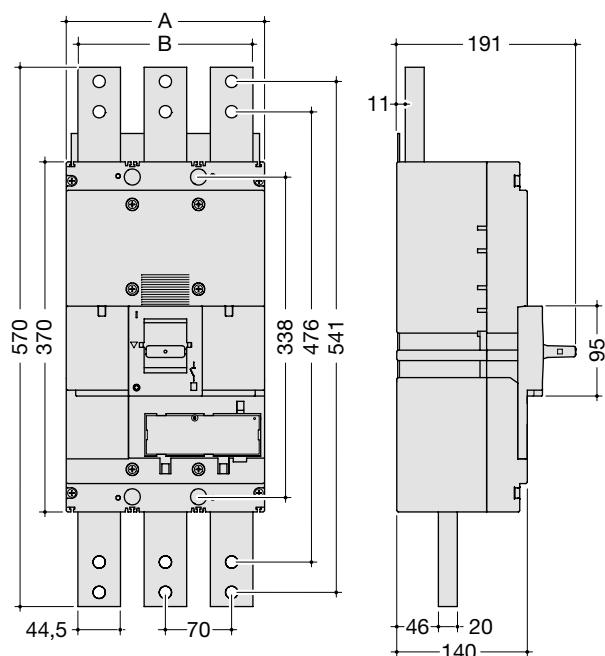
MCCB h1600



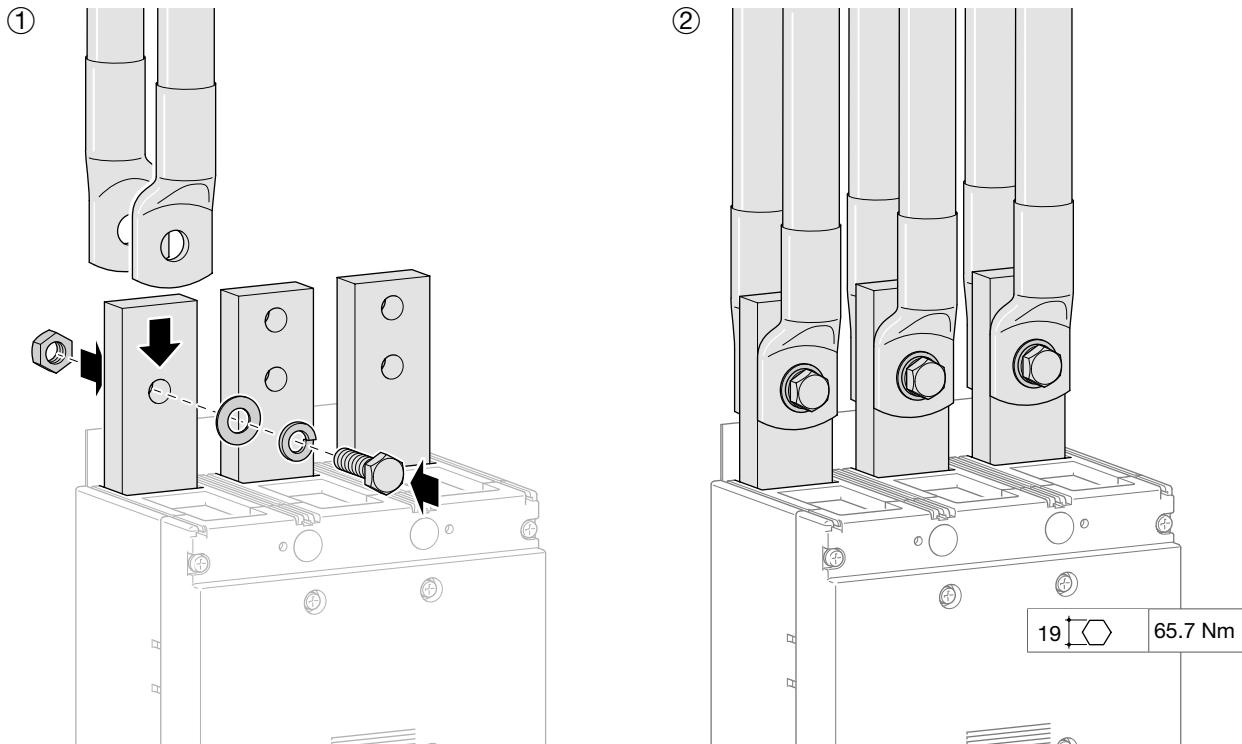
**Current limiting curve at 400V (Let-through peak current)**

MCCB h1600



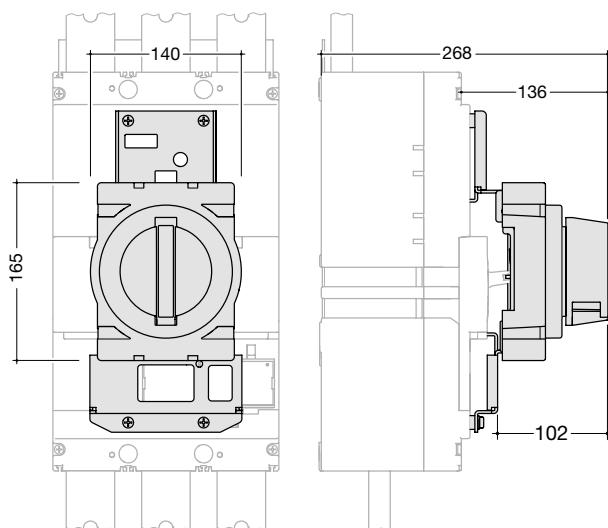
**Dimensions****MCCBs**

	A (mm)	B (mm)
<b>3P</b>	210	185
<b>4P</b>	280	255

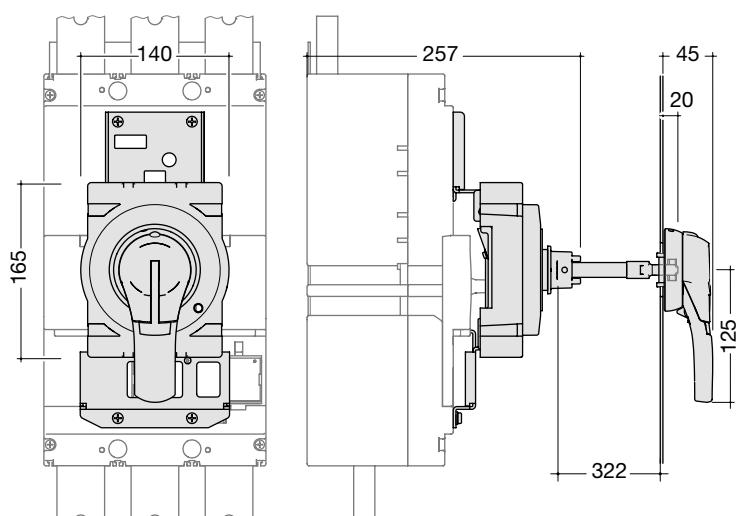
**Connection****Connection with end lugs**

**Accessories**

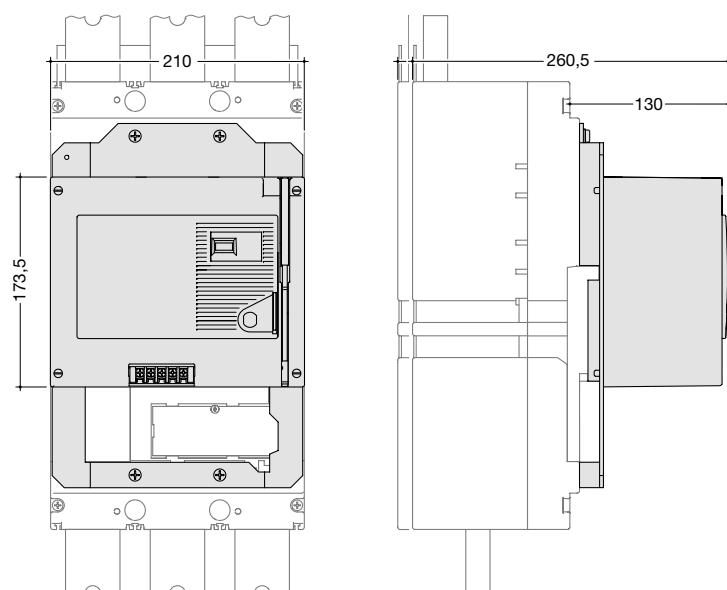
**Direct rotary handle**



**Extended rotary handle**

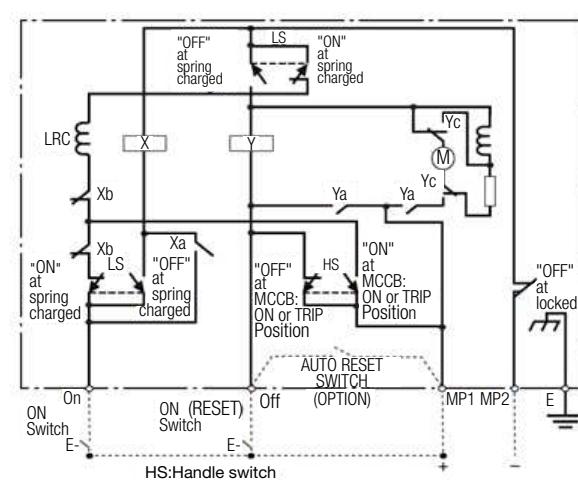


**Motor operator**

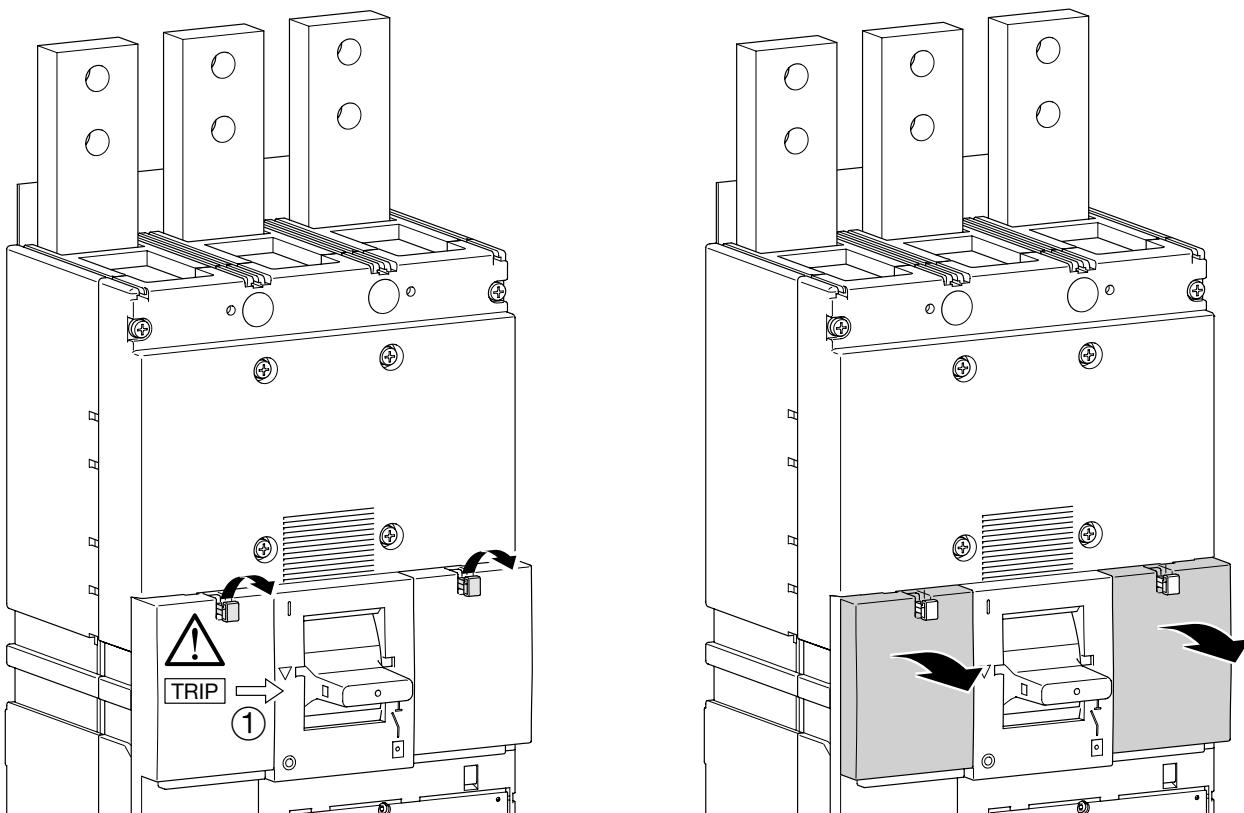


	HXF040H	HXF042H
Operating voltage	24V DC	200-230V AC
Operating current / starting current peak value (A)	24V DC -/4,5 (ON) 4,0/12,0 (OFF, RESET)	-
	200-230V AC -	-/1,2 (ON) 1,0/3,2 (OFF, RESET)
Operating time (s)	(ON) 0,06s (OFF) 3s (RESET) 3s	
Power supply required	300VA min.	
Dielectric properties (1 min)	500V AC	1500V AC

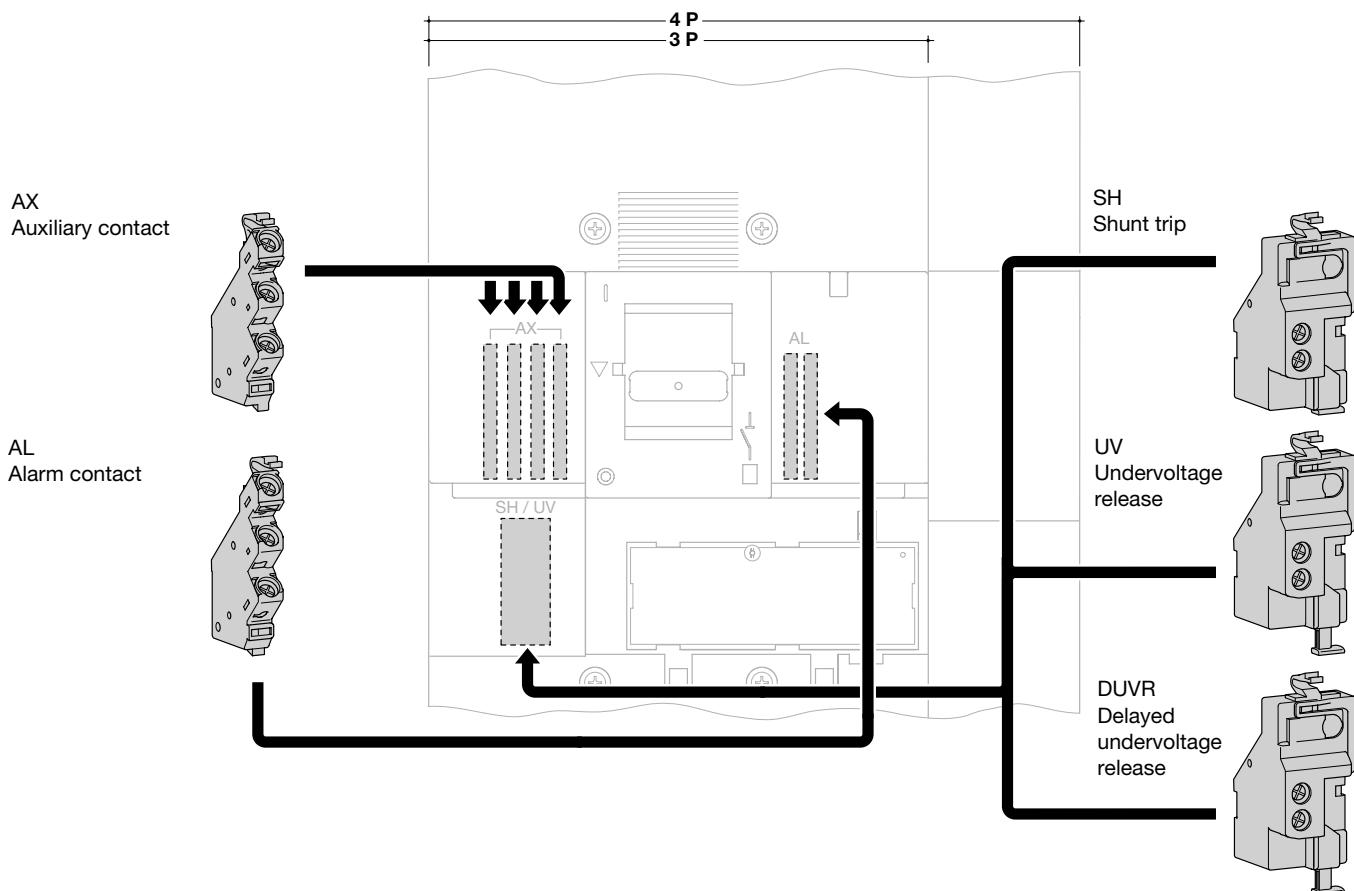
**Wiring diagram**



X:Anti-pumping relay  
Y: Motor drive relay  
LRC:Latch release coil (closing coil)  
M:Motor

**Auxiliaries****Auxiliaries for MCCBs and free tripping switches**

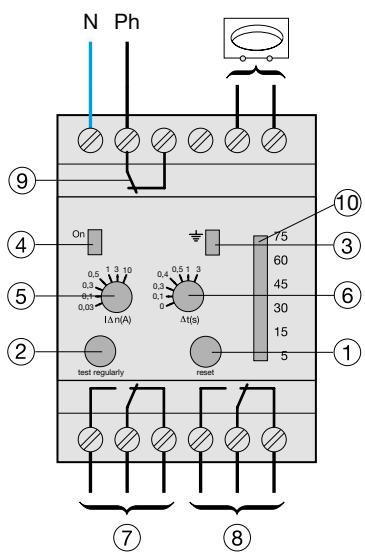
Main incomers

**Mounting combination for auxiliaries and releases**

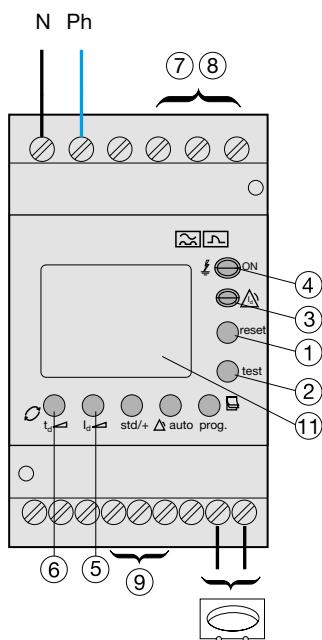
Technical characteristics

	<b>HR500</b>	<b>HR502</b>	<b>HR510</b>	<b>HR520</b>	<b>HR525</b>	<b>HR534</b>
supply voltage ~ 50/60 Hz	230 V ± 20%					
supervised power voltage ~ 50/60 Hz	50 to 700 V					
standard output 1 OF (tripping at 85 % of $I_{\Delta n} \pm 15 \%$ )	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
positive safety output	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
pre-alarm fault output	no	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
external test and reset button	no	no	no	no	yes	yes
sensitivity $I_{\Delta n}$	30 mA	300 mA	30 - 100 - 300 - 500 mA - 1 - 3 - 10 A	30 - 100 - 300 - 500 mA - 1 - 3 - 10 - 30 A		
temporization ( $\pm 20\%$ )	instantaneous		inst., 0.1-0.3-0.4-0.5-1-3s	inst., 0.1-0.3-0.4-0.5-1-3-5s	inst., 0.02 - 0.1 - 0.3 - 0.4 - 0.5 - 1 - 3 - 5 - 10 s	
A type	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
high immunity HI	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no
consumption	3 VA	3 VA	5 VA	5 VA	6 VA	6 VA
control output	free potential changeover switch					
breaking capacity (standard output, positive safety, pre-alarm 50%)	5 A / 250 V AC1		6 A / 250 V AC1			
torroid allowed overload	30 kA / 100 ms					
voltage for reset and test push buttons	100 to 250 V					
maxi length of test/reset connection	200 m					
maxi length of torroid/relay connection	50 m maxi with twisted cable 1.5 - 25 m non-twisted cable					
relay connection : collar terminal	rigid	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> to 4 mm <sup>2</sup>			0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> to 2 mm <sup>2</sup>	
	flexible	1 mm <sup>2</sup> to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>			0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> to 2 mm <sup>2</sup>	
torroid connection	rigid	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> to 4 mm <sup>2</sup>			0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> to 2 mm <sup>2</sup>	
	flexible	1 mm <sup>2</sup> to 6 mm <sup>2</sup>			0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> to 2 mm <sup>2</sup>	
operating temperature	- 10 to +55 °C					
storage temperature	- 25 to +70 °C					

**HR510, HR520**

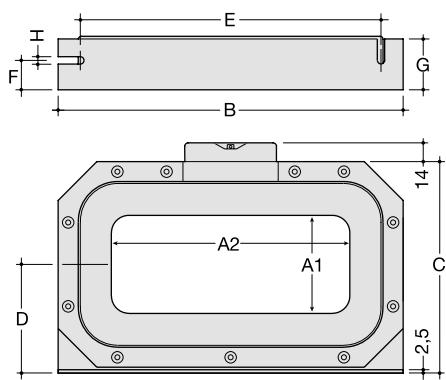
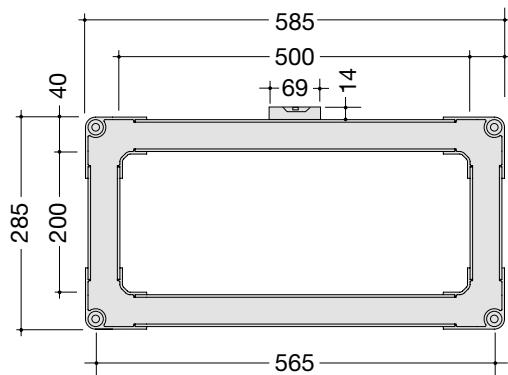
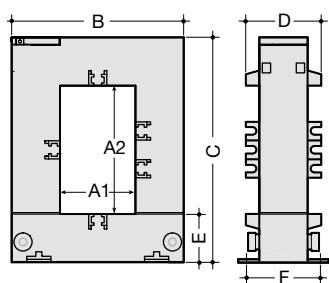
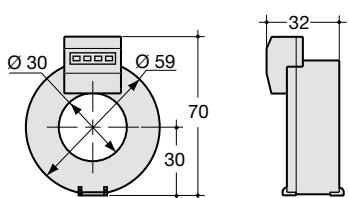
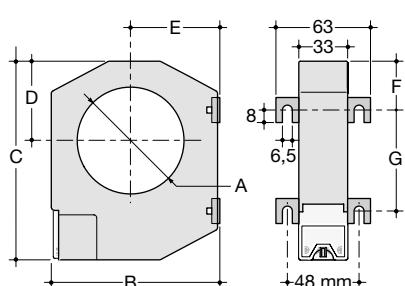


**HR525**



**Product presentation :**

- ① reset push button
- ② test push button
- ③ fault indicator
- ④ supply indicator
- ⑤  $I_{\Delta n}$  ratings (A)
- ⑥ temporization t (s)
- ⑦ standard output 1 OF
- ⑧ positive safety output
- ⑨ pre-alarm output
- ⑩ bargraph : indicates continuously the value of the leakage current, 5 to 15 %, 15 to 30 %, 30 to 45 %, 45 to 60 % and 60 to 75 % of  $I_{\Delta n}$ .
- ⑪ LCD display

**Technical characteristics**
**Rectangular toroids :**  
**HR830, HR831, HR832**

**HR833**

**Open rectangular toroids:**  
**HR820 to HR824**

**Circular toroids :**  
**HR700**

**HR741 to HR745**

**Dimensions for rectangular and circular toroids (in mm)**

ref.	A	A1	A2	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
<b>HR830</b>	-	70	175	260	162	85	225	22	40	7.5
<b>HR831</b>	-	115	305	400	225	116	360	25	48	8.5
<b>HR832</b>	-	150	350	460	270	140	415	28	48	8.5

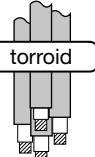
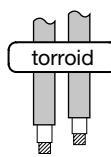
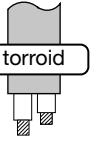
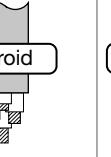
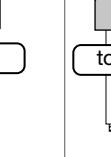
**Dimensions for open rectangular toroids (in mm)**

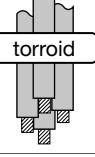
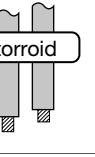
ref.	A1	A2	B	C	D	E	F
<b>HR820</b>	20	30	89	110	41	32	46
<b>HR821</b>	50	80	114	145	50	32	46
<b>HR822</b>	80	80	145	145	50	32	46
<b>HR823</b>	80	121	145	185	50	32	46
<b>HR824</b>	80	161	184	244	70	37	46

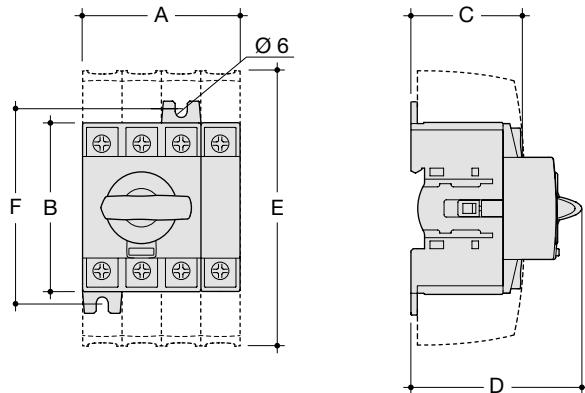
**Dimensions for circular toroids (in mm)**

ref.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
<b>HR741</b>	Ø 35	79	100	35	43	26	48.5
<b>HR742</b>	Ø 70	110	130	52	57	32	66
<b>HR743</b>	Ø 105	146	170	72	73	38	94
<b>HR744</b>	Ø 140	196	220	97	98	48.5	123
<b>HR745</b>	Ø 210	284	299	141	142	69	161

Torroid capacity

Torroid inner diameter		U 1000 R2V copper (1 conductor)	U 1000 R2V copper (1 conductor)	U 1000 R2V copper (2 conductors)	U 1000 R2V copper (4 conductors)	U 1000 R2V copper (4 conductors) stripped	U 1000 R2V copper (2 conductors) stripped
							
30	<b>HR700</b>	4 x 16 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 50 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	50 mm <sup>2</sup>
35	<b>HR701</b>	4 x 25 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 70 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	50 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	70 mm <sup>2</sup>
70	<b>HR702</b>	4 x 185 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 400 mm <sup>2</sup> or 4 x 150 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	240 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	300 mm <sup>2</sup>
105	<b>HR703</b>	4 x 500 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 630 mm <sup>2</sup> or 4 x 185 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	300 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	300 mm <sup>2</sup>
140	<b>HR704</b>	4 x 630 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 630 mm <sup>2</sup> or 4 x 240 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	300 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	300 mm <sup>2</sup>
210	<b>HR705</b>	4 x 630 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 630 mm <sup>2</sup> or 4 x 240 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	300 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	300 mm <sup>2</sup>
70 x 175	<b>HR830</b>	4 x 630 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 630 mm <sup>2</sup> or 4 x 240 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	300 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	300 mm <sup>2</sup>
115 x 305	<b>HR831</b>	4 x 630 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 630 mm <sup>2</sup> or 4 x 240 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	300 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	300 mm <sup>2</sup>
150 x 350	<b>HR832</b>	4 x 630 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 630 mm <sup>2</sup> or 4 x 240 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	300 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	300 mm <sup>2</sup>
20 x 30	<b>HR820</b>	4 x 16 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 70 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	10 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	16 mm <sup>2</sup>
50 x 80	<b>HR821</b>	4 x 240 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 630 mm <sup>2</sup> or 4 x 185 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	120 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	150 mm <sup>2</sup>
80 x 80	<b>HR822</b>	4 x 500 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 630 mm <sup>2</sup> or 4 x 185 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	300 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	300 mm <sup>2</sup>
80 x 120	<b>HR823</b>	4 x 630 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 630 mm <sup>2</sup> or 4 x 240 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	300 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	300 mm <sup>2</sup>
80 x 160	<b>HR824</b>	4 x 630 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 630 mm <sup>2</sup> or 4 x 240 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	300 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	300 mm <sup>2</sup>
200 x 500	<b>HR833</b>	4 x 630 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 630 mm <sup>2</sup> or 4 x 240 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	300 mm <sup>2</sup>	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	300 mm <sup>2</sup>

Torroid inner diameter		H07 V - U copper (1 conductor)	H07 V - U copper (1 conductor)
			
30	<b>HR700</b>	4 x 35 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 70 mm <sup>2</sup>
35	<b>HR701</b>	4 x 5 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 95 mm <sup>2</sup>
70	<b>HR702</b>	4 x 240 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 400 mm <sup>2</sup> or 4 x 185 mm <sup>2</sup>
105	<b>HR703</b>	4 x 400 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 400 mm <sup>2</sup> or 4 x 240 mm <sup>2</sup>
140	<b>HR704</b>	4 x 400 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 400 mm <sup>2</sup> or 4 x 240 mm <sup>2</sup>
210	<b>HR705</b>	4 x 400 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 400 mm <sup>2</sup> or 4 x 240 mm <sup>2</sup>
70 x 175	<b>HR830</b>	4 x 400 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 400 mm <sup>2</sup> or 4 x 240 mm <sup>2</sup>
115 x 305	<b>HR831</b>	4 x 400 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 400 mm <sup>2</sup> or 4 x 240 mm <sup>2</sup>
150 x 350	<b>HR832</b>	4 x 400 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 400 mm <sup>2</sup> or 4 x 240 mm <sup>2</sup>
20 x 30	<b>HR820</b>	4 x 10 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 35 mm <sup>2</sup>
50 x 80	<b>HR821</b>	4 x 185 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 240 mm <sup>2</sup>
80 x 80	<b>HR822</b>	4 x 400 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 400 mm <sup>2</sup> or 4 x 240 mm <sup>2</sup>
80 x 120	<b>HR823</b>	4 x 400 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 400 mm <sup>2</sup> or 4 x 240 mm <sup>2</sup>
80 x 160	<b>HR824</b>	4 x 400 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 400 mm <sup>2</sup> or 4 x 240 mm <sup>2</sup>
200 x 500	<b>HR833</b>	4 x 400 mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 400 mm <sup>2</sup> or 4 x 240 mm <sup>2</sup>

**HAB, HAC, HAE switches****HAB402, HAB403, HAB404, HAB406, HAC408****Dimensions (in mm)**

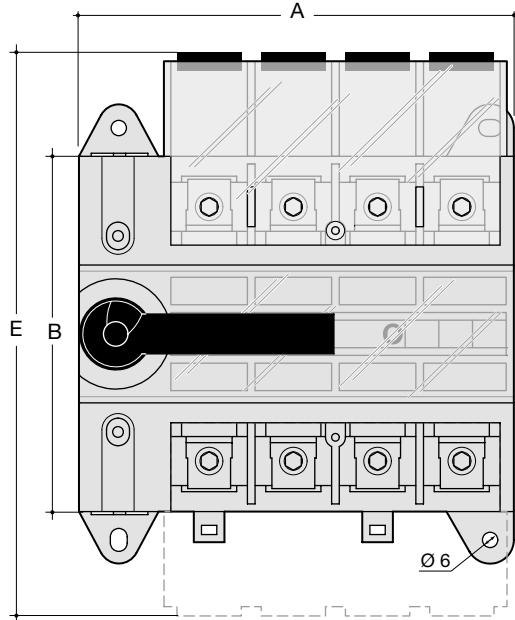
	<b>HAB302, HAB303, HAB304, HAB306</b>	<b>HAB402, HAB403, HAB404, HAB406</b>	<b>HAC306, HAC308, HAC310</b>	<b>HAC406, HAC408, HAC410</b>
<b>A</b>	45	60	52.5	70
<b>B</b>	68	68	76	76
<b>C</b>	48.5	48.5	48.5	48.5
<b>D</b>	75	75	75	75
<b>E</b>	110	110	110	110
<b>F</b>	75	75	85	85

**Technical characteristics**

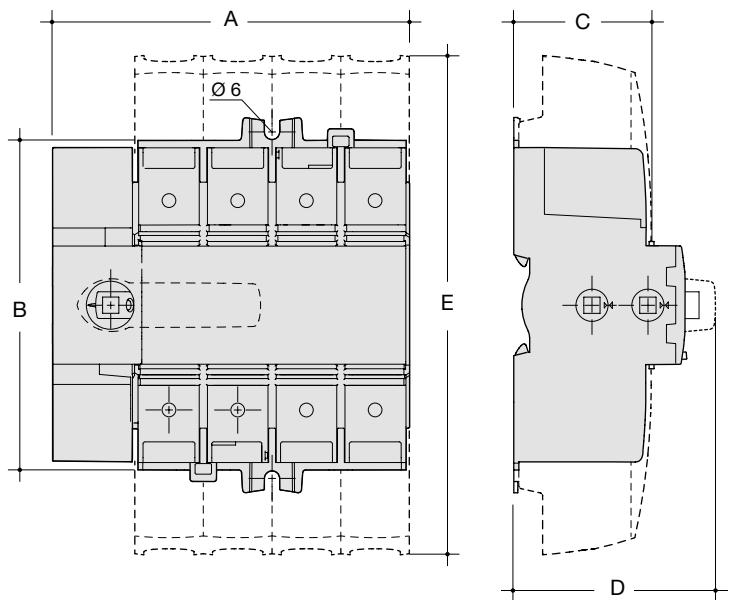
	<b>HAB302 HAB402</b>	<b>HAB303 HAB403</b>	<b>HAB304 HAB404</b>	<b>HAB306 HAB406</b>	<b>HAC306 HAC406</b>	<b>HAC308 HAC408</b>	<b>HAC310 HAC410</b>	<b>HAD310 HAD410</b>	<b>HAD312 HAD412</b>
I <sub>n</sub>	20 A	32 A	40 A	63 A	63 A	80 A	100 A	100 A	125 A
rated insulation voltage U <sub>i</sub> (V)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
rated impulse withstand voltage U <sub>imp</sub> (kV)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
I <sub>e</sub> AC 22B at 400 V (A)	20	32	40	63	63	80	100	100	125
I <sub>e</sub> AC 23B at 400 V (A)	20	32	40	63	63	80	100	100	125
rated short-circuit breaking capacity in association with gG DIN fuse (kA)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
current rated range (A)	20	32	40	63	63	80	100	100	125
short-circuit making capacity I <sub>cc</sub> (A peak)	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	12 000	12 000
rated short-time withstand current for 1s I <sub>cw</sub> (kA eff)	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	3	3	3	5	5
mechanical endurance (nr of operations)	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
connection (mm <sup>2</sup> )	16	16	16	16	35	35	35	70	70

**HA, HAE switches**

**HA406N, HA407, HA408**



**HAE410, HAE412, HAE416**

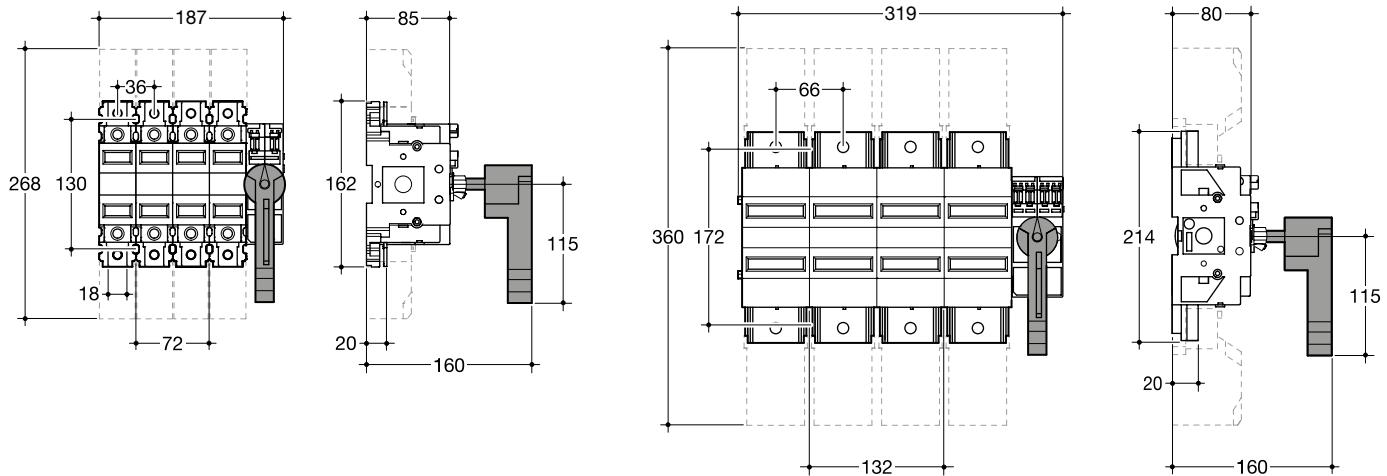


**Dimensions (in mm)**

	<b>HA406N, HA407, HA408</b>	<b>HAE410, HAE412, HAE416</b>
<b>A</b>	142	135
<b>B</b>	116	124.5
<b>C</b>	44	50.5
<b>D</b>	86.3	76
<b>E</b>	183	189

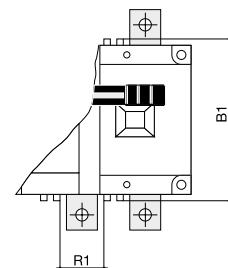
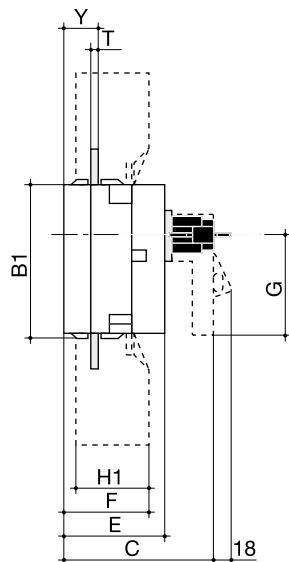
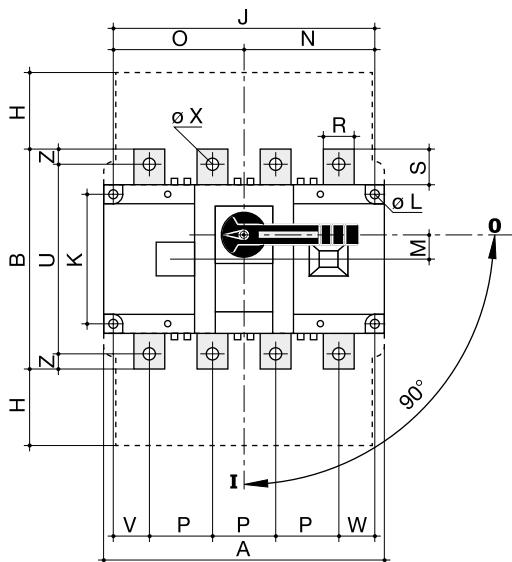
**Technical characteristics**

	<b>HA406N</b>	<b>HA407</b>	<b>HA408</b>	<b>HAE310 HAE410</b>	<b>HAE312 HAE412</b>	<b>HAE316 HAE416</b>
In	125 A	160 A	200 A	100 A	125 A	160 A
rated insulation voltage Ui (V)	750	750	750	800	800	800
rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp (kV)	8	8	8	8	8	8
Ie AC 22B at 400 V (A)	125	160	160	100	125	160
Ie AC 23B at 400 V (A)	125	160	160	100	125	160
motor power AC 23A at 400 V~ (kW)	55	80	100	45	55	75
rated short-circuit breaking capacity in association with gG DIN fuse (kA)	100	50	50	100	65	50
current rated range (A)	125	160	160	100	125	160
short-circuit making capacity Icc (A peak)	20 000	20 000	20 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
rated short-time withstand current for 1s lcw (kA eff)	-	-	-	4	4	4
mechanical endurance (nr of operations)	10 000	10 000	10 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
connection (mm <sup>2</sup> )	95	95	95	70	70	70

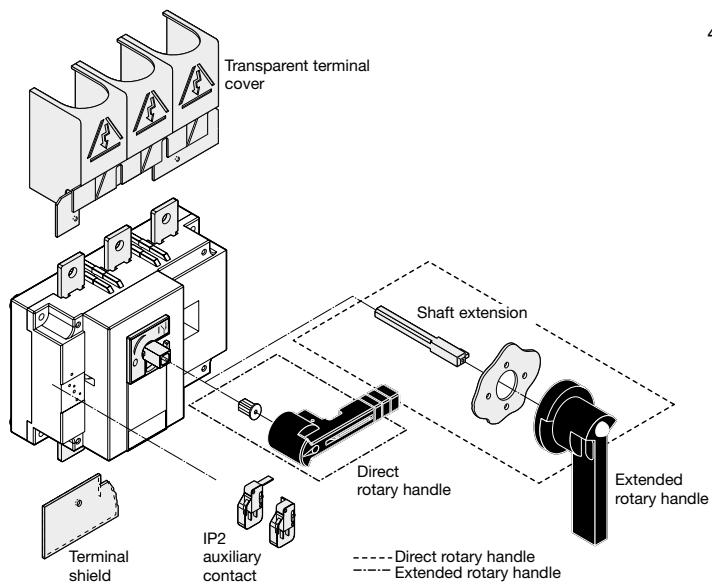
**HA switches****HA964N - HA966N****Technical characteristics**

	<b>HA964N</b>	<b>HA966N</b>
<b>electrical characteristics</b>		
rated current	250 A	400 A
rated insulation voltage $U_i$ (V)	800	800
rated impulse withstand voltage $U_{imp}$ (kV)	8	8
$I_e$ AC 22 at 400 V (A)	250	400
$I_e$ AC 23 at 400 V (A)	250	400
<b>rated short-circuit breaking capacity (A)</b>		
dynamic effect (peak)	11 900	15 300
thermal effect (eff. 1 s)	7 000	9 000
rated short-circuit current (kA)	80	50
with gl - gG fuses	250 A	400 A
mechanical endurance (nr of operations)	10 000	10 000
<b>electrical connection</b>		
cage terminal ( $\text{mm}^2$ )	185	-
bolt terminal ( $\varnothing \text{ mm}$ )	M8	M8
lugs ( $\text{mm}^2$ )	150	240

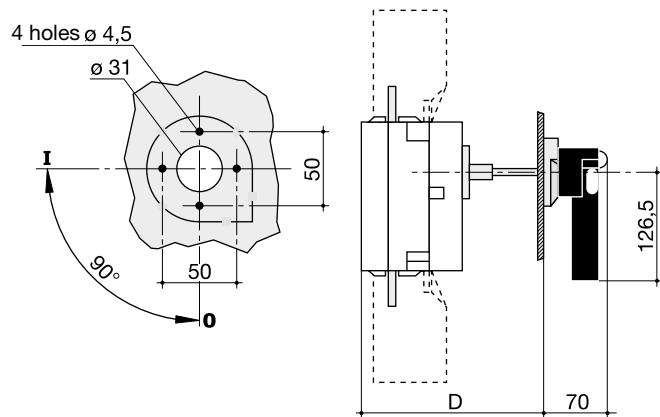
**HA351, HA451, HA352, HA452, HA354, HA454, HA357, HA457, HA358, HA458 switches**



### Mounting

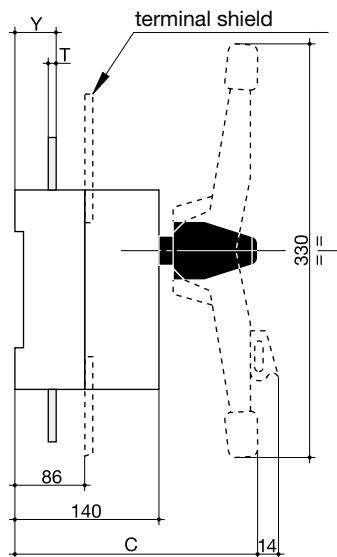
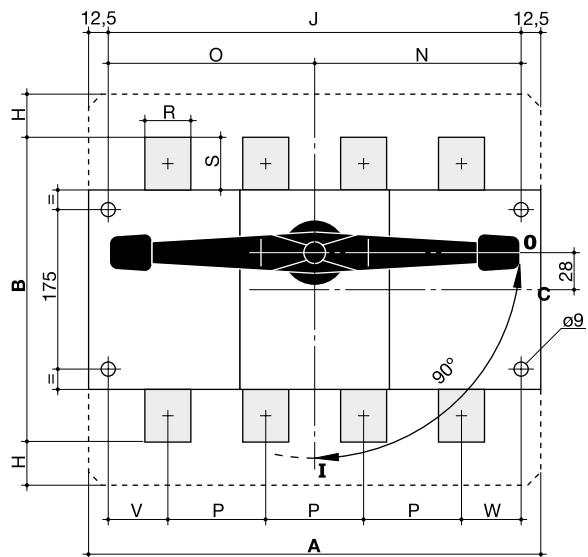
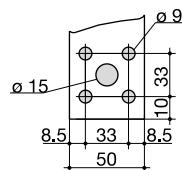
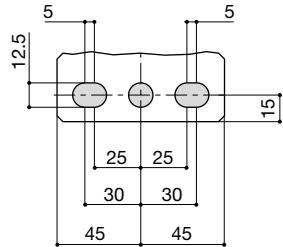
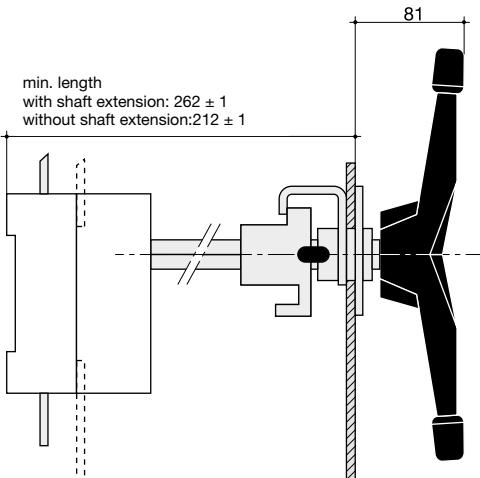


### Extended rotary handle



### Dimensions fo switches from 125A to 630A (rotary handle)

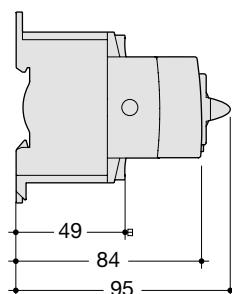
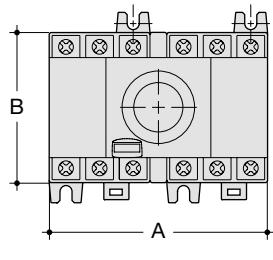
Ref.	In(A)	A	B	B1	C	D	E	F	G	H	H1	J	K	ØL	M	N	O	P	R	Rr1	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
<b>HA351</b>	125A	140	135	93	120	124/354	65	50	80	50	40	120	65	5.5	15	75	75	36	20	20.5	25	3.5	115	22	20	9	20.5	10
<b>HA451</b>	125A	170	135	93	120	124/354	65	50	80	50	40	150	65	5.5	15	75	75	36	20	20.5	25	3.5	115	22	20	9	20.5	10
<b>HA352</b>	160A	140	135	93	120	124/354	65	50	80	50	40	120	65	5.5	15	75	75	36	20	20.5	25	3.5	115	22	20	9	20.5	10
<b>HA452</b>	160A	170	135	93	120	124/354	65	50	80	50	40	150	65	5.5	15	75	75	36	20	20.5	25	3.5	115	22	20	9	20.5	10
<b>HA354</b>	250A	190	160	108	130	135/365	75	60	115	60	50	160	80	5.5	20	705	705	50	25	25.5	30	3.5	130	33	27	11	22.5	15
<b>HA454</b>	250A	230	160	108	130	135/365	75	60	115	60	50	210	80	5.5	20	105	105	50	25	25.5	30	3.5	130	33	27	11	22.5	15
<b>HA357</b>	400A	190	170	108	130	135/365	75	60	115	60	50	160	80	5.5	20	105	105	50	25	25.5	30	3.5	130	33	27	11	22.5	15
<b>HA457</b>	400A	230	170	108	130	135/365	75	60	115	60	50	210	80	5.5	20	105	105	50	25	25.5	30	3.5	130	33	27	11	22.5	15
<b>HA358</b>	630A	230	260	170	165	167/397	110	89	115	70	75	210	140	7	30	135	135	65	45	45.5	50	5	220	37.5	37.5	13	36	20
<b>HA458</b>	630A	290	260	170	165	167/397	110	89	115	70	75	270	140	7	30	135	135	65	45	45.5	50	5	220	37.5	37.5	13	36	20

**HA360, HA362, HA364, HA460, HA462, HA464 switches with rotary handle**

**Connection terminals**
**800A****1250-1600A**
**Rotary handle**

**Dimensions fo switches from 125A to 630A (rotary handle)**

Ref.	In(A)	A	B	C	H	J	N	O	P	R	S	T	V	W	Y
<b>HA360</b>	600	280	320	214	50	255	127.5	127.5	80	50	60.5	7	47.5	47.5	46.5
<b>HA460</b>	800	360	320	214	50	335	167.5	167.5	80	50	60.5	7	47.5	47.5	46.5
<b>HA362</b>	1250	372	288	215	66.5	347	173.5	173.5	120	90	44	8	53.5	53.5	47.5
<b>HA462</b>	1250	492	288	215	66.5	467	233.5	233.5	120	90	44	8	53.5	53.5	47.5
<b>HA364</b>	1600	372	288	215	66.5	347	173.5	173.5	120	90	44	8	53.5	53.5	47.5
<b>HA464</b>	1600	492	288	215	66.5	467	233.5	233.5	120	90	44	8	53.5	53.5	47.5

### Changeover switches

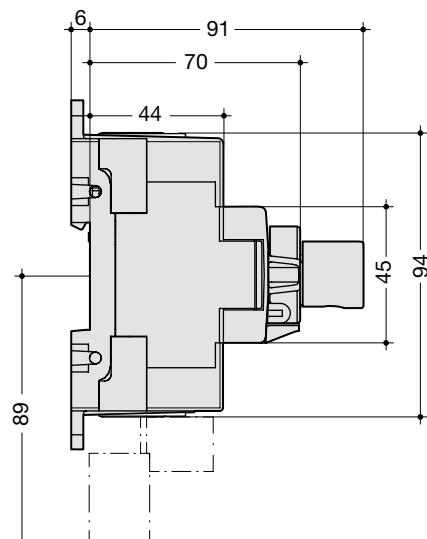
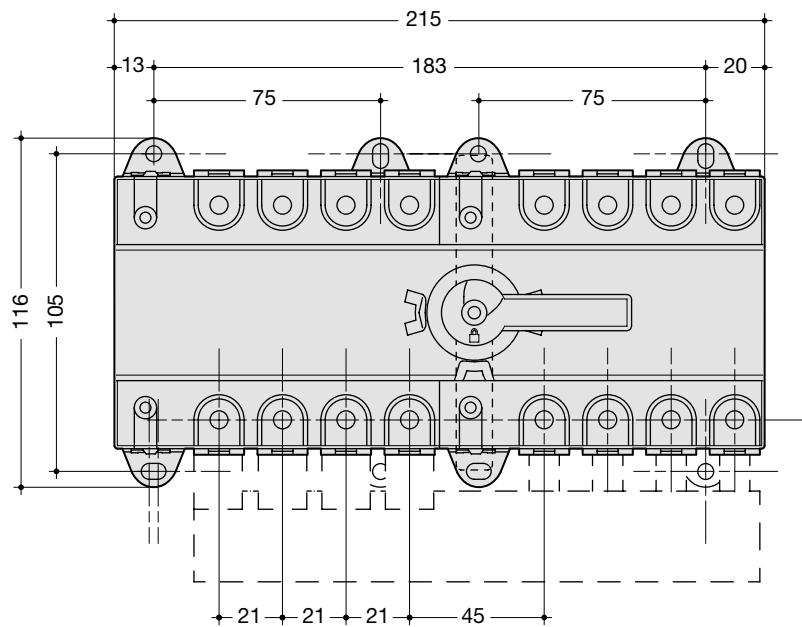
**HIM302, HIM304, HIM306, HIM308,  
HIM402, HIM404, HIM406, HIM408**



### Dimensions (in mm)

	<b>HIM302 HIM304</b>	<b>HIM402 HIM404</b>	<b>HIM306 HIM308</b>	<b>HIM406 HIM408</b>
<b>A</b>	97.5	127.5	105	140
<b>B</b>	68		76	

### HI405R and HI406R

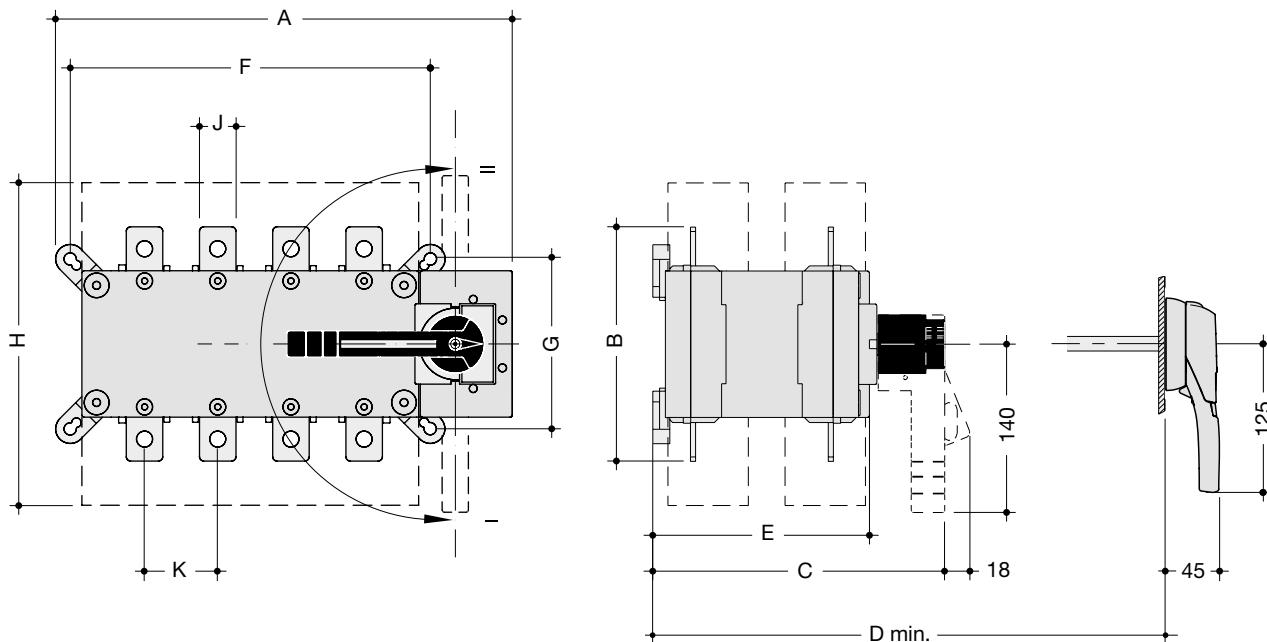


### Technical characteristics

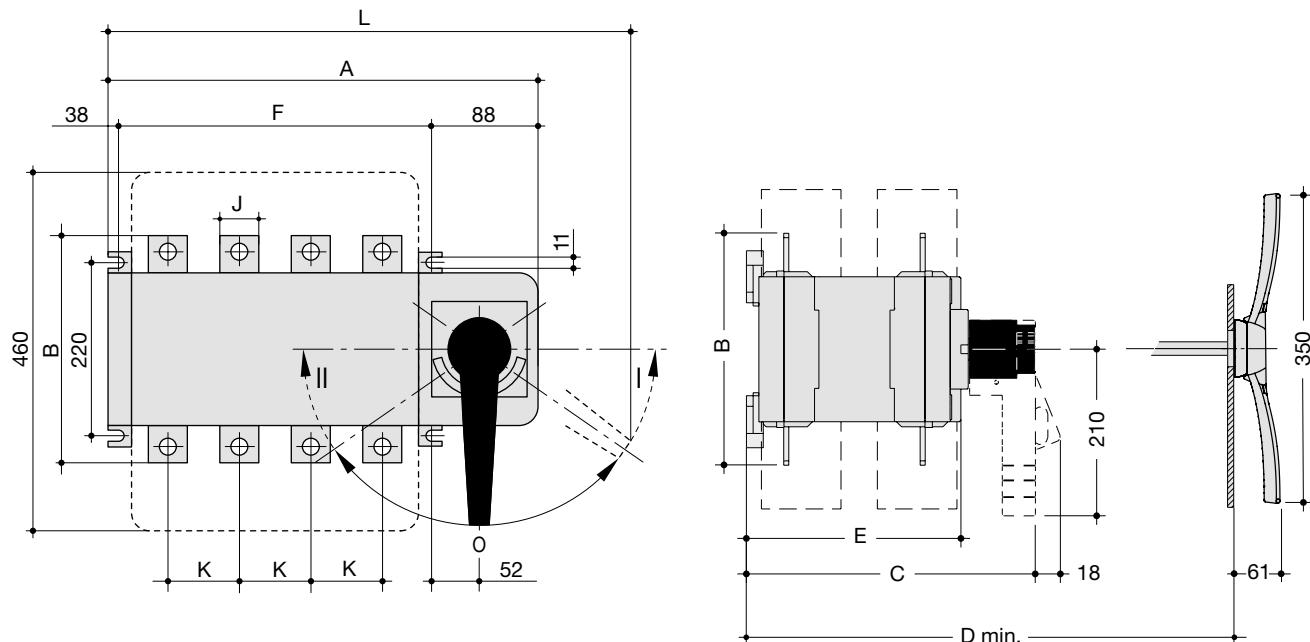
	<b>HIM302 HIM402</b>	<b>HIM304 HIM404</b>	<b>HIM306 HIM406</b>	<b>HIM308 HIM408</b>	<b>HI405R</b>	<b>HI406R</b>
In	20 A	40 A	63 A	80 A	100 A	125 A
insulation voltage Ui (V)	800	800	800	800	690	690
impulse withstand voltage Uimp (kV)	8	8	8	8	8	8
Ie AC 22 at 400 V (A)	20	40	63	80	100	125
Ie AC 23 at 400 V (A)	20	40	63	80	63	63
operational power AC 23A at 400 V ~ (kW)	9	18.5	30	37	45	45
short-circuit current with gG DIN fuses (kA)	50	50	50	50	100	50
associated fuse rated (A)	20	40	63	80	100	125
short-circuit resistance Icc (kA peak)	6	6	9	9	12	12
rated short-time withstand current Icw (kA /1s)	2.5	2.5	3	3	2.5	2.5
mechanical endurance (cycles)	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
connection (mm²)	16	16	35	35	50	50

## Changeover switches

HI452, HI454, HI456, HI458



HI460, HI462, HI464



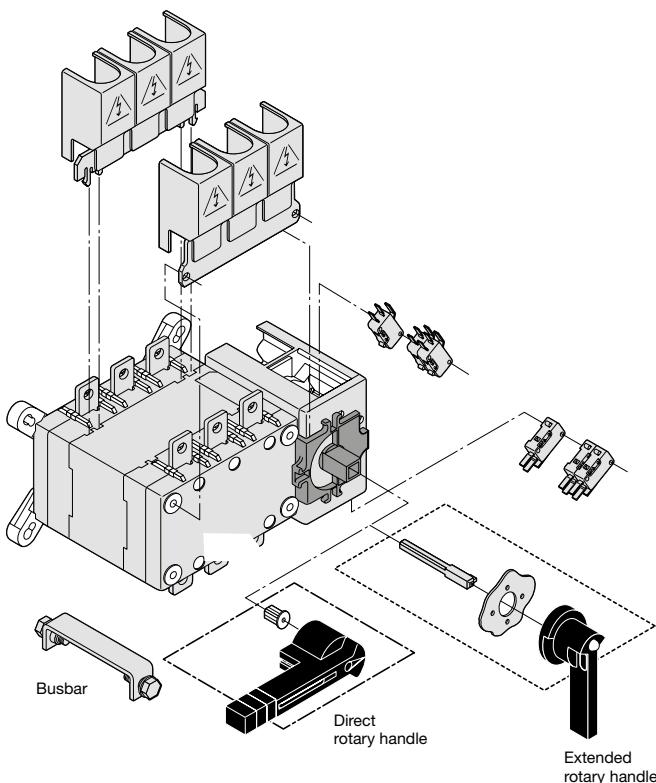
## Dimensions fo switches from 125A to 630A (rotary handle)

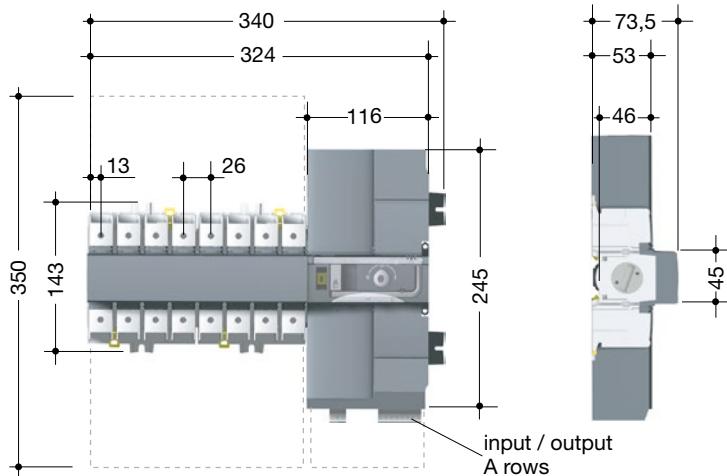
Ref.	A	B	C	D mini.	E	F	G	H	J	K	L
<b>HI452</b>	251	135	218	208	148	186	101	235	20	36	-
<b>HI454</b>	312	160	218	208	148	246	116	280	25	50	-
<b>HI456</b>	312	170	218	208	148	246	116	280	35	50	-
<b>HI458</b>	379	260	295	285	225	306	176	400	45	65	-
<b>HI460</b>	460	320	374	390	302	335	220	460	50	80	609
<b>HI462</b>	592	330	374	390	302	467	220	460	60	120	741
<b>HI464</b>	592	360	374	390	302	467	220	460	90	120	741

### Technical characteristics

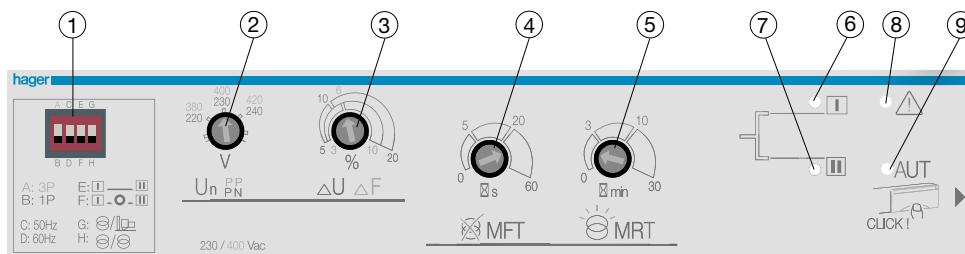
	<b>HI452</b>	<b>HI454</b>	<b>HI456</b>	<b>HI458</b>	<b>HI460</b>	<b>HI462</b>	<b>HI464</b>
In	160 A	250 A	400 A	630 A	800 A	1250 A	1600 A
insulation voltage Ui (V)	800	800	800	1000	1000	1000	1000
impulse withstand voltage Uimp (kV)	8	12	8	12	12	12	12
Ie AC 22 at 400 V (A)	160	250	400	630	800	1250	1600
Ie AC 23 at 400 V (A)	160	250	250	500	800	1250	1600
operational power AC 23A at 400 V ~ (kW)	80	132	220	280	450	710	710
short-circuit current with gG DIN fuses (kA)	100	50	18	70	50	100	100
associated fuse rated (A)	160	250	400	630	800	1250	2 x 800
rated short circuit making capacity Icm (A peak)	12	147	15.3	30	48	75	86
rated short-time withstand current Icw (kA /1s)	7	9	9	13	26	50	50
mechanical endurance (cycles)	10 000	10 000	10 000	5 000	3 000	4 000	4 000
connection for lugs (mm <sup>2</sup> )	95	150	240	2 x 300	2 x 300	4 x 185	6 x 185

### Mounting



**Changeover switches**
**HIC406A, HIC408A, HIC410A, HIC 412A, HIC416A**

**Technical characteristics**

	HIC402A	HIC404A	HIC406A	HIC408A	HIC410A	HIC412A	HIC416A
I <sub>n</sub>	20 A	40 A	63 A	80 A	100 A	125 A	160 A
rated insulation voltage U <sub>i</sub> (V)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
rated impulse withstand voltage U <sub>imp</sub> (kV)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
I <sub>e</sub> AC 22 at 415 V (A)	20	40	63	80	100	125	160
I <sub>e</sub> AC 23 at 415 V (A)	20	40	63	80	100	125	160
short-circuit current with gG DIN fuses (kA)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
associated fuse rated (A)	20	40	63	80	100	125	160
short circuit making capacity I <sub>cc</sub> (A peak)	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
rated short-time withstand current I <sub>cw</sub> (kA) 1s	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
mechanical endurance (cycles)	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
connection (mm <sup>2</sup> )	10-70	10-70	10-70	10-70	10-70	10-70	10-70

**Settings**


- ① small switches configurator : single or three phase network / 50 or 60 Hz frequency / 0 position stay option - 0 or 2 s.
- ② source voltage supply configuration Un
- ③ voltage threshold / frequency setting U : 5 to 20 %, F : 3 to 10 %, (hysteresis U/F 20%)
- ④ loss of priority source timer (0 to 60 s)
- ⑤ return of priority source timer (0 to 30 min)
- ⑥ source I status indicator (LED ON: Source I available)
- ⑦ source II status indicator (LED ON: Source II available)
- ⑧ product status indicator (LED ON: fault, LED OFF: product ok)
- ⑨ automatic/manual mode indicator (LED ON: Auto mode, LED OFF: Manual mode)

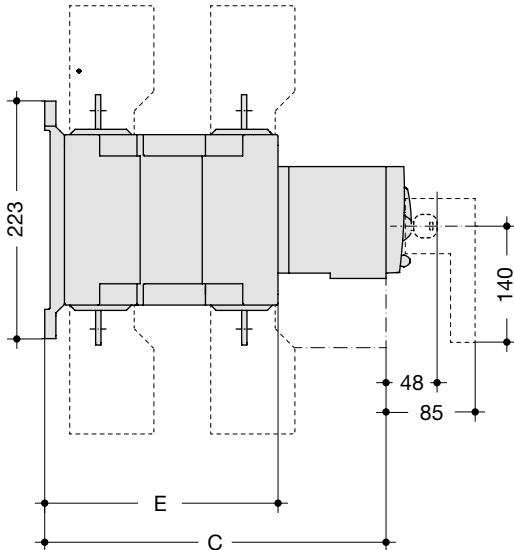
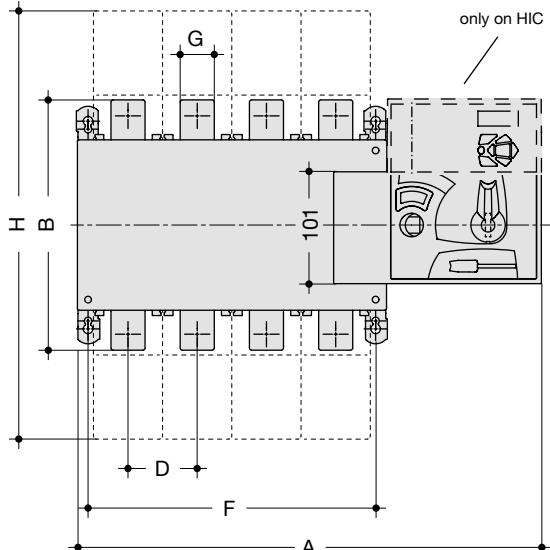
# Main incomers

Motorized and modular changeover switches 250 to 1600A

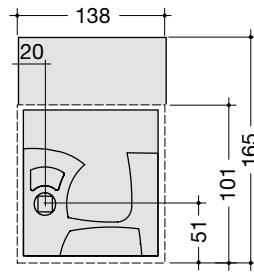
:hager

## Changeover switches

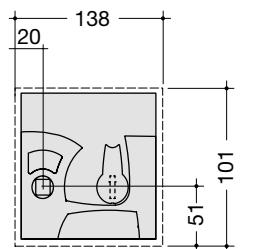
HIB425M, HIB440M, HIB463M, HIC425E et G,  
HIC440E et G, HIC463E et G



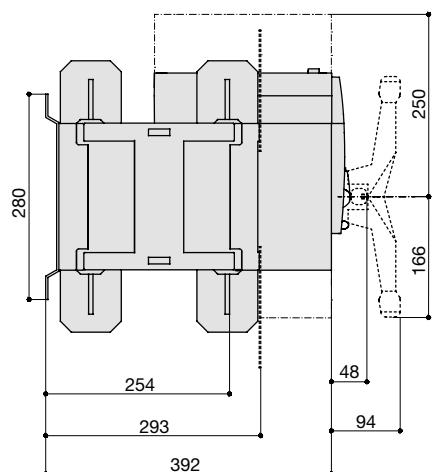
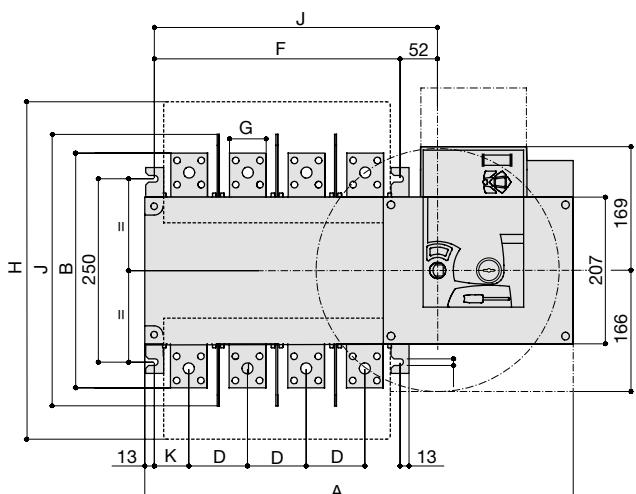
**HIC4xxE and G**



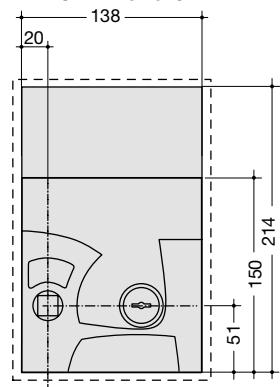
**HIB4xxM**



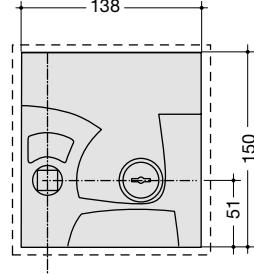
HIB480, HIB490, HIB491, HIB492, HIC480, HIC490, HIC491, HIC492



**HIC4xxE and G**



**HIB4xxM**



## Dimensions (en mm)

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
<b>HIB425M</b>	378	160	244	50	152	210	25	288	-	33
<b>HIB440M</b>	378	170	244	50	152	210	35	288	-	33
<b>HIB463M</b>	437	260	320.5	65	221	270	45	402	-	37.5
<b>HIB480M</b>	584	321	391.5	80	293	335	50	461	370	47.5
<b>HIB490M</b>	584	321	391.5	80	293	335	50	461	370	47.5
<b>HIB491M</b>	584	330	391.5	80	293	335	60	461	370	47.5
<b>HIB492M</b>	716	288	391.5	120	293	467	90	531	380	53
<b>HIC425E/G</b>	378	160	244	50	152	210	25	288	-	33
<b>HIC440E/G</b>	378	160	244	50	152	210	35	288	-	33
<b>HIC463E/G</b>	437	260	320.5	65	221	270	45	402	-	37.5
<b>HIC480E/G</b>	584	321	391.5	80	293	335	50	461	370	47.5
<b>HIC490E/G</b>	584	321	391.5	80	293	335	50	461	370	47.5
<b>HIC491E/G</b>	584	330	391.5	80	293	335	60	461	370	47.5
<b>HIC492E/G</b>	716	288	391.5	120	293	467	90	531	380	53

**Technical characteristics**

	<b>HIB425M HIC425E/G</b>	<b>HIB440M HIC440E/G</b>	<b>HIB463M HIC463E/G</b>	<b>HIB480M HIC480E/G</b>	<b>HIB490M HIC490E/G</b>	<b>HIB491M HIC491E/G</b>	<b>HIB492M HIC492E/G</b>
In	250 A	400 A	630 V	800 V	1000 V	1250 V	1600 V
rated insulation voltage Ui (V)	800	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp (kV)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Ie AC 22B, 415 V (A)	250	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600
Ie AC 23A / AC 23B, 415 V (A)	200/200	400/400	630/630	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250
rated operational current Ie AC 31B, 415 V (A)	250	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600
rated operational current Ie AC 32B sous 415 V (A)	200	400	500	800	1000	1250	1600
rated operational current Ie AC 33B sous 415 V (A)	200	200	400	800	800	800	1000
short circuit current with gG DIN fuses (kA)	50	18	70	50	100	100	100
associated fuse rated (A)	250	400	630	800	1000	1250	2 x 800
rated short circuit making capacity Icm (kA peak)	22	22	17	48	73.5	73.5	110
rated short time withstand current Icw (kA/1s)	8	8	10	20	35	35	50
mechanical endurance (cycles)	8 000	8 000	5 000	4000	4000	4000	3000
connection for lugs (mm <sup>2</sup> )	150	240	2 x 300	2 x 300	4 x 185	4 x 185	6 x 185